

# Airport Certification Manual

## Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport (MSP)

DocuSigned by:

*Chad Leque*

EBC6BC29340C490...

---

**Chad Leque**  
**Vice President,**  
**Management and Operations**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

## Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport

4300 Glumack Drive

Suite 3000

St. Paul, MN 55111

Phone: (612) 726-5525

Fax: (612) 726-5527

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

FAA Approval:



Date:

Jun 10 2024

*P. Wilhelm*

This page left blank intentionally.



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

---

## Table of Contents

**List of Exhibits** ..... iii

**Revision Control Sheet** ..... v

**Distribution List** ..... ix

**Section 101** – Purpose, Airport Information ..... 101-1

**Section 105** – Inspection Authority ..... 105-1

**Section 111** – Exemptions ..... 111-1

**Section 113** – Deviations ..... 113-1

**Section 115** – Falsification, reproduction, or alteration of applications, ..... 115-1  
certificates, reports, or records

**Section 201** – Airport Certification Manual/Revisions ..... 201-1

**Section 301** – Records ..... 301-1

**Section 303** – Personnel ..... 303-1

**Section 305** – Paved Areas ..... 305-1

**Section 307** – Unpaved Areas ..... 307-1

**Section 309** – Safety Areas ..... 309-1

**Section 311** – Marking, Signs, and Lighting ..... 311-1

**Section 313** – Snow and Ice Control ..... 313-1

**Section 315** – ARFF Index Determination ..... 315-1

**Section 317** – ARFF Equipment and Agents ..... 317-1

**Section 319** – ARFF Operational Requirements ..... 319-1

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

## Table of Contents

**Section 321** – Handling and Storing of Hazardous Substances and Materials ..... 321-1

**Section 323** – Traffic and Wind Indicators ..... 323-1

**Section 325** – Airport Emergency Plan ..... 325-1

**Section 327** – Self-Inspection Program ..... 327-1

**Section 329** – Pedestrians and Ground Vehicles ..... 329-1

**Section 331** – Obstructions ..... 331-1

**Section 333** – Protection of NAVAIDS ..... 333-1

**Section 335** – Public Protection ..... 335-1

**Section 337** – Wildlife Hazard Management ..... 337-1

**Section 339** – Airport Condition Reporting ..... 339-1

**Section 341** – Identifying, Marking, and Lighting Construction ..... 341-1  
and Other Unserviceable Areas

**Section 343** – Noncomplying Conditions .....343-1

## List of Exhibits

**Exhibit 101-1** – Reference List

**Exhibit 101-2** – Area Chart

**Exhibit 303-1** – Organization Chart

**Exhibit 305-1** – MSP Movement Area

**Exhibit 305-2** – Paved Areas Not Available to Air Carrier Operations

**Exhibit 309-1** – Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) Maintenance Program

**Exhibit 311-1** – Sign Plan

**Exhibit 311-2** – Preventive Maintenance Inspection Procedures for PAPIs and Generators

**Exhibit 313-1** – Snow and Ice Control Plan

**Exhibit 317-1** – ARFF Equipment/Personnel

**Exhibit 321-1** – Fuel System Inspection Reports

**Exhibit 325-1** – Airport Emergency Plan

**Exhibit 327-1** – Daily Self-Inspection Forms

**Exhibit 329-1** – MAC Ordinance 127

**Exhibit 331-1** – Obstruction Maps

**Exhibit 337-1** – Wildlife Hazard Management Plan

**Exhibit 339-1** – NOTAM Information

**Exhibit 400-1** – Maintenance Corrective Action Form

**Exhibit 500-1** – LOA, Airport Emergency Services at Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport (MSP)

## MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

---

**Exhibit 500-2** – LOA, Land and Hold Short Operations (LAHSO) Procedures

**Exhibit 500-3** – LOA, Movement/Non-movement Areas

**Exhibit 500-4** – LOA, Runway Lighting for CAT II and III Approaches

**Exhibit 500-5** – LOA, Surface Movement Guidance Control System Procedures

**Exhibit 500-6** – LOA, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower Contingency Plan - Temporary Tower

**Exhibit 500-7** – LOA, Notification Process by the Metropolitan Airports Commission for Surface Area Notices to Airmen

**Exhibit 500-8** – LOA, Reporting Airport Movement Area Conditions and Notification

**Exhibit 500-9** – LOA, Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) Notification Responsibility

**Exhibit 500-10** – LOA, Runway Safety Areas

**Exhibit 500-11** – LOA, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower - MSP Temporary Tower - Orange Ramp

## MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

## Revision Control Sheet

Revision Number	Revision Date	Revision Contents and/or Remarks
001	07/01/07	Pages iv - vi, Revision Control Sheet, Distribution List
001	07/01/07	Page 11-2, Declared Distances & Displaced Thresholds
001	07/01/07	Page 11-3, safety areas for Taxiways K & L
001	07/01/07	Page 12-3, 12-4, 12-5, Taxiway reflectors
001	07/01/07	Page 15-1, & 15-2, paragraph a, vehicles 16 & 17
001	07/01/07	Page 16-1, items c & e
001	07/01/07	Page 21-1, 21-2, 21-3, 21-4, 21-5, Pedestrian and Ground Vehicles
001	07/01/07	Page 24-1, item 3.a
001	07/01/07	Exhibit 1, Operations Organization Chart
001	08/15/06	Exhibit 7, Sign Plan
001	07/01/07	Exhibit 9, Snow Plan
001	07/01/07	Exhibit 13, Letters of Agreement
002	01/22/09	Exhibit 7, Updated Sign Plan
003	03/31/09	Exhibit 9, Snow Plan: Added information related to continuous monitoring and crew resource management.
004	10/31/10	Complete update of the entire document.
005	01/01/12	Page 21-1, 21-2, 21-3, 21-4, 21-5, 21-6, Pedestrian and Ground Vehicles
006	03/18/13	Pages i, iv, Table of Contents and Revision Control Sheet. Pages v-vi, Elimination of Document Control Sheet (page renumbering). Page 4-1, Falsification, reproduction, or alteration of applications, certificates, reports, or records. Page 8-1, 8-2 (format), CEO, Personnel. Page 21-2, 21-4, Pedestrians and Ground Vehicles.
007	09/15/13	00 -Table of Contents; Sections 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 20, 24, 26, 27; Exhibits 1, 2, 4, 5-2, 6, 7, 9-1, 9-2, 10, 11, 13-1, 13-2, 14, 16, 17.
008	07/31/14	00 - Table of Contents, Section 21
009	08/01/14	Table of Contents, Section 13, Exhibit 9
010	03/24/2016	Updates to 00 - Table of Contents and Sections 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, and 26 as well as Exhibits 1, 4, 7, 10, 12, 14, and 15. Addition of Exhibit 18.

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

V

 FAA Approval:   
 Date: Jun 10 2024

## MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

**Revision Control Sheet (continued)**

<b>Revision Number</b>	<b>Revision Date</b>	<b>Revision Contents and/or Remarks</b>
011	09/01/2016	Changes to Sections 13, 20, 26 and Exhibit 9 to incorporate Runway Condition Codes (RCCs) and other changes to Airport Condition Reporting methods.
012	02/11/2018	Updates to 00 - Table of Contents, Sections 9 and 12 and Revised Movement/Non-Movement Area Letter of Agreement in Exhibit 13.
013	05/11/2018	Updates to 00 - Table of Contents, Distribution List, Section 21, Exhibit 1, Exhibit 5, and Exhibit 9
014	08/31/2018	Updates to Table of Contents, Section 11-Safety Areas, Section 12-Marking, Signs and Lighting, Section 15-ARFF Equipment and Agents, Section 17-Handling and Storing of Hazardous Substances and Materials, Exhibit 10-ARFF Equipment/Personnel, Exhibit 16-Preventive Maintenance Procedures for PAPIs and Generators, Exhibit 17-Engineered Materials Arresting System (EMAS) Maintenance Program, Exhibit 18-Fuel System Inspection Reports and Exhibit 19 - Corrective Action Form
015	11/09/2018	Updates to Section 19- Airport Emergency Plan and Exhibit 11- Airport Emergency Plan
016	06/01/2019	Entire document reformatting, and reorganization. Updates to Section 317- ARFF: Equipment and Agents, Section 321 -Handling and Storing of Hazardous Substances and Materials, Exhibit 303-1-Organization Chart, Exhibit 313-1-Snow Plan, Exhibit 317-1-ARFF Equipment/Personnel, Exhibit 327-1-Daily Self-Inspection Forms, Exhibit 339-1-NOTAM Information
017	09/27/2019	Updates to Distribution List, Section 323-Air Traffic and Wind Direction Indicators, Exhibit 311-2-Preventive Maintenance Inspection Procedures for PAPIs and Generators, Exhibit 313-1-1-Snow Plan, 321-1-Fuel System Inspection Reports, Exhibit 327-1-Self-Inspection Forms
018	10/01/20	Updates to Distribution List, Section C of Section 321 and replacement of pages 4 and 5 of Exhibit 321-1 with new training form.
019	11/20/20	Updates to Distribution List, Section 309, Section 311, Section 321, Section 323, Exhibit 305-2, Exhibit 311-2, and Exhibit 500-1
020	12/23/20	Updates to the Table of Contents and the Sign Plan in Exhibit 311-1.

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

## MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

**Revision Control Sheet (continued)**

<b>Revision Number</b>	<b>Revision Date</b>	<b>Revision Contents and/or Remarks</b>
020A	06/16/2021	Updates to the Table of Contents, Distribution List, and the Sign Plan in Exhibit 311-1.
021	6/21/2021	Updated Wildlife Hazard Management Plan in Exhibit 337-1.
022	3/25/2022	Updated Table of Contents-Distribution List, Section 303, Section 327, Exhibit 309-1, Exhibit 311-2, and Exhibit 327-1.
023	04/22/2022	Updated Section 311, Section 325, Section 339, Exhibit 325-1 and Exhibit 339-1
024	08/26/2022	Updated Table of Contents, Section 305, Section 311, Exhibit 313-1, Exhibit 321-1, Exhibit 500-1
025	11/18/2022	Updated Table of Contents, Section 301, Section 317, Section 335, Exhibit 101-2, and Exhibit 500-10
026	07/14/2023	Updated Table of Contents, Section 201, Section 311, Section 327, Section 329, and Exhibit 327-1
027	10/06/2023	Updated Table of Contents Distribution List, Section 313 and Exhibit 313-1.
028	10/12/2023	Updated Exhibit 325-1, Airport Emergency Plan - Revision 06
029	12/29/2023	Updated Section 309, Section 317, Section 319, and Exhibit 317-1
030	01/26/2024	Update to the Sign Plan, Exhibit 311-1
031	01/31/2024	Updated Exhibit 325-1, Airport Emergency Plan - Revision 07
032	04/12/2024	Updated Section 337 and Exhibit 337-1, Wildlife Hazard Management Plan
033	06/06/2024	Updated Table of Contents Distribution List and added new Exhibit 500-11.

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

This page left blank intentionally.



## Distribution List

1. Original ACM
2. FAA Airport Certification Inspector
3. MAC Executive Director/CEO
4. MAC Executive Vice President/COO
5. MAC Vice President Management and Operations
6. MAC Director of Integrated Operations
7. MAC Director of Airport Maintenance and Asset Management
8. MAC Director of Terminal and Landside Operations
9. MAC Assistant Director of Field Maintenance
10. MAC Assistant Director of Airline Operations
11. MAC Emergency Programs Manager
12. MAC Airport Police Department
13. MAC Airport Fire Department
14. MAC SMS Manager
15. MAC Trades Department
16. MAC Field Maintenance Department
17. MAC Electrical Department
18. MAC Paint Department
19. MAC Airport Development Department
20. MAC Airside Operations Department
21. MAC Emergency Communications Department
22. Air Traffic Manager, FAA Air Traffic Control Tower
23. Manager, FAA Airways Facilities
24. Minnesota State Department of Transportation
25. General Manager, Signature Flight Support

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

## MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

---



### Distribution List

26. Station Manager, Air Canada
  27. Station Manager, WestJet Airlines
  28. Station Manager, American Airlines
  29. Station Manager, Southwest Airlines
  30. Station Manager, Delta Air Lines
  31. Station Manager, FedEx
  32. Station Manager, Frontier Airlines
  33. Station Manager, Icelandair
  34. Station Manager, UNIFI
  35. Station Manager, Spirit Airlines
  36. Station Manager, Skywest Airlines
  37. Station Manager, Endeavor Airlines
  38. Station Manager, United Airlines
  39. Station Manager, Sun Country Airlines
  40. Station Manager, Alaska Airlines
  41. Station Manager, DHL
  42. Station Manager United Parcel Service
  43. 934th Air Force Reserve
  44. 133rd Air National Guard
  45. Swissport
  46. Station Manager, Denver Air Connection
  47. Station Manager, JetBlue
  48. Station Manager, Air France/KLM
  49. Station Manager, Atlas Air
  50. Station Manager, Allegiant Airlines
- 

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

X

FAA Approval:   
 Date: Jun 10 2024

## MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

---

### Distribution List



- 51. Station Manager, Amazon Air
- 52. Station Manager, Condor Airlines
- 53. Station Manager, Aer Lingus
- 54. Station Manager, Lufthansa

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

xi

FAA Approval:   
 Date: Jun 10 2024

## Section 101 - Purpose, Airport Information

### Purpose

This manual provides direction and lines of responsibility (Depicted in Exhibit 303-1) in the day-to-day operations of the Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport. As well, it details operating procedures to be followed for both routine matters and unusual circumstances or emergencies that may arise. The content of this manual will comply with the Federal Aviation Administration rules and regulations Title 14 CFR Part 139.

### Airport Information

Under Title 14 CFR Part 139, The Metropolitan Airports Commission operates the Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, a Class I airport with scheduled large air carrier aircraft with 30+ seats, unscheduled large air carrier aircraft with 30+ seats, and scheduled small air carrier aircraft with 10 to 30 seats.

1. **Mailing Address:**

Metropolitan Airports Commission  
6040 28<sup>th</sup> Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55450

2. **Location:**

The Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, herein referred to as "Airport" is located approximately 7 miles southeast from Minneapolis MN, and approximately 8 miles west from Saint Paul MN. (Refer to Exhibit 101-2)



## Section 105 - Inspection Authority

The airport shall allow the Administrator to make any inspections including unannounced inspections or tests to determine compliance with 14 CFR Part 139.



## Section 111 - Exemptions

There are currently no Federal Aviation Administration exemptions or modification from design standards for Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport.





## Section 113 - Deviations

### Deviation

In an emergency condition requiring immediate action for protection of life or property, the Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport may deviate from operational requirement of Title 14 CFR Part 139, Subpart D; or the Airport Certification Manual; to the extent required to meet that emergency.

### Reporting

In the event of a deviation, the Airport shall notify the FAA Regional Airports Division by phone or email within 14 days of the nature, extent, and duration of the deviation. If requested by the FAA, the Airport shall submit a report in writing to the FAA Regional Airports Division Manager.



## Section 115 - Falsification, reproduction, or alteration of applications, certificates, reports, or records

- A. No person shall make or cause to be made:
1. Any fraudulent or intentionally false statement on any application for a certificate or approval under this part.
  2. Any fraudulent or intentionally false entry in any record or report that is required to be made, kept, or used to show compliance with any requirement under this part.
  3. Any reproduction, for a fraudulent purpose, of any certificate or approval issued under this part.
  4. Any alteration, for a fraudulent purpose, of any certificate or approval issued under this part.
- B. The commission by any owner, operator, or other person acting on behalf of a certificate holder of an act prohibited under paragraph (A.) of this section is a basis for suspending or revoking any certificate or approval issued under this part and held by that certificate holder and any other certificate issued under this title and held by the person committing the act.



## Section 201 / 205 - Airport Certification Manual Maintenance/ Revisions

### ACM Maintenance

The Airport will:

1. Maintain the ACM current at all times. The Vice President-Management and Operations is responsible for maintaining the ACM current.
2. Maintain at least one complete and current copy of the approved ACM on the airport which will be available for inspection by the FAA. This copy will be maintained in the Airside Operations office.
3. Furnish the applicable portions of the FAA approved ACM to the personnel responsible for its implementation.
4. Ensure that the Regional Airports Division is provided a complete copy of the most current ACM including any amendments approved on 139.205.

### ACM Revisions/Amendments

The following procedure is in effect for revisions/amendments to the ACM:

1. Revisions to the ACM will be submitted digitally via FAA approved methods to the following address:

Federal Aviation Administration  
Airports Division, AGL 620  
2300 E. Devon Avenue  
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

2. Amendments to the ACM are significant changes to the ACM concerning method of compliance to Part 139 requirements and will be submitted at least 30 days prior to the proposed effective date. Revisions will be submitted as needed to maintain currency.
3. The ACM Page Revision Log will be completed and submitted with the revision.
4. Each page of the revision, including the Page Revision Log, will have the date of the revision, and the original approval date of the ACM.
5. Upon FAA approval, copies of the approved revision will be made and distributed to the holders of the Airport Certification Manual on the Distribution List.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 07/14/23

FAA Approval:  *Kenneth H. Taira*  
Approval Date: July 21 2023

## Section 301 - Records

### Furnish Records

Upon request of the Administrator, the Airport will furnish records listed under this section; records listed under this section are kept in paper hard copies, and electronic databases. Records kept in electronic databases can be transferred to hard copies when furnished to the Administrator.

### List of Required Records

The Airport maintains the following records:

1. Personnel Training – 24 consecutive months for personnel training records under Sections 303 and 327.
2. Emergency Personnel Training – 24 consecutive months for ARFF and emergency medical service personnel training records under Section 319.
3. Airport Fueling Agent Inspection – 12 consecutive months for records of inspection of fueling agents under Section 321.
4. Fueling Personnel Training – 12 consecutive months for self-inspection records under Section 321.
5. Self-Inspection – 12 consecutive months for self-inspection records under Section 327.
6. Movement areas and safety areas training - 24 consecutive months for records of training given to personnel with access to movement areas and safety areas under Section 329.
7. Accident and Incident - 12 consecutive months for each accident or incident in movement areas and safety areas involving an air carrier and/or ground vehicle under Section 329.
8. Airport Condition – 12 consecutive months for records of airport condition information dissemination under Section 339.

### Additional Records

The Airport will make and maintain additional records as may be required by the Administrator.



FAA Approval: *Kenneth W. Taira*  
Approval Date: December 02 2022



## Section 303 - Personnel

### Lines of Succession of Operational Responsibility

Lines of succession of operational responsibilities are depicted in the organizational chart attached to this manual as Exhibit 303-1.

#### 1. Metropolitan Airports Commission

The Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport is governed by the Metropolitan Airports Commission (Commission). The Commission is comprised of a 15 Member Board. The Mayors from the cities of Minneapolis and Saint Paul have seats on the Board, the remaining 13 seats are appointed by the Governor of the State of Minnesota.

The direct administration, operation, maintenance, and management are the responsibility of the Airport Staff under the direction of the Executive Director/CEO.

### Personnel Requirements

The Airport will comply with the following personnel requirements:

1. Maintain sufficient qualified personnel to comply with the requirements of the ACM and the requirements of Title 14 CFR Part 139.
2. Equip personnel with sufficient resources needed to comply with the requirements of Title 14 CFR Part 139.
3. All new persons who access the movement areas and safety areas and perform duties in compliance with the requirements of the ACM and Part 139 will receive training as specified under Part 139. This training shall be completed prior to the initial performance of such duties and at least once every 12 consecutive calendar months thereafter. New hires are provided with on-the-job training and are required to complete training prior to being permitted to perform duties under the requirements of this ACM and Part 139. This training includes:
  - a. Airport familiarization, including airport marking, lighting and signs system, and driver training.
  - b. Procedures for access to, and operation in, movement areas, and safety areas under Section 329 Pedestrians and Ground Vehicles.

- c. Airport communications, including the use of ATCT, and airport frequencies and procedures for reporting unsafe airport conditions.
  - d. Duties required under the ACM and the requirements of Part 139 Sections 319, 321, 327, 337, and 339, as appropriate.
4. Make record of all training completed by each individual in compliance with this section that includes, at a minimum, a description and date of training received. Such records shall be maintained for 24 consecutive calendar months after completion of training.
5. As appropriate, comply with the following training requirements of this ACM:
- a. Section 319 – Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting: Operational Requirements;
  - b. Section 321 – Handling and Storage of Hazardous Substances and Materials;
  - c. Section 327 – Self-Inspection Program
  - d. Section 329 – Pedestrians and Ground Vehicles
  - e. Section 337 – Wildlife Hazard Management
  - f. Section 339 – Airport Condition Reporting

## Section 305 - Paved Areas

### Required Conditions of Paved Areas

Airport pavement areas, including aprons available for air carrier operations, shall be promptly repaired and maintained as follows:

1. Pavement edges shall not exceed 3 inches difference in elevation between abutting pavement sections and between pavement and abutting areas.
2. Pavement shall have no holes exceeding 3 inches in depth nor any hole the slope of which from any point in the hole to the nearest point at the lip of the hole is 45 degrees or greater as measured from the pavement surface plane, unless, in either case, the entire area of the hole can be covered by a 5" diameter circle.
3. The pavement shall be free of cracks and surface variations that could impair directional control of an air carrier aircraft. Any pavement crack or surface deterioration that produces loose aggregate or other contaminants shall be immediately repaired.
4. Mud, dirt, sand, loose aggregate, debris, foreign objects, rubber deposits, and other contaminants shall be removed promptly and as completely as practicable, except the associated use of materials such as sand and deicing solutions for snow and ice control.
5. Any chemical solvent used to clean any pavement area shall be removed as soon as possible, consistent with the instructions of the manufacturer of the solvent, except those for the associated use of deicing solutions for snow and ice control.
6. Pavement shall be sufficiently drained and free of depressions to prevent ponding that obscures markings or impairs safe aircraft operations.


### Maintenance of Paved Areas

Corrective action shall be initiated by Airside Operations personnel as soon as practical when any unsatisfactory conditions are found in the paved areas. Field Maintenance personnel are responsible for the correction of any unsatisfactory conditions on paved areas. If Airside Operations determines that an uncorrected condition in a paved area is unsafe for aircraft operations, that portion of the airport shall be closed to air carrier operations until the unsafe condition is corrected.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 08/26/22

FAA Approval:  *Kenneth H. Taira*  
Approval Date: September 12 2022

**Paved Areas Not Available to Air Carrier Operations**

1. The area north east of Taxiway C at the intersection of Taxiway C10. This area is also known as the Minnesota Air National Guard feeder 3 or MANG3.
2. The area north west of taxiway A at the intersection of Taxiway A10.

Exhibit 305-2 shows paved areas not available to air carrier operations.

**Paved Areas Not Available for Taxi or Towing Operations**

To reduce hazards associated with aircraft being taxied or towed on Runway 4-22, FAA ATCT (MSP) and the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) have amended a Letter of Agreement for Movement/Non-Movement areas. Abbreviated restrictions for taxi operations on Runway 4/22 are listed below, and further details can be found in the Letter of Agreement located in Exhibit 500-3 of this Manual:

1. Aircraft under tow or taxi by maintenance or repositioning aircraft are prohibited from operating on runways, except for crossing, unless escorted by MAC personnel.
2. MSP must not use Runway 4/22 for taxi operations unless an operational necessity exists.
3. MSP must not permit a taxiing aircraft to cross at the intersection of Runway 12L/30R or Runway 12R/30L on Runway 4/22 unless an operational necessity exists. General Aviation aircraft are restricted from these crossings.

## Section 307 - Unpaved Areas

There are no unpaved movement areas that exist at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport.



## Section 309 - Safety Areas

### Safety Area Dimensions

With the exception of runway 17/35, all runways were constructed prior to February 18, 1970. Runway 17/35 was completed in August of 2005. The safety areas associated with runways and taxiways conform as a minimum to those in existence as of December 31, 1987. Safety areas will be upgraded to current dimensions acceptable to the Administrator when new construction is undertaken.

Current safety areas for surfaces used by air carrier aircraft are listed below:

Runway Safety Areas:

Location	Width	Length at Approach End	Distance to EMAS	Length of EMAS	Width of EMAS
Runway 04	500'	1000'			
Runway 12L	500'	1000'			
Runway 12R	500'	1000'			
Runway 22	500'	1000'			
Runway 30L	500'	785'	630'	160'	216'
Runway 30R	500'	620'			
Runway 17	500'	1000'			
Runway 35	500'	1000'			

Declared Distances / Displaced Thresholds:

Runway 12L declared distance implemented to increase departure end safety area to 1000'

Location	TORA	TODA	ASDA	LDA	Displaced Threshold
Runway 04	11006'	11006'	11006'	9456'	1550'
Runway 12L	8200'	8200'	7620'	7620'	
Runway 12R	10000'	10000'	10000'	10000'	
Runway 22	11006'	11006'	11006'	10006'	1000'
Runway 30L	10000'	10000'	10000'	10000'	
Runway 30R	8200'	8200'	8200'	8000'	200'
Runway 17	8000'	8000'	8000'	8000'	
Runway 35	8000'	8000'	8000'	8000'	



Taxiway Safety Areas:

Taxiway	Location	Width	Design Aircraft
A	Taxiway A1 to Taxiway A10	214 feet	V
B	Taxiway A1 to Taxiway A3	135 feet	B757-2W/3W
B	Taxiway A3 to Taxiway D	171 feet	IV
B	Taxiway D to Taxiway A10	214 feet	V
C	Taxiway S to Taxiway C10	214 feet	V
D	Taxiway K to Taxiway P	214 feet	V
G	Runway 12L/30R to Taxiway C	214 feet	V
H	Taxiway C to Taxiway Q	214 feet	V
K	Taxiway K1 to Taxiway K10	214 feet	V
J	Taxiway M to Taxiway Q	86 feet	E170
L	Taxiway L3 to Taxiway L10	214 feet	V
M	Taxiway S to Runway 12L/30R	214 feet	V
N	Taxiway S to Taxiway L	214 feet	V
P	Taxiway P1 to Taxiway P10	214 feet	V
Q	Taxiway P2 to Taxiway P3	95 feet	E195
Q	Taxiway P3 to Taxiway D	135 feet	B757-2W/3W
Q	Taxiway D to Taxiway M	214 feet	V
Q	Taxiway M to Taxiway H	171 feet	IV
Q	Taxiway H to Taxiway P10	135 feet	B757-2W/3W
R	Taxiway R10 to Runway 4/22	214 feet	V
S	Taxiway D to Taxiway K	214 feet	V
T	Taxiway D to Taxiway M	171 feet	IV
W	Taxiway W1 to Taxiway W10	214 feet	V
Y	Taxiway K to Taxiway W	214 feet	V
Z	Taxiway K to Taxiway W	214 feet	V

Taxilane Safety Areas:

Taxilane	Location	Width	Design Aircraft
S	Taxilane S from Taxiway D to Taxiway S4	214 feet	V
S	Taxilane S south of Taxiway S4	118 feet	III
T	Taxiway M to Taxiway Y	214 feet	V

**COMPLIANCE:** The runway, taxiway, and taxilane safety areas are inspected in accordance with Section 327-Self Inspection Program of this manual.

NOTAMS, as required, will be issued in accordance with Section 339 Airport Condition Reporting.

### **Required Conditions of Safety Areas**

1. Each safety area shall be cleared and graded, and shall be maintained free to potentially hazardous ruts, humps, depressions, or other surface variations.
2. Each safety area shall be drained by grading and storm sewers to prevent water accumulation.
3. Each safety area shall be capable under dry conditions of supporting aircraft rescue and fire fighting equipment and the occasional passage of aircraft without causing major damage. Manhole or duct access covers are constructed from steel of sufficient thickness and strength to support equipment and aircraft.
4. No object shall be located in any safety area, except for objects that need to be located in the safety area because of their function. These objects shall be constructed; to the extent practical, on frangible mounted structures of the lowest practical height and maintained so the frangible point is no higher than 3 inches above grade.
5. Safety areas shall conform to dimensions acceptable to the FAA if any runways or taxiways are constructed, reconstructed, or extended.
6. Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport (MSP) is installed and will be maintained per FAA Advisory Circular 150/5220-22, current edition, Engineered Materials Arresting System (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns, standards. The EMAS is constructed on a surface capable of supporting the passage of critical design aircraft and fully loaded ARFF vehicles. The EMAS is capable of supporting pedestrian traffic for the purpose of maintaining the arresting material or any collocated navigational aid without surface damage.

Maintenance program of the EMAS system is listed as Exhibit 309-1.

**Service Roads**

Runway 4/22

1. Runway 4 approach lighting access

Runway 17/35

1. Runway 35 localizer building access
2. Runway 35 localizer access
3. Runway 35 approach lighting access

Runway 12R/30L

1. Runway 12R approach lighting access

Runway 12L/30R

1. Runway 12L approach lighting access

## Section 311 - Marking, Signs, and Lighting

### Marking

The airport will provide and maintain marking systems for air carrier operations in accordance with Part 139.311(a) and of *AC 150/5340-1, current edition, Standards for Airport Markings*. The following marking and lighting systems are provided and are operable:

1. Runway/Taxiways
  - a. Runways 12L, 30R, 12R, 30L, 04, 22 and 35 are marked with precision instrument runway markings. Runway 17 is marked with non precision instrument runway markings.
  - b. Runway 04 has displaced threshold markings for 1,550 feet. Runway 22 has displaced threshold markings for 1,000 feet. Runway 30R has displaced threshold markings for 200 feet.
  - c. All taxiway markings include the following: taxiway centerlines, leadoff lines on normally used exits, holding markings, continuous taxiway edge markings along paved shoulders and dashed type edge markings where applicable. Feeder taxiways to all runways have enhanced taxiway centerline markings, enhanced holding position markings and surface painted holding position signs. Instrument Landing System (ILS) critical area markings are located on taxiways “Y”, “W” and “R”.  
Ground guidance signs identifying taxi routes per Exhibit 311-1 of this manual.
  
2. Hold Position Markings  
All runway holding position markings are located at a distance of at least 288 feet from runway centerlines per Advisory Circular specifications for the most critical aircraft operating at the Airport.
  
3. Land and Hold Short Operations  
LAHSO holding positions are identified with a holding position marking and holding position signs on both sides of the runways.

#### Authorized

<u>LAHSO Rwy</u>	<u>Hold Point</u>	<u>Designation</u>
22	TWY K	Air Carrier
30L	TWY A9	Air Carrier

LAHSO lighting systems are installed at the Airport for air carrier LAHSO. Agreement between FAA ATCT and the Airport is listed in Exhibit 500-2.

## **Signs**

The Airport will provide and maintain a sign system for air carrier operations in accordance with 14 CFR Part 139.311(b). The Marking and Sign Plan is included in Exhibit 311-1. The signs will meet standards in *AC150/5340-18, current edition, Standards for Airport Sign Systems*, and sign specifications in *AC 150/5345-44, current edition, Specifications for Taxiway and Runway Signs*.

## **Lighting**

The Airport will provide and maintain lighting systems for air carrier operations in accordance with Part 139.311(c) and *AC 150/5340-30, current edition, Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids*, to meet the specifications for the lowest instrument approach minimums authorized for each runway.

The following lighting systems are provided:

1. Runways:

**RUNWAY 04-22**

H.I. RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTING SYSTEM  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-862

**RUNWAY 12L-30R**

H.I. RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTING SYSTEM  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-862

CENTERLINE LIGHTING  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-850

**(RUNWAY 12L ONLY)**  
TOUCHDOWN ZONE LIGHTING  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-850

**RUNWAY 12R-30L**

H.I. RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTING SYSTEM  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-862

CENTERLINE LIGHTING  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-850

TOUCHDOWN ZONE LIGHTING  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-850

**RUNWAY 17-35**

H.I. RUNWAY EDGE LIGHTING SYSTEM  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-862

CENTERLINE LIGHTING  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-850

**(RUNWAY 35 ONLY)**  
TOUCHDOWN ZONE LIGHTING  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-850

2. Taxiways:

Taxiway edge lighting for taxiways, which serve runways, are used for night operations by air carrier aircraft. Taxiway centerline lights are located on taxiway B, taxiway Q, and taxiway T.

**TAXIWAY EDGE LIGHTING SYSTEM**

BLUE MARKER LIGHTS  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-861

TAXI GUIDANCE LIGHTING SYSTEM  
LIGHTED SIGNS PER FAA SPEC. L-858

**TAXIWAY CENTERLINE LIGHT SYSTEM**

GREEN CENTERLINE LIGHTS  
LIGHTS PER FAA SPEC. L-852

3. Lighting Back-up Power Source

Each lighting system installed on the airport that is owned by the airport shall have a proper lighting back-up power source as required by AC 150/5340-30, current edition, Design and Installation for Airport Visual Aids. MAC Electric will record all maintenance of generators on their "Preventative Maintenance System". Generator maintenance procedures and inspection procedures are located in Exhibit 311-2.

4. NAVAIDS and Visual Aids

NAVAIDS provided and maintained by the Airport are as follows:

P.A.P.I.: RUNWAY 04\*, 22\*, 30R\*

\* A preventive maintenance inspection procedure checklist is listed in Exhibit 311-2.

5. Airport Beacon

The airport is equipped with a rotating beacon with a green and white lens. The beacon is located in the north/west section of the airport.

### Lighting Interference

All other lighting on the airport for, aprons, vehicle and aircraft parking areas, roadways, fuel storage areas, buildings, etc., shall be adjusted or shielded to prevent interference with aircraft operations and air traffic control.

### Maintenance

Each marking, sign, and lighting system installed on the airport that is owned by the airport shall be properly maintained by cleaning, replacing, or repairing any faded, missing, or nonfunctional item. Each marking, sign, and lighting system will be maintained unobscured, clearly visible and shall provide an accurate reference to the airport users.

Each lighting system will be maintained at least to the minimum operational criteria listed in AC 150/5340-26, current edition, Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities. The operating limits for lighting systems before a system is considered inoperable are as follows:

Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI)

Not more than one lamp out per box

Runway Edge Lights

85% Operable for Visual, Nonprecision or CAT I Runways

95% Operable for CAT II & III Runways (if applicable)

Runway Centerline Lights

95% Operable

Runway Touchdown Zone Lights

90% Operable

Runway End/Threshold Lights

75% Operable (No more than two lights inoperable at any runway end)

Runway End Identifier Lights

100% Operable

Taxiway Edge Lights

85% Operable. Taxiway edge lights along a low-visibility (SMGCS) route shall have no two adjacent lights unservicable.

Taxiway Centerline Lights

90% Operable

Elevated Runway Guard Lights

100% Operable

In-Pavement Runway Guard Lights

No more than three lights per location unservicable nor two adjacent lights unservicable

Runway Stop Bar Lights

No more than three lights per location unservicable nor two adjacent lights unservicable

In order to provide continuity of visual guidance, the allowable percentage of inoperable lights shall not be in such a way as to alter the basic pattern of the lighting system. In addition, an unservicable light shall not be adjacent to another unservicable light. Lights are considered adjacent if located either laterally or longitudinally in a lighting system.

If the above operating limits cannot be maintained, and airport management determines that the outage may not provide an accurate reference to airport users, information concerning the outage shall be disseminated locally. If an entire lighting system is inoperable or out of service, an airport condition report shall be issued in accordance with Section 339.



## Section 313 - Snow and Ice Control

### Equipment

Exhibit 313-1 contains Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport’s Snow and Ice Control Plan (SICP), setting forth the procedures and equipment to be used.

### Snow Removal

1. Ice, snow, and slush shall be removed as completely as practicable from appropriate air carrier movement areas.
2. Snow and ice control operations will begin when airfield contaminants are reported at the following depths:

<u>Precipitation</u>	<u>Depth in Inches</u>
Slush	1/4”
Wet Snow	1/2”
Dry Snow	1/2”
Ice or Freezing Rain	Any amount

3. Airside Operations and Field Maintenance management have authority to initiate snow removal operations.
4. Snow shall be positioned off movement areas so that all air carrier aircraft propellers, engine pods, rotors, and wings clear each snowbank or drift when the aircraft’s landing gear traverses any full-strength pavement of the movement area.
5. Only approved materials shall be selected and used for ice and snow control on movement areas.
6. Prompt notification of airport users shall occur when any portion of the movement area usually available to them is closed. Additionally, all surfaces that remain open will be continuously inspected by Airside Operations, with notification sent to airport users of the condition of these surfaces.
7. When applicable, Runway Condition Codes (RwyCC) will be reported by Airside Operations personnel.
8. Any NOTAMS required will be issued in accordance with Section 339 Airport Condition Reporting of this manual.

This page left blank intentionally.

## Section 315 - ARFF: Index Determination

The ARFF Index at the Airport is Index E serving an average of 5 or more daily departures of air carrier aircraft at least 200 feet in length.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

*Kenneth W. Taira*

6/1/2019



## Section 317 - ARFF: Equipment and Agents

- A. ARFF equipment required by the airport index determination is housed between two stations. Station # 1 is located just north of Terminal 2 and Station # 2 is located near the base of the ATC Tower. Both stations provide direct access to taxiways, runways, and ramp areas. The stations and required equipment are staffed 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- B. ARFF equipment consists of the following vehicles.

### Crash 14: 2021 Oshkosh Global Striker 3000 w/HRET

- 3000 gallons water, 420 gallons AFFF
- 460 lbs. Halotron I, 500 lbs. Purple K Dry Chemical
- HRET roof turret capable of flowing 500 gpm low rate / 1000 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture and piercing nozzle capable of flowing 250 gpm water or 3% foam mixture.
- Hydro-Chem Bumper Turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate/ 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 17 lbs. per second of dry chemical.
- Hydro-chem hand line capable of flowing at approximately 60 gpm of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 7 lbs. per second of dry chemical. Halotron I hand line capable of flowing at approximately 7 lbs. per second.
- Portable extinguishers: One 2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher, one 20 lb. Purple K fire extinguisher, and one 13.25 lb Clean Agent fire extinguisher.

### Crash 15 : 2014 Oshkosh Global Striker 3000

- 3000 gallons water, 420 gallons AFFF
- 460 lbs. Halotron I, 500 lbs. Purple K Dry Chemical
- Roof turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate / 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture
- Hydro-Chem Bumper Turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate / 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 17 lbs. per second of Dry Chemical
- Hydro-chem hand line capable of flowing at approximately 60 gpm of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 7 lbs. per second of dry chemical. Halotron I hand line capable of flowing at approximately 7 lbs. per second.
- Portable extinguishers: One 2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher, one 20 lb. Purple K fire extinguisher, and one 13.25 lb Clean Agent fire extinguisher

**Crash 12: 2005 Oshkosh Striker 3000**

- 3000 gallons water, 420 gallons AFFF
- 450 lbs. Purple K Dry Chemical
- Roof turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate / 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture
- Hydro-Chem Bumper Turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate / 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 17 lbs. per second of Dry Chemical
- Hydro-chem hand line capable of flowing approximately 60 gpm of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 7 lbs per second of dry chemical.
- Portable extinguishers: One 2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher, one 20 lb. Purple K fire extinguisher, and one 13.25 lb Clean Agent fire extinguisher.

**Crash 17: 2014 Oshkosh Global Striker 3000 w/HRET**

- 3000 gallons water, 420 gallons AFFF
- 460 lbs. Halotron I, 500 lbs. Purple K Dry Chemical
- HRET roof turret capable of flowing 500 gpm low rate / 1000 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture and piercing nozzle capable of flowing 250 gpm water or 3% foam mixture.
- Hydro-Chem Bumper Turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate/ 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 17 lbs. per second of dry chemical.
- Hydro-chem hand line capable of flowing at approximately 60 gpm of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 7 lbs. per second of dry chemical. Halotron I hand line capable of flowing at approximately 7 lbs. per second.
- Portable extinguishers: One 2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher, one 20 lb. Purple K fire extinguisher, and one 13.25 lb Clean Agent fire extinguisher.

**Crash 18: 2009 Oshkosh Striker 3000**

- 3000 gallons water, 420 gallons AFFF
- 460 lbs Halotron I, 450 lbs. Purple K Dry Chemical
- Roof turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate / 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture
- Hydro-Chem Bumper Turret capable of flowing 625 gpm low rate / 1250 gpm high rate of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 17 lbs. per second of dry chemical
- Hydro-chem hand line capable of flowing at approximately 60 gpm of water or 3% foam mixture and approximately 7 lbs. per second of dry chemical. Halotron I hand line capable of flowing at approximately 7 lbs. per second.
- Portable extinguishers: One 2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher, one 20 lb. Purple K fire extinguisher, and one 13.25 lb Clean Agent fire extinguisher.

C. Vehicle capacity and discharge rates are depicted in a table in Exhibit 317-1.

## Section 319 - ARFF: Operational Requirements

### ARFF Operations

All ARFF equipment is under the control of the Metropolitan Airports Commission and the Airport Fire Department. Required ARFF equipment is kept on airport property. ARFF equipment may respond to off airport property if requested. However, all efforts will be made to maintain the minimum number of ARFF vehicles required for index. Any reduction of required equipment will result in the notifications to the FAA and each air carrier in accordance to FAR Part 139.339.

### Vehicle Communications

Each ARFF vehicle is equipped with an 800-mhz two-way radio capable of communicating to all other ARFF vehicles, Airport 911 Dispatch center, and the Airport Fire Stations. Each vehicle is also equipped with an aircraft band two-way radio capable of communicating with ATC and aircraft if necessary.

A Discrete Emergency Frequency (DEF) has been established at the airport. The preferred DEF will be 123.875 per LOA between the Airport and FAA ATCT located in Exhibit 500-1.

### Vehicle Marking and Lighting

All ARFF vehicles are painted lime green to enhance contrast with the background environment and have reflective striping to increase nighttime visibility. Each vehicle is equipped with an amber strobe light that is activated any time the vehicle is operating in the Airport Operations Area. The vehicles also have a variety of red and blue strobes and flashers for use during emergency response.

### Vehicle Readiness

- a. All required ARFF equipment as specified in Section 317 Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting: Equipment and Agents is kept in operable condition and protected against freezing temperatures in a heated fire station (Station 1 or Station 2).
- b. Operational checks of ARFF vehicles are conducted on both a daily and weekly basis by Airport Fire personnel.
- c. In the event that a required vehicle becomes inoperative and can not be repaired or replaced within 48 hours, and if authorization to operate out of Index is not received from the FAA Administrator, air carrier service will be reduced until the appropriate level of service is restored and a NOTAM is issued in accordance with Section 339 Airport Condition Reporting.

### **Protective Clothing**

ARFF personnel are equipped with protective clothing, equipment, and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).

### **Response Requirements**

The fire stations and required ARFF equipment are staffed 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, ready to respond to emergencies. Upon request of the FAA, at least one required ARFF vehicle is capable of responding to the mid-point of the furthest runway or comparable distance and initiate discharge of extinguishing agent within 3 minutes of notification in order to demonstrate compliance with FAR Part 139.319. All other required ARFF vehicles are capable of responding to the mid-point of the furthest runway or comparable distance and initiate discharge of extinguishing agent within 4 minutes of notification.

### **ARFF Personnel Training**

All ARFF personnel receive initial and recurrent training (minimum every 12 months) in the following areas:

- a. Airport familiarization
- b. Aircraft familiarization
- c. Rescue and fire fighting personnel safety
- d. Emergency communication system on the airport, including fire alarms.
- e. Use of the fire hoses, nozzles, turrets, and other appliances required.
- f. Application of the types of extinguishing agents required for compliance with this part.
- g. Emergency aircraft evacuation assistance.
- h. Fire fighting operations.
- i. Adapting and utilizing structural rescue and fire fighting equipment for aircraft rescue and fire fighting.
- j. Aircraft cargo hazards, including hazardous materials/dangerous goods incidents.
- k. Familiarization of firefighter's duties under the Airport Emergency Plan

ARFF personnel are trained in the above subject areas following a site specific training curriculum. The Training Officer is responsible for maintaining the ARFF training curriculum and records of all training given to each individual.



### **Live Fire Training**

All ARFF personnel shall participate in a live-fire drill prior to initial performance of ARFF duties and participate in a live-fire training at least once every 12 consecutive calendar months thereafter.

### **Basic Emergency Medical Training**

All ARFF personnel are trained to an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) level prior to performance of emergency medical care. Initial training consists of completion of an U.S. Department of Transportation approved or equivalent EMT-Basic course that is at least 40 hours in length and includes the following topics:

- a. Bleeding
- b. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- c. Shock
- d. Primary patient survey
- e. Injuries to the skull, spine, chest, and extremities
- f. Internal injuries
- g. Moving patients
- h. Burns
- i. Triage

All ARFF personnel are required to maintain their EMT level certification and must complete a refresher course every two years, which covers the topics listed above. The Training Officer is responsible for maintaining records of all training conducted for a period of at least 24 consecutive calendar months. Training records include date, a description of the training, attendance, and length of the training session. The minimum number of ARFF personnel are available during all air carrier operations to operate required ARFF vehicles, meet response times, and meet agent discharge rates as set forth in this section.

### **Emergency Alerting System**

On-duty ARFF personnel are alerted of existing or impending aircraft emergencies by the following alerting systems:

- a. The fire department two-way radio.
- b. The fire station alarm system which also alerts during the use of a direct line between ATC Tower and Airport 911 Dispatch.

These systems are tested daily by Airport 911 Dispatch. Off-duty ARFF personnel are capable of being notified via a mobile device messaging system for requests to report back to work during larger scale incidents to supplement staffing.

### **Hazardous Materials Guidance**

Each ARFF vehicle is equipped with the “North American Emergency Response Guidebook”.

### **Emergency Access Roads**

MAC Field Maintenance Department is responsible for ensuring all emergency access roads are kept in a condition that will support ARFF vehicles during all-weather conditions.

### **Off Airport or Other Emergency Response of ARFF Equipment**

The MAC Fire Department has primary fire protection service responsibility at MAC-owned properties. MAC Fire also provides fire protection services at the United States Air Force Reserve base, the Minnesota Air National Guard base, United States Naval Reserve facility and the Ft. Snelling State Park, properties that are immediately adjacent to MSP. Additionally, MAC Fire handles emergency first-response to incidents on the freeways surrounding the Airport to include State highways 5 and 494. Sending ARFF off airport to assist mutual aid partners is done at the discretion of ARFF Fire Captains or ARFF Chief Officers.

In the event that required vehicles are responding to an off airport emergency response and can not respond to an on airport emergency, and if authorization to operate out of Index is not received from the FAA Administrator, air carrier service will be reduced until the appropriate level of service is restored and a NOTAM is issued in accordance with Section 339 Airport Condition Reporting.

### **Exemption**

The Airport has not been granted any exemptions to ARFF operational requirements by the FAA.

## Section 321 - Handling and Storing of Hazardous Substances and Materials

### Fueling Agents

The following fueling agents operate at the Airport:

- Swissport
- Signature Flight Support

### Airport Fire Safety Fuel Handling Standards

The Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) enforces the most recent edition of the Minnesota State Fire Code, as per MN State Statute 299F.011. This applies to all properties and occupancies within the jurisdiction of the MAC Airport Fire Department. In addition, airport fueling systems relating to FAA Part 139 requirements, the MAC enforces the most recent editions of the National Fire Protection Association 407, Standard for Aircraft Fuel Servicing.

Airport employees do not act as handling agents for any material regulated by 49 CFR Parts 171-180. The only substances handled by airport personnel are those substances used in normal daily airport operations and maintenance.

The following procedures have been established and shall be maintained for protecting against fire and explosion in storing, dispensing, and otherwise handling fuel, lubricants and oxygen (other than aircraft cargo) on the airport:

1. All fuel storage areas and refueling facilities are fenced with gates to restrict entrance or are within the perimeter fence of the airport. All storage areas are lighted. Appropriate fire extinguishers are located at all fuel storage areas and on all mobile fuelers used at the airport. Warning signs and fuel identification markings are permanently displayed in fuel storage areas.
2. Warning signs and fire extinguishers are permanently located at all storage areas including fueling cabinets, fueling pits, and mobile fuelers. Fire prevention personnel periodically inspect storage areas. These areas are kept clean of flammable material, debris, and vegetation.

### Compliance

All fueling agents are required by the Airport to comply with NFPA 407, and the most recent edition of the Minnesota State Fire Code, as per MN State Statute 299F.011. Reasonable surveillance of all fueling activities on the airport is conducted by the Airport Fire Department.

### **Inspection of Fueling Facilities**

Fire prevention personnel conduct inspections of fueling agents, fuel facilities, fuel sites, and fuel service vehicles by utilizing the fueling inspection forms found in Exhibit 321-1. Inspections by fire prevention personnel are conducted at least once every three consecutive months; and a report of this inspection is retained by fire prevention personnel for a period of twelve consecutive months.

All fueling agents engaged in handling and dispensing aviation fuel are required to take immediate corrective action whenever notified of noncompliance with any of the a fire safety deficiency is reported. If corrective action of significant deficiencies cannot be accomplished within a reasonable time, the Airport will take appropriate action and notification to the FAA shall be made.

### **Training**

- a. Each fueling agent will have a Supervisor complete an aviation fuel-training course in fire safety that is acceptable to the FAA. The supervisor will receive recurrent training at least once every 24 consecutive months. If a new supervisor is hired, they will be enrolled in an authorized aviation-training course that will be completed within three (3) calendar months.
- b. All other employees at each fueling agent, who fuel aircraft, accept fuel shipments, or handle fuel, receive at least initial on-the-job training in fire safety and recurrent training every 24 consecutive months from the Supervisor who is trained in an fire safety course acceptable to the FAA.
- c. All fueling agents engaged in handling and dispensing fuel at the airport, shall submit confirmation to airport management once every three (3) consecutive months, that the above training standards have been accomplished. The sample spreadsheet to be used by the fueling agents for certifying training is shown in Exhibit 321-1. A fuel supervisor must provide signature on the spreadsheet every three 3 consecutive months when submitted to fire prevention personnel as a part of the quarterly inspection process. A valid fueling supervisor certificate (s) needs to be attached to the spreadsheet to verify the training. Fueling agent employee training certificates from FAA certified training companies shall be kept on-site at the fueling agent and shall be produced upon request by the Airport or FAA. Those records provided to the Airport Fire Department shall be maintained for twelve 12 consecutive months.

## Section 323 - Air Traffic and Wind Direction Indicators

### Wind Direction Indicators

MSP has a primary Wind Direction Indicator west-northwest of the intersection of taxiway M and taxiway W. The Primary Indicator is a lighted wind cone which is a Size 2, Type L-807, Style 1-B.

MSP also has eight supplemental Wind Direction Indicators located at the approach end of each runway. The Supplemental Indicators are all Size 1, Type L-806, Style 1-B; and the location descriptions are listed below.

Supplemental Wind Direction Indicators:

- Lighted wind cone right of the approach end of RWY 04 in a grass island between taxiways C2 and S, and RWY 4 and taxiway C.
- Lighted wind cone left of the approach end of RWY 22 in a grass island between taxiway C9 and RWY 12L/30R, and RWY 22 and taxiway C.
- Lighted wind cone left of the approach end of RWY 12L in a grass island between taxiway R9 and RWY 4/22, and taxiway R and RWY 12L.
- Lighted wind cone right of the approach end of RWY 30R in the grass island abeam taxiways P2 and P3, north of 30R.
- Lighted wind cone left of the approach end of RWY 12R in a grass island between taxiways A9 and A8, and taxiway A and RWY 12R.
- Lighted wind cone right of the approach end of RWY 30L in a grass island between taxiways A2 and A3, and taxiway A and RWY 30L.
- Lighted wind cone right of the approach end of RWY 17 in a grass island between taxiways L7 and L9, and taxiway L and RWY 17.
- Lighted wind cone left of the approach end of RWY 35 in a grass island south of taxiway L3, and west of RWY 35.

### Segmented Circle

There is a continuously operational air traffic control tower located at this airport, and therefore is not a requirement to have a segmented circle.

**Maintenance**

The wind direction indicators are inspected each day during the daytime and nighttime safety inspection conducted by designated self-inspection personnel.

The wind direction indicators are maintained clearly visible and functional. Corrective action shall be initiated by Airside Operations personnel as soon as practical when unsatisfactory conditions are found with the wind direction indicators.

## Section 325 - Airport Emergency Plan

### **Airport Emergency Plan (AEP)**

An Airport Emergency Plan is included as Exhibit 325-1. The plan was developed and coordinated with law enforcement agencies, rescue and fire fighting agencies, medical personnel and organizations, the principal tenants at the airport, and all other agencies/persons who have responsibilities under this plan.

### **Training of Airport Personnel**

All airport personnel that have duties and responsibilities under the AEP are properly trained and familiar with their assignments.

### **Annual Review of the AEP**

A review of the AEP is conducted at least once every 12 months to ensure the AEP is current and all parties with whom the plan is coordinated are familiar with their responsibilities. All of the agencies involved in the AEP are invited to participate in an annual review meeting.

### **Triennial Full-Scale Exercise of the AEP**

A full-scale exercise of the AEP is conducted at least once every 36 months. The full-scale exercise involves, to the extent practicable, all mutual aid participants and a reasonable amount of emergency equipment. The purpose of this exercise is to test the effectiveness of the AEP through a response of the airport and its mutual aid to an aircraft accident at the airport, and to familiarize emergency personnel with their responsibilities in the plan.

### **Consistency with Security Regulations**

The AEP contains instructions for response to bomb incidents, including designation of parking areas for the aircraft involved; and sabotage, hijack incidents, and other unlawful interference with operations; that are consistent with the approved airport security program.

This page left blank intentionally.



## Section 327 - Self-Inspection Program

### Frequency of Inspection

To ensure the airport is maintained in accordance with the requirements of FAR 139, MSP has developed an inspection program that utilizes Cityworks software. This process includes computers placed in inspection vehicles which provide a moving map display of all airfield assets. The Airside Operations department is responsible for conducting the Airport's Self-Inspection. Discrepancies are noted in the Cityworks asset management system, and work order searches are generated to track discrepancies and alert the responsible parties in their assigned work orders inboxes. MSP uses a day/night airfield inspection report that is used to satisfy the requirements of MSP's daily self-inspection. A sample of the inspection report is shown in Exhibit 327-1.

Inspections are conducted as follows:

1. An inspection shall occur at least once daily
2. Non-scheduled inspections are conducted when required by unusual conditions and activities affecting or possibly affecting safe aircraft operations. Such conditions and activities may include:
  - a. Immediately following aircraft accidents/incidents
  - b. Adverse meteorological conditions
  - c. Foreign object debris
  - d. Wildlife hazards
  - e. Construction/maintenance
  - f. Any other unusual condition on the airport

To ensure that all inspection requirements have been met, the FAR Part 139 Inspection Compliance form shown in Exhibit 327-1 will be completed for each Part 139 inspection.

The airport shall provide facilities and equipment for use in conducting safety inspections of the Airport, including equipment to measure coefficient of friction readings during winter months.

### Reporting System

Any unsafe conditions discovered during an inspection will be reported utilizing the procedures outlined in Section 339 Airport Condition Reporting.

Following field inspections, and at other appropriate times, maintenance work orders are issued by Airside Operations and corrective work is accomplished. If there is any delay in correcting an unsafe condition, an appropriate NOTAM is issued. The following are standard maintenance instructions:

1. Promptly repair each crack, hole, or rough area in a runway pavement that exceeds FAR 139 criteria.
2. Promptly, and as completely as practicable, remove from pavement areas; snow, ice, slush, standing water, mud, loose aggregate, rubber deposits, and other contaminants as required by operational consideration.
3. Clean any chemical solvent used to remove rubber deposits from pavement areas as soon as possible, consistent with manufacturer's instructions.
4. Promptly repaint all markings that have become obscured or obliterated.
5. Promptly prevent ponding on any runway pavement area caused by inadequate drainage.
6. Promptly prevent ponding on paved taxiways and aprons that has a depth or other dimension that obscures markings.

Promptly repair any conditions that drop below the following: If there is any delay in correcting an unsafe condition, an appropriate NOTAM is issued.

1. Touchdown zone lights - 90% on and no more than two adjacent lights in the same bar or longitudinally in the same row unserviceable.  
35 = 162/180 on (or no more than 18 unserviceable).  
12L = 162/180 on (or no more than 18 unserviceable).  
12R/30L = 162/180 on (or no more than 18 unserviceable).
2. Centerline lights - 95% on and no two adjacent lights unserviceable.  
17/35 = 151/158 on (or no more than 7 unserviceable).  
12L/30R = 154/162 on (or no more than 8 unserviceable).  
12R/30L = 189/198 on (or no more than 9 unserviceable).
3. Runway edge lights - 85% on except for CAT II and CAT III runways which require 95% serviceable. No two adjacent lights unserviceable.  
  
CAT II/III = 95% on:  
35 = 78/82 on (or no more than 4 unserviceable).  
12L = 84/88 on (or no more than 4 unserviceable).  
12R/30L = 103/108 on (or no more than 5 unserviceable).

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 07/14/23

FAA Approval:  *Kenneth H. Taira*  
Approval Date: July 21 2023

CAT I = 85% on:

- 4 = 99/116 on (or no more than 17 unserviceable).
- 22 = 99/116 on (or no more than 17 unserviceable).
- 17 = 70/82 on (or no more than 12 unserviceable).
- 30R = 75/88 on (or no more than 13 unserviceable).

4. Taxiway edge lights - 85% on; along low-visibility (CAT III) taxi routes no two adjacent lights or reflectors unserviceable.

Low-visibility (CAT III) taxiways:

TWY A and all runway feeders between 12R/30L and TWY A	TWY L and all runway feeders between 17/35 and TWY L
TWY C between TWY D and TWY C9	TWY N
TWY D between TWY K and TWY S	TWY P and all feeders between TWY P and 12L/30R
TWY G	TWY R, TWY R7, TWY R10
TWY K between TWY N and TWY K10	TWY S between TWY K and TWY C
TWY K between TWY D and TWY K1	TWY W and all runway feeders between TWY W and 12R/30L

5. Threshold lights - 75% on and no two lights in the same bar unserviceable.
6. Obstruction lights - obstruction must be lighted.
7. Elevated runway guard lights - No more than one light in a fixture unserviceable.
8. In-pavement runway guard lights - No more than three lights per location unserviceable nor two adjacent lights unserviceable.

FAA Advisory Circulars in the 150 series shall be used to establish conditions acceptable to the Administrator.

### **Training**

The Airside Operations Manager, Duty Managers and Assistant Managers are responsible for training key Airside Operations personnel to ensure that qualified personnel perform the inspections. In addition to on-the-job training, a training program has been established and includes initial and recurrent training every 12 consecutive calendar months in the following areas:

1. Airport Familiarization including markings, signs, lighting, and runway and taxiway designations.
2. Airport Emergency Plan
3. Notice to Air Missions (NOTAM) notification procedures
4. FICON notification procedures
5. Driver training including procedures for pedestrian and ground vehicles in movement areas and safety areas
6. Discrepancy reporting procedures
7. Any other training deemed necessary by the administrator

### **Records**

A copy of the Airport Safety Inspection Checklist used is included as Exhibit 327-1. Inspection records will show the work orders and NOTAMS issued as part of the inspection. Inspection records are kept on file for at least 12 months.

### **Training**

Training records for each individual include a description and date of training received. Training records are kept for at least 24 months.

All safety inspection personnel receive extensive on the job training and are trained and qualified to perform thorough inspections of the airport including identification, assessment, and reporting of hazardous conditions. They have a working knowledge of recommended safety standards concerning paved and safety areas, lighting and marking systems, and protection of NAVAIDS. They are trained to identify, assess, and report hazards that may be associated with: rough or cracking pavement; foreign substances on paved areas such as standing water, sand, snow, slush, ice, gas, oil, or rubber deposits; construction and maintenance work in operating areas; possible obstructions to aircraft and NAVAIDS; and other potentially hazardous conditions.

## Section 329 - Pedestrians and Ground Vehicles

### Limited Access

#### 1. Personnel and Equipment

Pedestrians and ground vehicles authorized by the Vice President of Management and Operations to operate on the movement and safety areas at the airport are limited to those pedestrians and vehicles necessary for airport operations and include the following type of vehicles:

- a. Airport owned vehicles.
- b. FAA Airway Facilities vehicles authorized for maintenance of FAA equipment.
- c. Authorized construction vehicles.
- d. Air carrier vehicles are authorized to operate on the remote deice pads for aircraft deicing operations.
- e. Certain air carrier vehicles are authorized to operate on the movement area to perform aircraft push back and towing operations.
- f. Other individuals/vehicles that need access to the movement areas are escorted by qualified personnel in the MAC Airside Operations Department, Field Maintenance Department, or MAC Trades Departments.
- g. Vehicle and pedestrian access to a runway is limited to only those movements with an operational need.

Private air cargo/courier services, air carriers, fixed based operators, and all other vehicles having authorized access to the airport shall confine their operations to their areas of business as designated by the Vice President of Management and Operations. Under no circumstances shall their ground vehicles be permitted on the runways or taxiways.

#### 2. Controls

Access onto the apron areas is limited to persons who have an operational need. An airport identification system has been established in accordance with the Airport Security Plan for persons authorized on the air operations area or portions of the AOA.

The airport provides fencing, gates, signs, and procedures to safeguard against inadvertent entry onto airport movement areas by persons or vehicles that may endanger aircraft operations.






### **Procedures for Ground Vehicle Operations**

All operators of ground vehicles in the airport operations area are required to comply with the provisions of MAC Ordinance No. 127. This ordinance establishes procedures for the safe and orderly access to, and operation on, the movement area and safety areas, and includes provisions, which identify the consequences of non-compliance with the procedures by all persons. Any person driving a vehicle within the AOA shall use perimeter roads as well as designated roadways when available and to the extent possible. Designated roadways are identified by solid parallel white lines, with dashed white lines used as centerline dividers. Where a roadway intersects a taxiway, a solid white stop line is provided across the vehicle lane at a point that assures adequate clearance to taxiing aircraft. Standard stop and yield signs are installed in line with the stop line on the right side of the roadway at each entrance. All tenant organizations and contractors which conduct ground vehicle operations on the movement area or safety areas are provided with copies of the MSP Movement Area Handbook which contains Ordinance No. 127. The MSP Movement Area Handbook also contains restrictions associated with low-visibility operations as defined in the MSP Surface Movement Guidance Control System (SMGCS) Plan.

#### **1. Communications**

All vehicles authorized to operate on movement areas are equipped with two-way radios capable of communicating with the tower. These are the only vehicles permitted on the aircraft movement areas. If the need arises to have a vehicle enter the aircraft movement area that does not have a radio capable of communicating with the tower, a vehicle with a radio capable of communicating with the tower will act as an escort to the necessary area. In any event, an appropriate radio will be used to contact or monitor appropriate airport radio frequencies.

If communications between vehicles and the control tower should happen to fail, vehicles in the movement area will be controlled by prearranged signs and signals from the control tower.

Movement of Vehicles	Color and Type of Signal
Steady Green 	Cleared to cross, proceed
Steady Red 	<b>STOP</b>
Flashing Red 	Clear the Taxiway or Runway
Flashing White 	Return to starting point on airport
Alternating Red and Green 	Exercise extreme caution

**2. Marking and Lighting**

All airport vehicles are equipped with a yellow rotating beacon or yellow strobe lights. The vehicle operator will energize the rotating beacons or yellow strobe lights prior to entering any aircraft movement area. Emergency vehicles are equipped with red rotating beacons or flashing lights.

During times when construction-related vehicles are required to enter or work within an active aircraft movement area, they will be marked with an approved orange and white checkered flag, or a yellow rotating beacon or be under the escort of an appropriately marked vehicle. If the construction vehicle is not equipped with a radio capable of contact with the ATCT, it will either be escorted or will have a flagman with a radio stationed at areas to give instructions to the vehicle.

### **Training of Employees Authorized to Operate on the Movement and Safety Areas**

#### **1. Non-Movement Area**

The MAC requires all persons having access to the non-movement area be trained in Ordinance 127 provisions. The MAC Airside Operations Department personnel provide training to company trainers who will provide training on the procedures/rules/regulations to their personnel specific to operating in the non-movement areas at the Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport. MAC Ordinance 127 requires all persons with access to the non-movement area be retrained every three (3) years.

#### **2. Movement Area**

The MAC requires all personnel with unescorted access to the movement area to be trained, tested and licensed in the following areas:

- a. Airport familiarization, including airport marking, lighting and sign systems.
- b. Procedures for access to, and operation in, movement and safety areas.
- c. Airport communications, including the use of ATCT frequencies.
- d. MAC Ordinance No. 127.

All persons driving on the movement and safety areas are required to be trained in the areas listed above specific to the Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport prior to the initial performance of such duties and at least once every twelve (12) consecutive calendar months. MAC requires each driver to pass an initial assessment before his or her license will be issued and one annually thereafter before his or her license will be renewed.

### **Consequences of Non-Compliance**

If a report is received of unauthorized vehicles or persons on the airport operations area, an airport police vehicle will be dispatched to intercept and escort the violator from the premises. A report will be prepared and kept on file concerning all incidents. Airport police officers may issue citations under the parameters of MAC Ordinance No. 127. Any person convicted of violating any provision of MAC Ordinance No. 127 shall be punished by sentence within the parameters of the maximum penalty for misdemeanors set forth in Minnesota Statute § 609.03, or its amended version. Continuous surveillance shall be maintained to ensure that only authorized vehicles operate on the movement areas, that established rules are complied with and that appropriate action is taken when violations are observed or reported. A complete schedule of violations and consequences, including runway and movement area incursions, can be found in MAC Ordinance 127. MAC Ordinance 127 is attached to this manual as Exhibit 329-1.



## **Records**

### **1. Training**

The Airport maintains a description of the date of training completed by each individual operating in the movement areas, safety areas, or aprons. Records are maintained for 24 consecutive calendar months after the termination of an individual's access to the movement areas, safety areas, and aprons.

### **2. Accidents/Incidents**

The Airport maintains records of accidents or incidents in the movement areas and safety areas involving air carrier aircraft and/or ground vehicles. Records of each accident or incident are maintained for 12 consecutive calendar months from the date of accident or incident.

### **3. Audits**

The MAC Airside Operations Department personnel will conduct the following audits of movement area drivers:

- a. Regular field audits of drivers operating in the movement area to verify they are authorized to be there.
- b. Monthly audits of all current movement area drivers training records followed by letters/emails to the employers of those drivers whose movement area driving privileges have lapsed, advising them that their drivers are no longer authorized to operate on the movement area until they meet current training requirements.
- c. Monthly correspondence to those employers whose drivers' licenses will expire at the end of the current month.

## Section 331 - Obstructions

### General

The airport shall ensure that each object within the authority of the airport that has been determined by the FAA to be an obstruction is removed, marked or lighted unless determined to be “no hazard” by an FAA aeronautical study. A drawing depicting obstructions is attached to this manual as Exhibit 331-1.

### Obstructions

Each object in any area within the authority of the airport that is identified as an obstruction under FAR Part 77 will either be removed or marked and lighted, if appropriate, unless such removal, marking and lighting is not required as determined by an FAA aeronautical study under the provisions of FAR Part 77. A drawing depicting the obstructions required to be lighted or marked in the airport’s area of authority is attached to this manual as Exhibit 331-1.



## Section 333 - Protection of NAVAIDS

### Construction

No facilities shall be constructed on the airport that have been determined by the FAA to derogate the operation of an electronic or visual NAVAID or air traffic control facilities. All construction projects on the airfield are evaluated by the MAC Airport Development Department to determine any possible interference with NAVAID signals or operation. FAA is contacted for guidance before construction is allowed to start. Individuals planning construction projects on the airport (or in the vicinity of the airport which could cause a hazard to air navigation) must submit FAA Form 7460-1 prior to construction. Pre-construction conferences are held on all projects that impact the air operations area.

“As built” prints are on file in the MAC Airport Development Department showing all underground utility lines that, if interrupted, would cause interference with the facility. Contractors are required to have prints of the underground utility lines in their area of activity. Contractors are also required to contact all utility companies so they can mark their respective lines. If any line is cut, it will be reported to the Airport immediately so that repairs can be arranged. If the break involves the operation of a NAVAID, FSS shall be notified so that a NOTAM can be issued.

### Protection Against Vandalism

All NAVAIDS located on the airport will be protected against vandalism and theft by either fencing or closely monitoring those areas not fenced. Access into and within the perimeter of the air operations area is closely monitored and controlled.

### Interruption of Visual and Electronic Signals of NAVAIDS

Interruption of visual and electronic signals of NAVAIDS is prevented, when within the Airport's authority. MAC Field Maintenance personnel maintain the grass height and snow in the ILS critical areas below levels that may affect electronic signals of the NAVAIDS.

ILS critical areas have been identified by signs and ground vehicle procedures have been established to prevent inadvertent entry into a critical area by a vehicle. In addition, Field Maintenance personnel maintain the grass height and snow in ILS critical area below levels that may affect electronic signals of NAVAIDS.

Vehicle access and construction activity in ILS Critical Areas will be restricted when meteorological conditions necessitate the use of the ILS.



## Section 335 - Public Protection

### Fencing

Fencing at the Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport meets TSA requirements and shall prevent inadvertent entry on to airport property by persons or vehicles. Signs restricting access are posted on all gates and at regular intervals around the perimeter. The airport has established procedures in the Airport Security Program for controlling access through perimeter gates.

### Access Control

#### 1. **AOA Access**

Access onto the apron areas is limited to persons who have an operational need. An airport identification system has been established in accordance with the Airport Security Plan for persons authorized on the air operations area or portions of the AOA.

The airport provides fencing, gates, signs, and procedures to safeguard against inadvertent entry onto airport movement areas by persons or vehicles that may endanger aircraft operations.

#### 2. **Ground Boarding / Deplaning**

It is the responsibility of each airline to establish procedures for ground boarding / deplaning of passengers. At a minimum, each airline will provide adequate badged personnel to ensure all provisions of the Airport Security Plan are met during these operations.

### Inspection and Maintenance

Perimeter fencing, gates and signs are inspected regularly. Gates shall be closed and locked if found open and reported to the Airport Police Department. The MAC Field Maintenance Department is responsible for maintaining fencing.

### Aircraft Blast Protection

- a. An aircraft run-up pad with surrounding blast fence located east of taxiway "S" and north of the Delta Air Lines hangar "C" complex.
- b. A blast fence on the southwest edge of taxiway "W" between taxiways "W1" and "W3" and an additional section at the intersection of taxiways "W" and "W5."
- c. Blast fences on the northwest and southwest sides of the runway 30R deicing pad.



FAA Approval: *Kenneth W. Taira*  
Approval Date: December 02 2022

## Section 337 - Wildlife Hazard Management

### General

The Airport shall take immediate measures to alleviate wildlife hazards whenever they are detected or reported.

1. As part of the Self-Inspection program Airside Operations personnel shall:
  - a. Watch for and report any unusual concentration of wildlife or birds that may be a hazard to aircraft operations, especially when low-flying or in the vicinity of runways, their respective safety areas and immediate approach areas.
  - b. In circumstances when such concentration of wildlife are observed, take appropriate measures to disperse the wildlife or birds or otherwise attempt to alleviate any risk of strikes by aircraft, and immediately advise ATCT. Dispersal activities will take into consideration flight operations and will be coordinated with ATCT as appropriate to avoid dispersing wildlife into the path of aircraft.
2. The Airport shall maintain wildlife control permits in conformity with its approved wildlife hazard management plan and the permits will be made available to the FAA upon request.
3. The associated Wildlife Hazard Management Plan for Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport is outlined in Exhibit 337-1 of this manual.





## Section 339 - Airport Condition Reporting

### Airport Conditions Reporting

A copy of the Airport Condition Report form is included in Exhibit 339-1.  
The procedures for issuing the Airport Conditions Reports are as follows:

The Airside Operations Department shall provide current and accurate information pertaining to airport conditions. NOTAMs, FICONs and Runway Condition Codes (Rwy CCs) will be disseminated via the Federal Digital NOTAM System. Additionally, the date and time of issuance, and the person's name who issues the FICON or NOTAM shall be included in the NOTAM message format.

### Personnel Authorized to Issue Airport Condition Reports

Airport personnel in the following positions are authorized to issue Airport Condition Reports to the AFSS, or disseminate airport conditions locally to the ATCT and airlines:

1. Manager/Airside Operations
2. Duty Manager/Airside Operations
3. Assistant Manager/Airside Operations
4. Operations Coordinators

### Conditions Requiring a Surface Condition Report

The following airport conditions that may affect the safe operation of air carriers shall be disseminated to the AFSS, or disseminated locally to the ATCT and airlines if AFSS shall not accept the condition for NOTAM distribution:

1. Construction or maintenance work within movement areas or safety areas.
2. Surface irregularities on movement areas, safety areas, or loading ramps and parking areas.
3. Snow, ice, slush or water on movement areas or loading ramps and parking areas.
4. Snow piled or drifted on or near movement areas in such a height that all air carrier aircraft propellers, engine pods, rotors, and wing tips may not clear the snowdrift or snowbanks as the aircraft's landing gear traverses any full strength portion of the movement area.
5. Objects on the movement area or safety area contrary to 139.309.
6. Malfunction of any required lighting system, holding position signs, or ILS critical area signs.
7. Unresolved wildlife hazards in accordance with 139.337.
8. Non-availability of any required rescue and fire fighting capability required in 139.317 and 139.319.
9. Any other conditions that may adversely affect the safe operations of air carriers.

This page left blank intentionally.

## **Section 341 - Identifying, Marking, Lighting Construction and Unserviceable Areas**

### **General**

Safety plans and construction marking and lighting will be accomplished in accordance with AC 150/5370-2, current edition, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction.

### **Marking and Lighting of Construction Areas**

The Airport Operations Department will be responsible for the coordination of construction activities on the airport. Any time construction is being done on or adjacent to any surface areas on which air carrier aircraft may operate, such areas shall be clearly marked and or lighted. Additionally, any unserviceable areas shall be marked and lighted.

### **Marking/Lighting of Construction Equipment**

Each piece of construction equipment operated on the airport shall be equipped with a flashing yellow beacon and/or a checkered flag meeting FAA requirements. All equipment shall, when not in use be parked/placed as directed in the project safety plan. Construction equipment shall not operate or be parked in the proximity of the ILS Localizer, Glide Slope or runway lighting systems unless specifically authorized in the construction safety plan and coordinated with the Airside Operations Department on a daily basis.

### **Marking/Lighting of Areas Adjacent to NAVAIDS**

Any area adjacent to a NAVAID that could cause derogation of the signal or failure of the NAVAID, if traversed, shall be marked and, if appropriate, lighted in a manner acceptable to the Administrator. Marking and lighting, when appropriate, of areas adjacent to NAVAIDS shall be accomplished by the contractor under the Construction Safety and Phasing Plan. The Airside Operations staff is responsible for monitoring construction activity on the airport to prevent construction equipment from traversing any areas adjacent to NAVAIDS that could cause derogation of signals.

### **Procedures for Avoiding Damage to Utilities**

Drawings of existing utility facilities are on file and available so that during construction, procedures can be developed to avoid interfering with existing utilities, cables, wires, conduits, pipelines, or other underground facilities.



## Section 343 - Non-Complying Conditions

Unless otherwise authorized by the Administrator, whenever the provisions of this manual and FAR Part 139, Subpart D cannot be met to the extent that uncorrected unsafe conditions exist on the airport, air carrier operations shall be restricted to those portions of the airport not rendered unsafe by those conditions.



## Exhibit 101-1 - Reference List

### **Paved Areas - 139.305**

150/5320-6 Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation

150/5210-24 Airport Foreign Object Debris (FOD) Management

### **Safety Areas - 139.309**

150/5220-22 Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns

150/5300-13 Airport Design

150/5320-5 Airport Drainage Design

### **Marking, Signs, and Lighting - 139.311**

150/5340-1 Standards for Airport Markings

150/5340-5 Segmented Circle Airport Marker System

150/5340-18 Standards for Airport Sign Systems

150/5340-26 Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities

150/5340-30 Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids

150/5345-12 Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacon

150/5345-28 Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems

150/5345-43 Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment

150/5345-44 Specifications for Runway and Taxiway Signs

### **Snow and Ice Control - 139.313**

150/5200-28 Notice to Air Missions (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators


150/5200-30 Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety

150/5220-20 Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/18/22

FAA Approval:  *Kenneth H. Taira*  
Approval Date: December 02 2022

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



**Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) - 139.315 -139.319**

- 150/5200-12 First Responders' Responsibility for Protecting Evidence at the Scene of an Aircraft Accident/Incident
- 150/5210-6 Aircraft Fire Extinguishing Agents
- 150/5210-7 Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
- 150/5210-13 Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment
- 150/5210-14 Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
- 150/5210-15 Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Station Building Design
- 150/5210-17 Programs for Training of Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Personnel
- 150/5220-10 Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
- 150/5220-17 Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities

**Hazardous Materials - 139.321**

- 20-43 Aircraft Fuel Control
- 150/5230-4 Aircraft Fuel Storage, Handling, and Dispensing on Airports

**Traffic and Wind Direction Indicators - 139.323**

- 150/5340-5 Segmented Circle Airport Marker System
- 150/5340-30 Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids
- 150/5345-27 FAA Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies

**Airport Emergencies - 139.325**

- 150/5200-31 Airport Emergency Plan
- 150/5210-13 Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment
- 150/5340-30 Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids



**Self-Inspection Program - 139.327**

150/5200-18 Airport Safety Self-Inspection

150/5210-18 Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel

**Ground Vehicles - 139.329**

90-67 Light Signals from the Control Tower for Ground Vehicles, Equipment and Personnel

150/5210-5 Painting, Marking and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport

150/5210-20 Ground Vehicle Operations to include Taxiing or Towing an Aircraft on Airports

150/5370-2 Operational Safety on Airports During Construction

**Obstructions - 139.331**

70/7460-1 Obstruction Marking and Lighting

150/5340-30 Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids

150/5345-43 Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment

**Protection of NAVAIDs - 139.333**

150/5300-13 Airport Design

150/5340-1 Standards for Airport Markings

150/5340-18 Standards for Airport Sign Systems

**Public Protection - 139.335**

150/5300-13 Airport Design

**Wildlife Hazard Management - 139.337**

150/5200-33 Hazardous Wildlife Attractants On or Near Airports

150/5200-34 Construction or Establishment of Landfills Near Public Airports

**Airport Condition Reporting - 139.339**

150/5200-28 Notice to Air Missions (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators

**Identifying, Marking and Reporting Construction and Unserviceable Areas - 139.341**

150/5200-28 Notice to Air Missions (NOTAMs) for Airport Operators

150/5340-1 Standards for Airport Markings

150-5370-2 Operational Safety on Airports During Construction

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/18/22



FAA Approval: *Kenneth W. Taira*  
Approval Date: December 02 2022

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

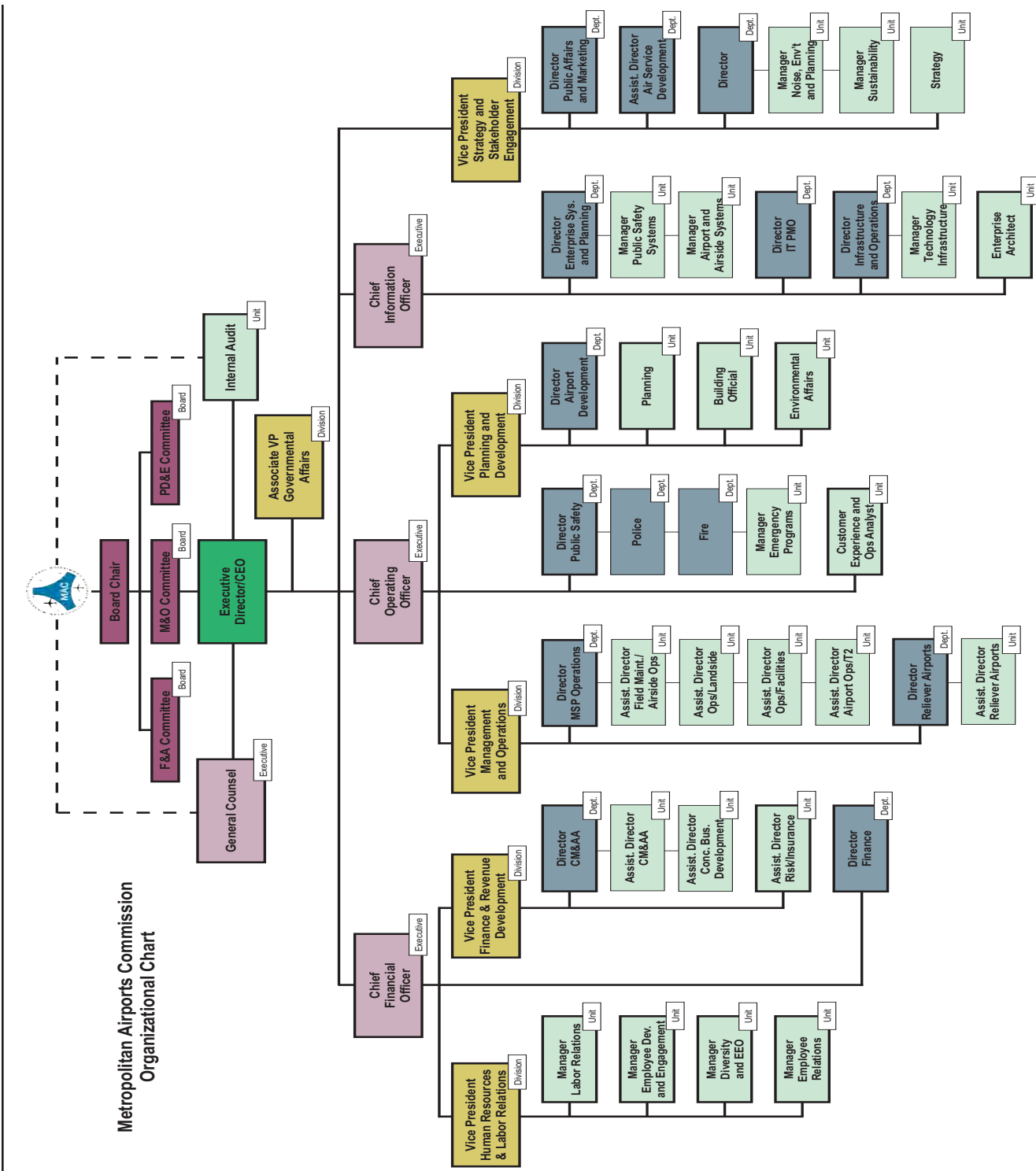


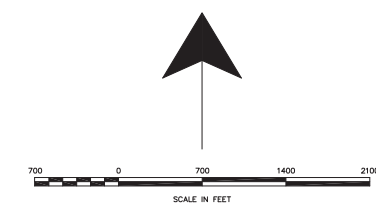
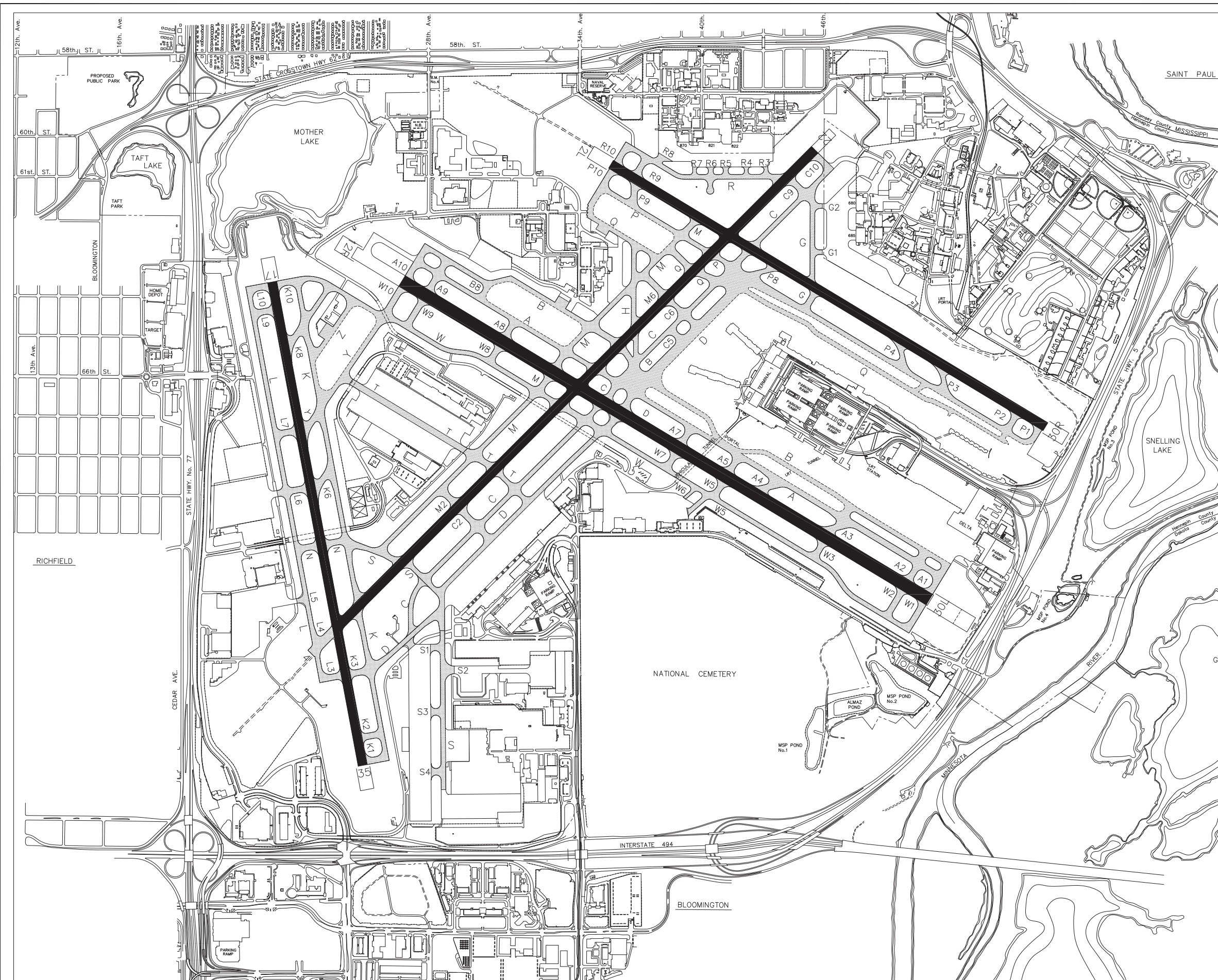


Original Date: 12/09/04  
 Revision Date: 11/18/22  
 FAA Approval:  FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 Approval Date: December 02 2022



# Exhibit 303-1 - Organization Chart





**RUNWAYS** 

**TAXIWAYS** 


Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taire*  
6/1/2019

CURRENT UPDATE: JANUARY 2014 INFORMATION NOT VERIFIED

**MOVEMENT AREA**  
**MSP INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

 Metropolitan Airports Commission  
GENERAL OFFICES  
6040-28TH AVENUE SOUTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55450



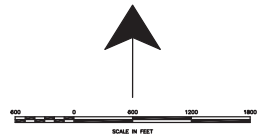
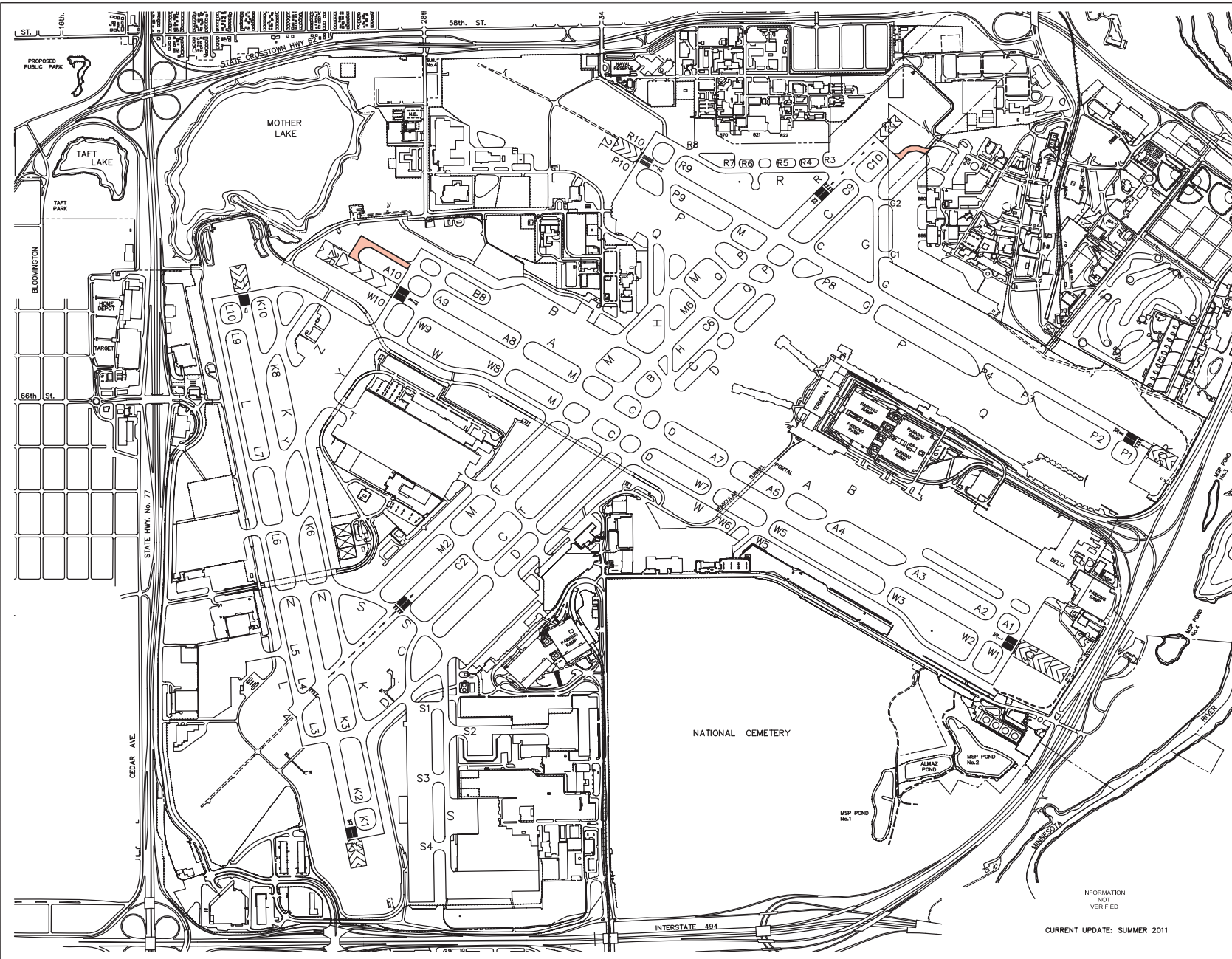


Exhibit 305-2

Paved Areas Not Available to Air Carrier Use



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/20/20

FAA Approval: *C. Vann*  
12/29/2020

INFORMATION NOT VERIFIED

CURRENT UPDATE: SUMMER 2011

**MSP INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**



GENERAL OFFICE  
ROAD-28TH AVENUE SOUTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55400

## Exhibit 309-1 - Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) Maintenance Program

Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport (MSP) will be installed and maintained per AC 150/5220-22, current edition, Engineered Material Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns. An EMAS will be constructed on a surface capable of supporting the passage of critical design aircraft and fully loaded ARFF vehicles. The EMAS will be capable of supporting pedestrian traffic for the purpose of maintaining the arresting material or any collocated navigational aid without surface damage.

Maintenance of an EMAS system will be according to the following program:

1. Only those trained in inspecting EMAS may complete the monthly EMAS inspections. Training is completed during manufacturer inspections as on-the-job training.
2. Schedule inspection once a month, weather dependent during planned runway closures, ensuring any precipitation (snow, etc) is clear of the EMAS bed.
3. An annual inspection is required once per year.
4. A Corrective Action Repair Inspection is required after any repairs are completed.
5. Ensure PPE is available for inspection.
6. Walk EMAS bed, note deficiencies, and take pictures, as needed.
7. Fill out most current EMAS inspection form approved in MSP ACM.
8. Notify Field Maintenance Manager - Operations of discrepancies.
9. Field Maintenance Manager - Operations to coordinate repairs with Airport Development and Trades - Carpenters.
10. On-site inspection with Airport Development and Trades - Carpenters to document required repair work order within one week of inspection.
11. Order materials, as needed.
12. Repair.
13. All repair, component replacement and/or deficiency corrections will be logged on the corrective action form and will include a description and date of the corrective action taken. Airside Operations will be notified of completed corrective actions.
14. EMAS inspection records will be kept on file in MSP's Part 139 software program Cityworks.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 03/25/22

FAA Approval:  *Patricia Vigil*  
Approval Date: May 25 2022





**Inspection 60**  
**EMAS PMI - Monthly**

**Metropolitan Airports Commission**

**Status: COMPLETED**

**Location:** 12R:30L

**Inspected By:** Yunker, Luke

**Initiated By:** Yunker, Luke

**Initiated Date:** 12/3/2021 10:56:34AM

**Projected Start:(Inspection Start)** 11/30/2021 12:30:00

**Actual Finish:(Inspection End)** 11/30/2021 12:45:00PM

**Issp. Date:(Issued)**

**Closed By:**

**Date Closed:**

**Work Order Id:**

**Observation:**

**Repairs:**

**Recommendation:**

**Observations:**

<b>Manufacturer Present:</b>	No
<b>Manufacturer(If Present):</b>	
<b>Clean:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>No Foreign Material:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Free of Abrasions:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	
<b>Lifted Tape:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Tape Missing:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Tape Secured:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	Repaired 2 small seams of lifted tape during inspection
<b>Caulk Cracked:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Caulk Missing:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Caulk around Lights:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	
<b>Cracks greater than 1/8":</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Cracked Lids/Voids:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Minor Depression (Top has not been penetrated):</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Major Depression (Top HAS been penetrated):</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Rubber Boots for Lights Anchored:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	
<b>Damage Block:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Evidence of Vehicle on Blocks:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Deflection Shields:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Crushed Block:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	
<b>Cracked Lids/Voids:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Holes greater than 1/8":</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	
<b>Cracked Voids:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Holes greater than 1/8":</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	
<b>Clean:</b>	Satisfactory
<b>Remarks:</b>	

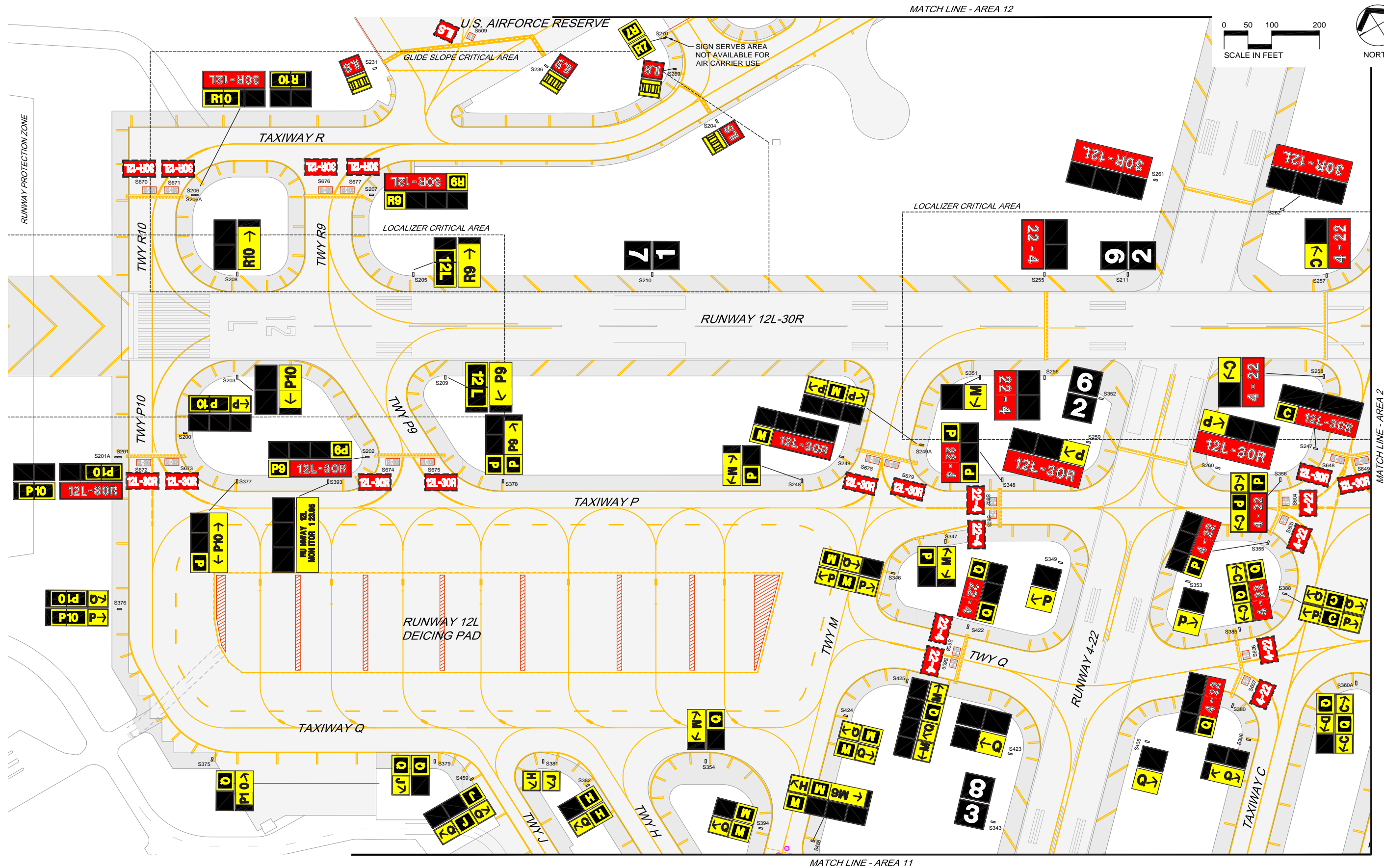
Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 03/25/22

FAA Approval:   
 FAA Approval:  Approval Date: May 25 2022







MATCH LINE - AREA 12

0 50 100 200  
SCALE IN FEET



MATCH LINE - AREA 11

MATCH LINE - AREA 2

CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 02:20am  
DIR: K:\Minneapolis-StPaul\Drawings\Signs\Area 1.dwg



**AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN**

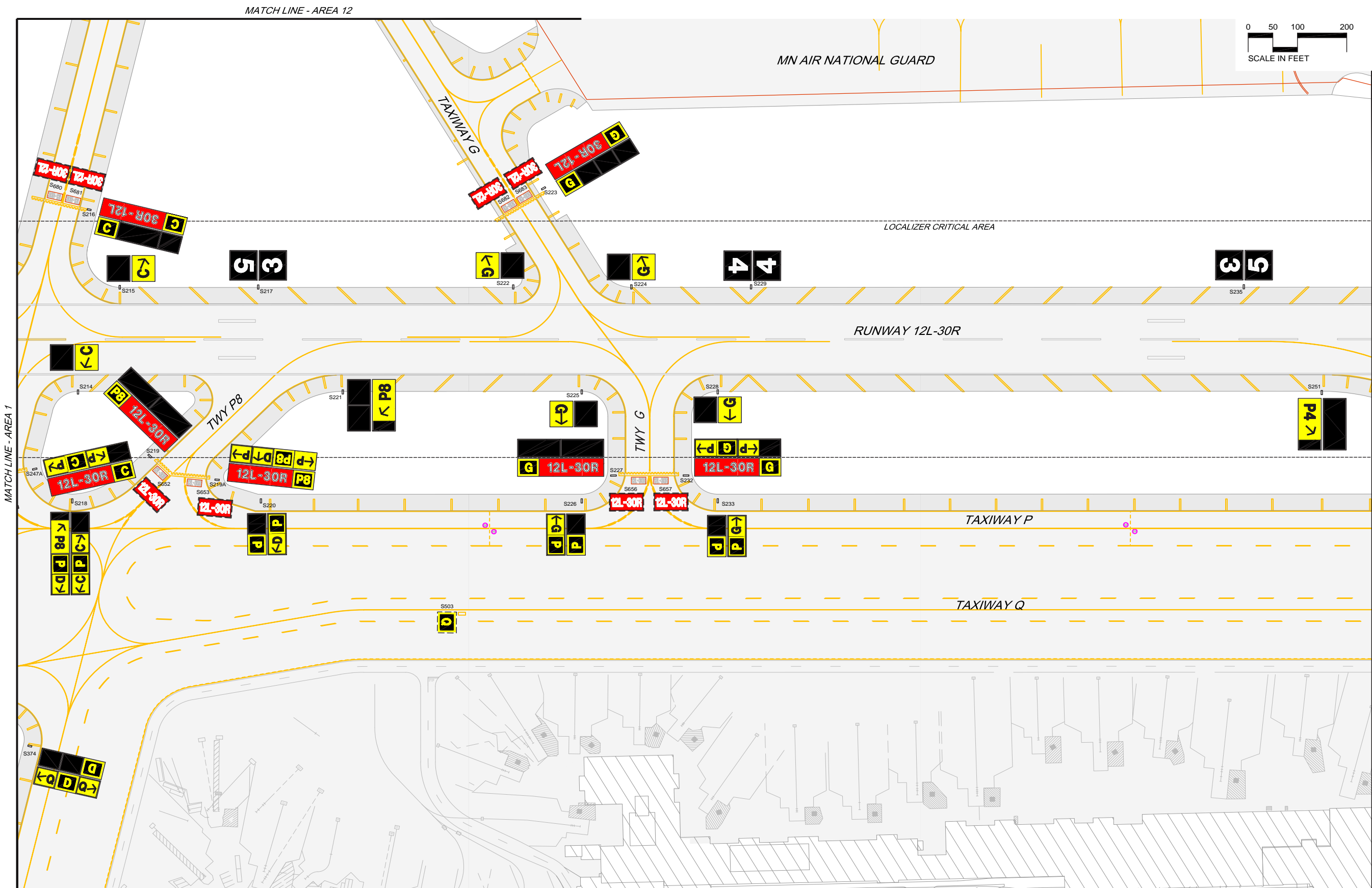
**AREA 1**

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04 Revision Date: 01/26/24

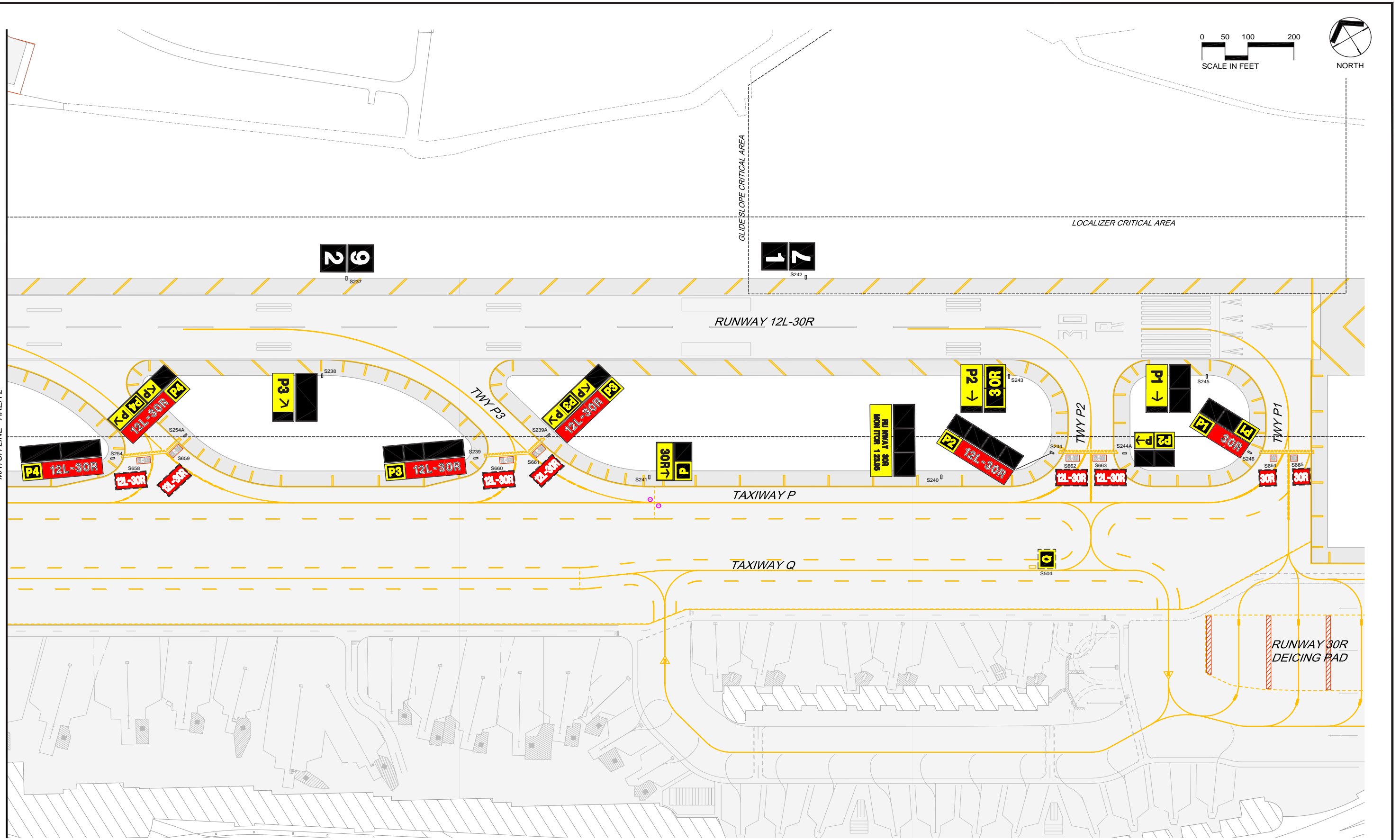
FAA Approval: *Perkins*  
Date: Feb 02 2024

DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
1

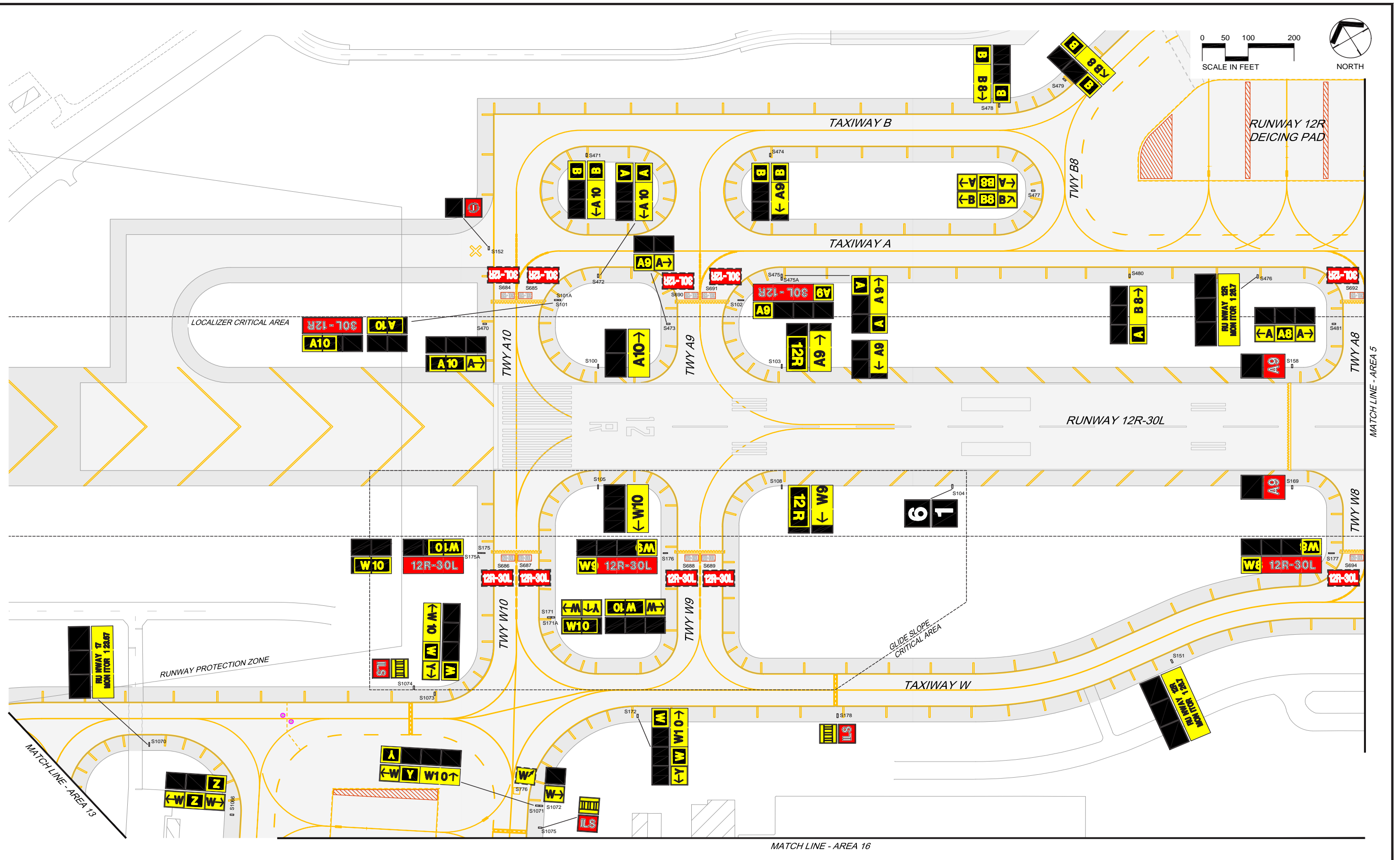


CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 8:38am  
 DIR: K:\MAC\2585\air\Signs\Drawings\Sheet2 SignMarkingPlan - AREA 2.dwg



MATCH LINE - AREA 2





CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 03:55am  
 DRN: K:\Mac\222828\Signs\Drawings\Area 4\Sign\MarkingPlan - AREA 4.dwg



**AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN**  
**AREA 4**  
 MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04 Revision Date: 01/26/24

DATE: 01/26/2024  
 DRAWING NO.: 4

FAA Approval: *Perkins*  
 Date: Feb 02 2024



MATCH LINE - AREA 4

MATCH LINE - AREA 6

MATCH LINE - AREA 10

CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 03:38am  
 DRN: K:\Mac\22222222\Sign\MarkingPlan - AREA 5.dwg

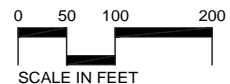
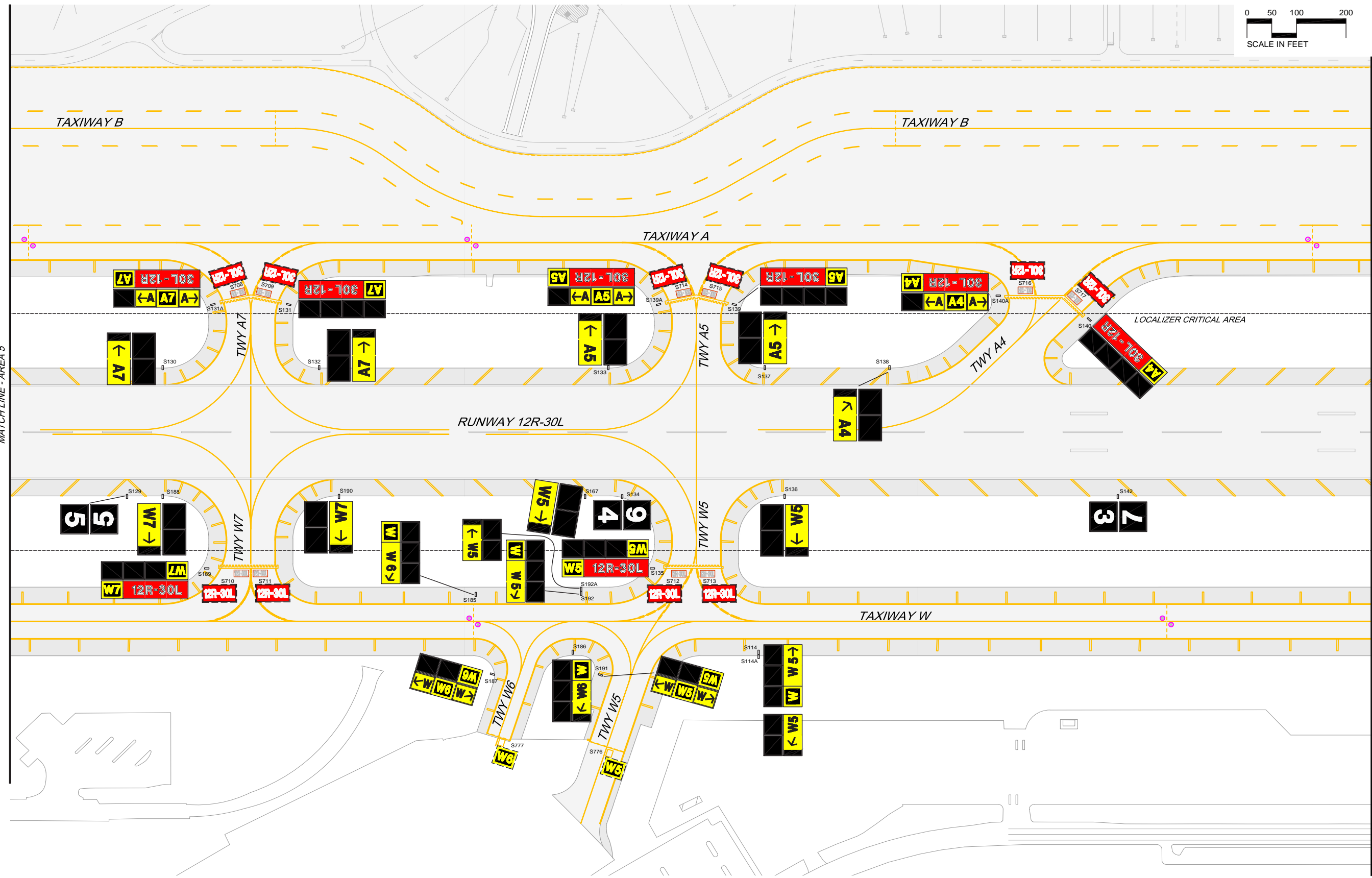


<b>AIRFIELD SIGN &amp; MARKING PLAN</b> MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04 Revision Date: 01/26/24	<b>AREA 5</b>
---	---------------

DATE 01/26/2024	DRAWING NO. 5
--------------------	------------------

FAA Approval: *Revision*  
 Date: Feb 02 2024





MATCH LINE - AREA 5

MATCH LINE - AREA 7

CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 03:57am  
 DR: K:\Mac\2023\Signs\Drawing\Area6\Area6.dwg

Metropolitan Airports Commission

AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04 Revision Date: 01/26/24

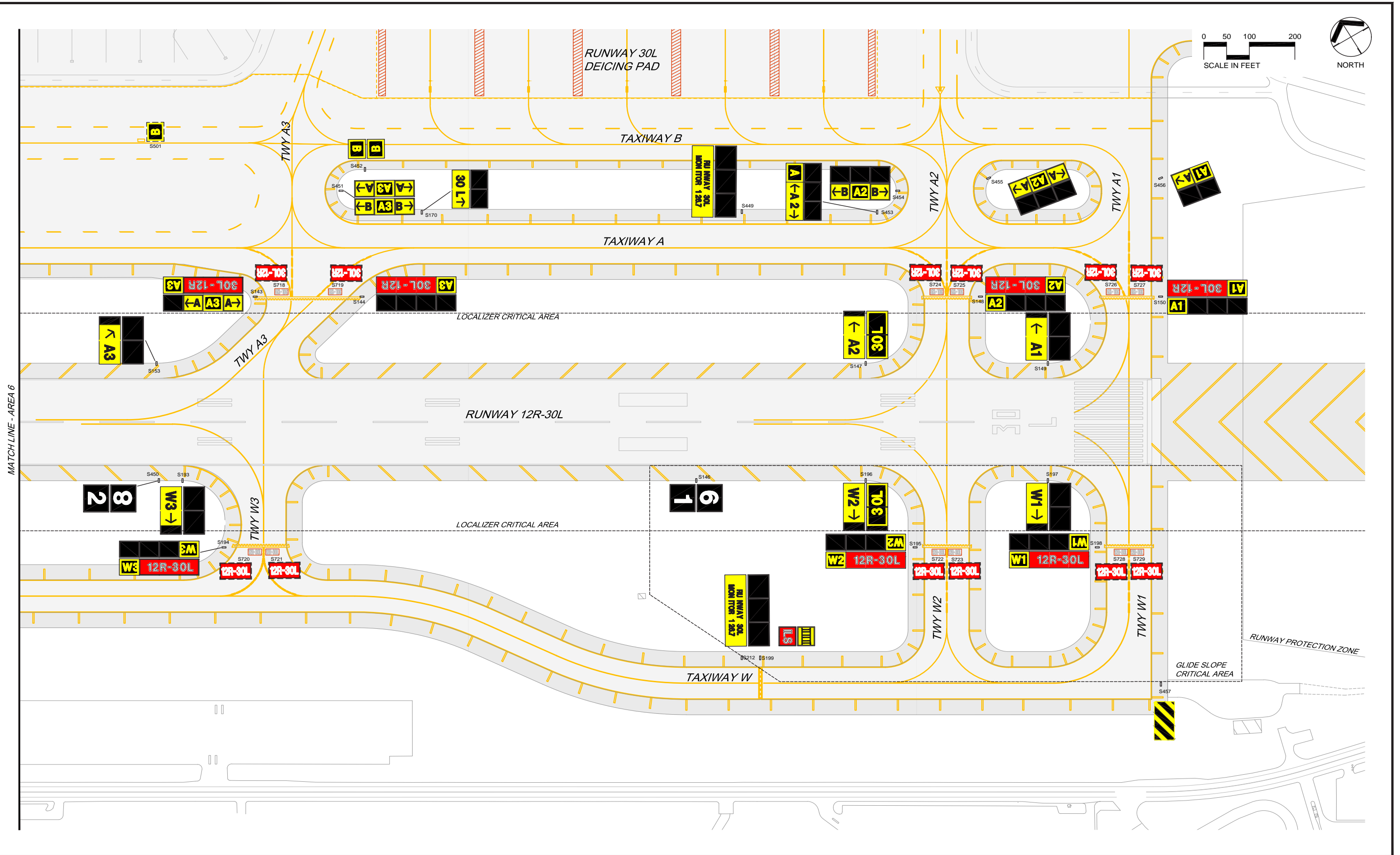
AREA 6

FAA Approval: *Pennington*  
 Date: Feb 02 2024

DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
6





MATCH LINE - AREA 6

Metropolitan Airports Commission

AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04

AREA 7

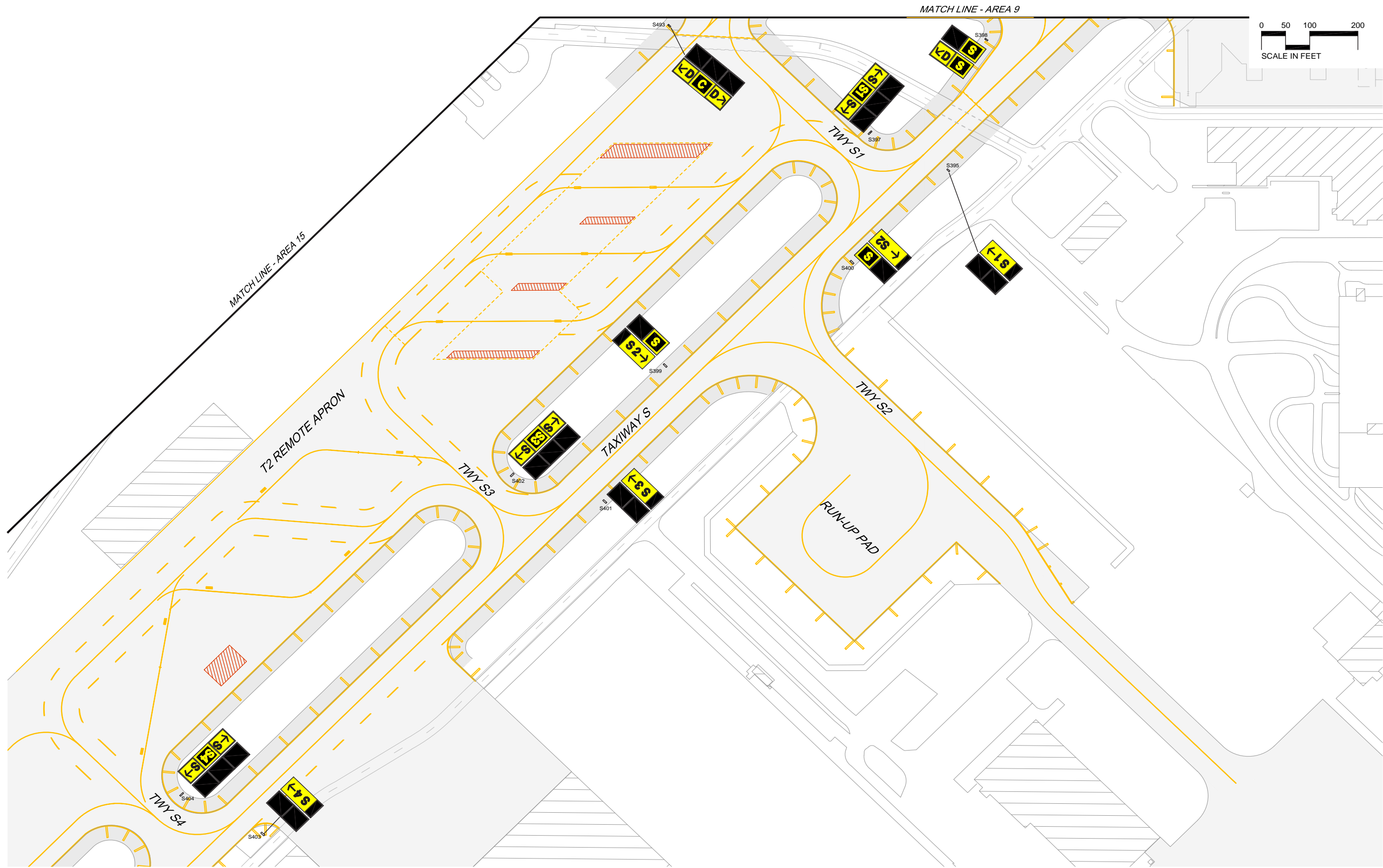
Revision Date: 01/26/24

FAA Approval: *Perkins*  
Date: Feb 02 2024

DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
7

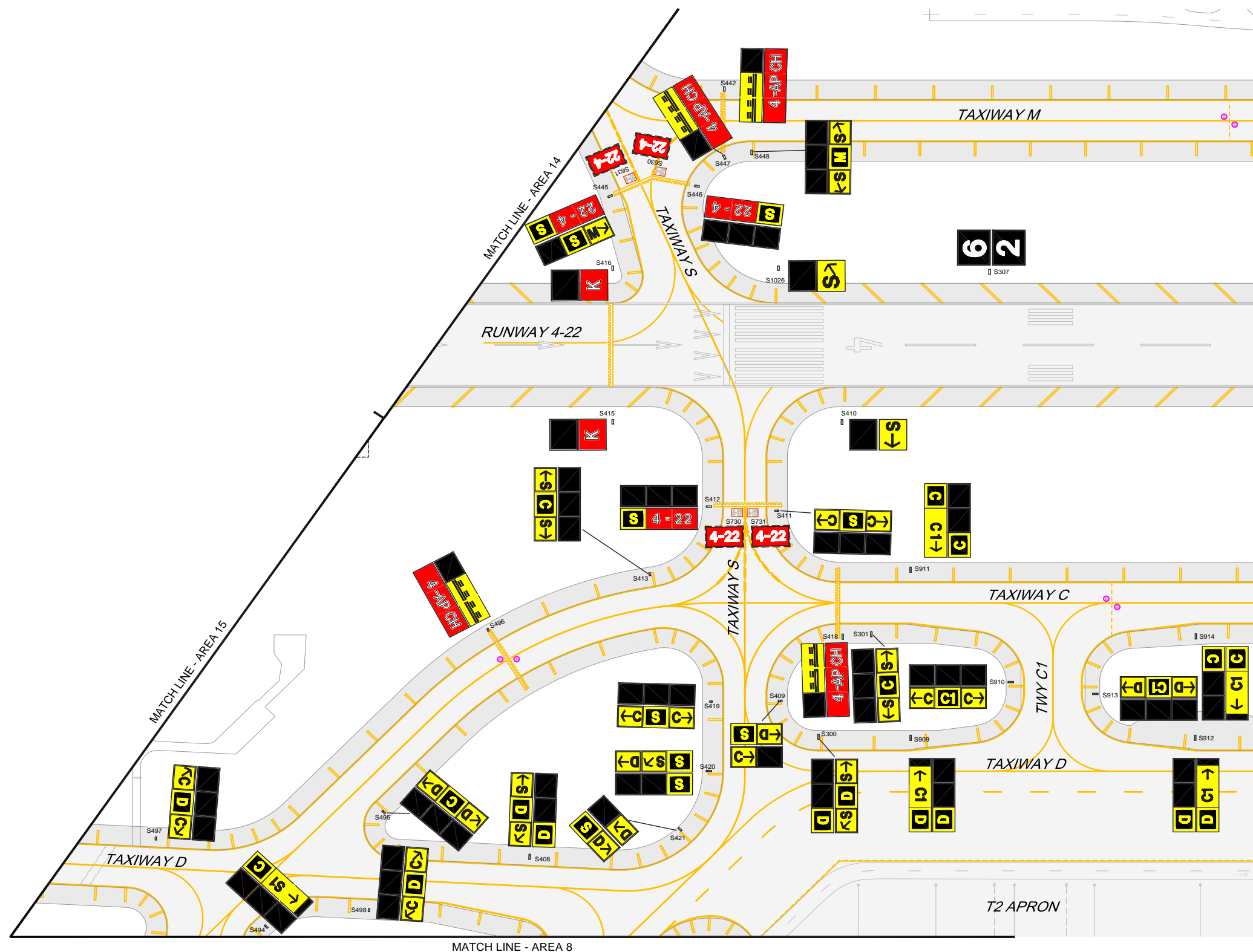
CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 8:48am  
DIR: K:\Projects\2023\Signs\Drawings\Area7\_SignMarkingPlan - AREA 7.dwg



CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 9:50am  
 DIR: K:\MAC\7258\AirSigns\Drawings\airfieldSign\MarkingPlan - AREA 8.dwg



<b>AIRFIELD SIGN &amp; MARKING PLAN</b> <b>MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT</b>	<b>AREA 8</b>	DATE <b>01/26/2024</b>	DRAWING NO. <b>8</b>
Original Date: 12/09/04      Revision Date: 01/26/24		FAA Approval: <i>Review</i> Date: Feb 02 2024	



CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 05:50am  
 DRN: K:\MAC\222819\Signs\Drawing\Sheet9 SignMarkingPlan - AREA 9.dwg

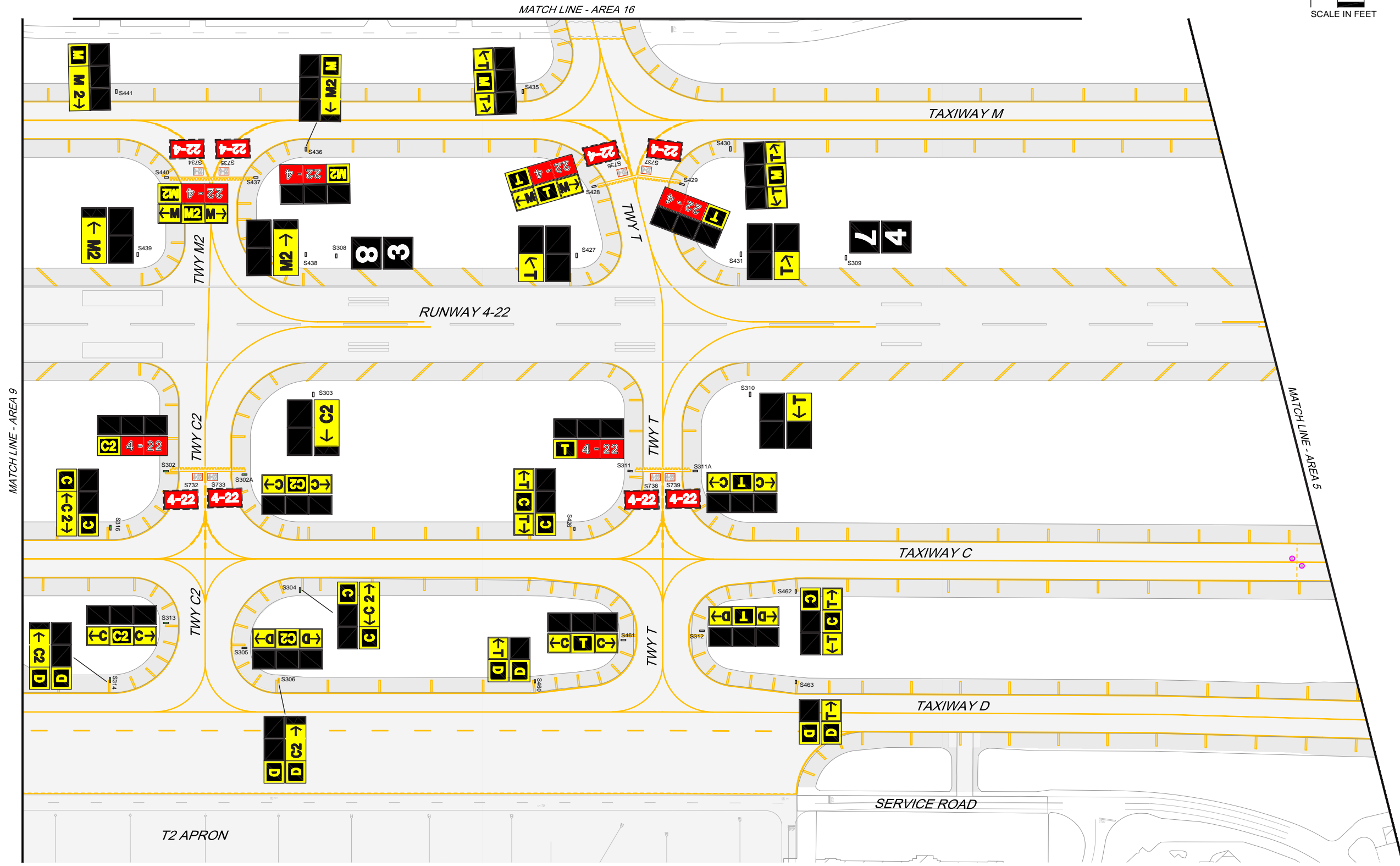
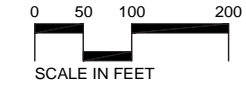
Metropolitan Airports Commission

AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN		AREA 9	
MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04		Revision Date: 01/26/24	

DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
9

FAA Approval: *Pendwin*  
 Date: Feb 02 2024



CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 8:51am  
DIR: K:\MAC\7289\Sign\Drawings\Sheet10\_SignMarkingPlan - AREA 10.dwg

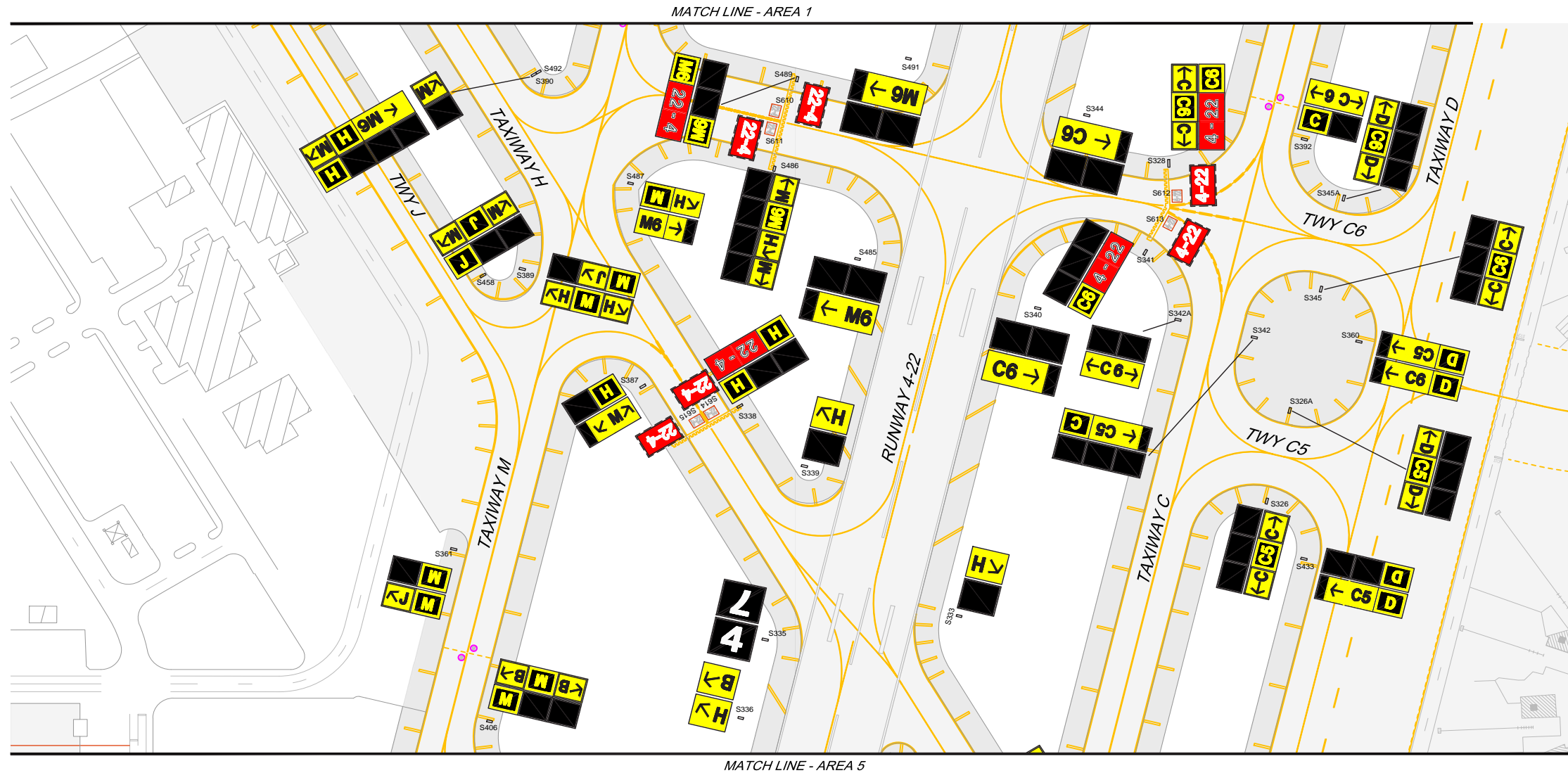
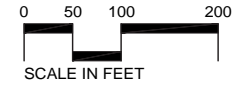
Metropolitan Airports Commission

AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN		AREA 10	
MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT		Original Date: 12/09/04	Revision Date: 01/26/24

DATE	DRAWING NO.
01/26/2024	10

FAA Approval: *Penning*  
Date: Feb 02 2024





CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 05:51am  
DIR: K:\AEC\222828\Signs\Drawing\Sheet11\_SignMarkingPlan - AREA 11.dwg



AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04 Revision Date: 01/26/24

AREA 11

FAA Approval: *Frederick*  
Date: Feb 02 2024

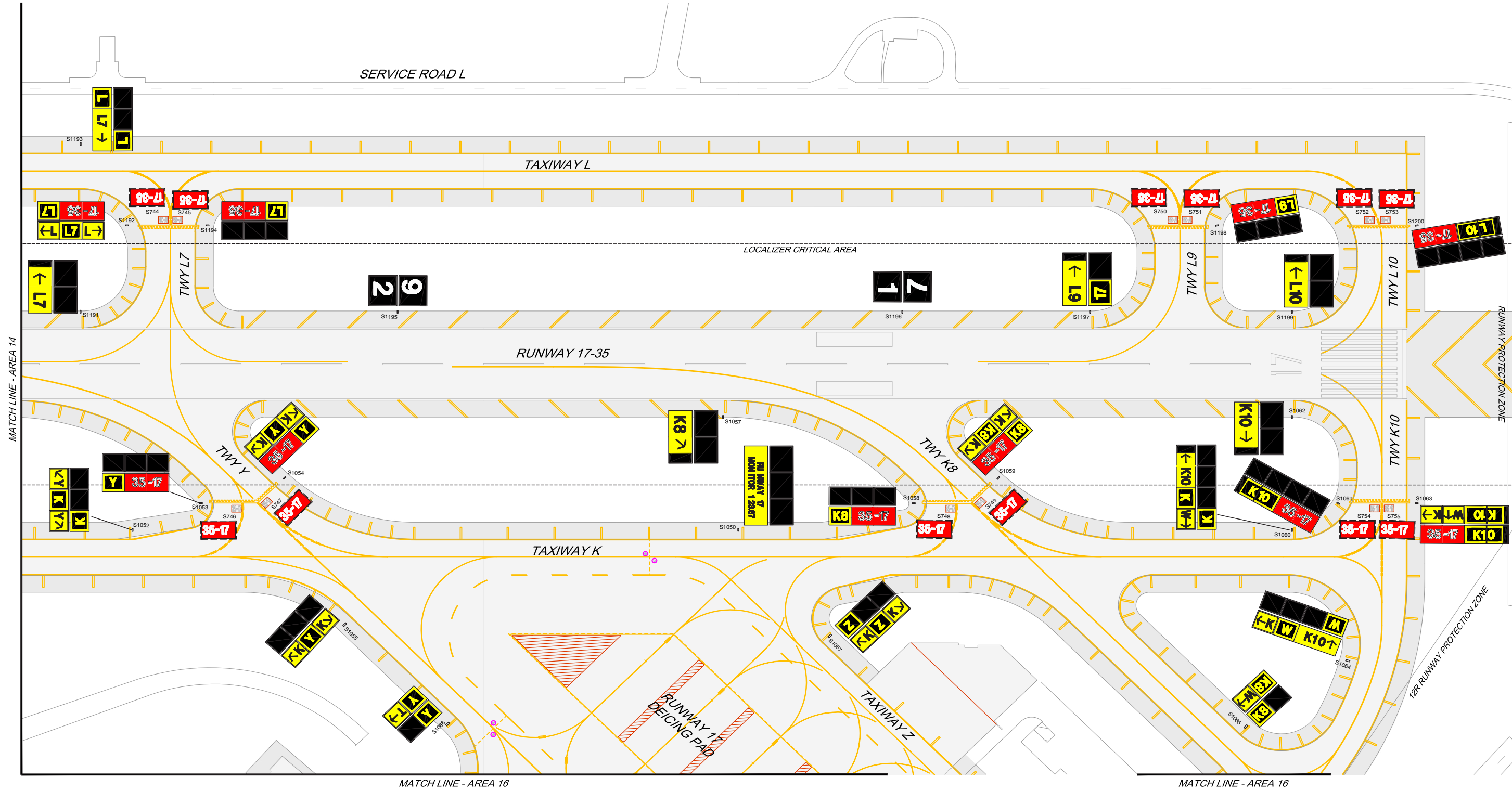
DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
11



CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 8:59am  
 DIR: K:\MAC\2250\Sign\Drawings\Sheet12\_SignMarkingPlan - AREA 12.dwg





MATCH LINE - AREA 14

MATCH LINE - AREA 16

MATCH LINE - AREA 16



AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN

AREA 13

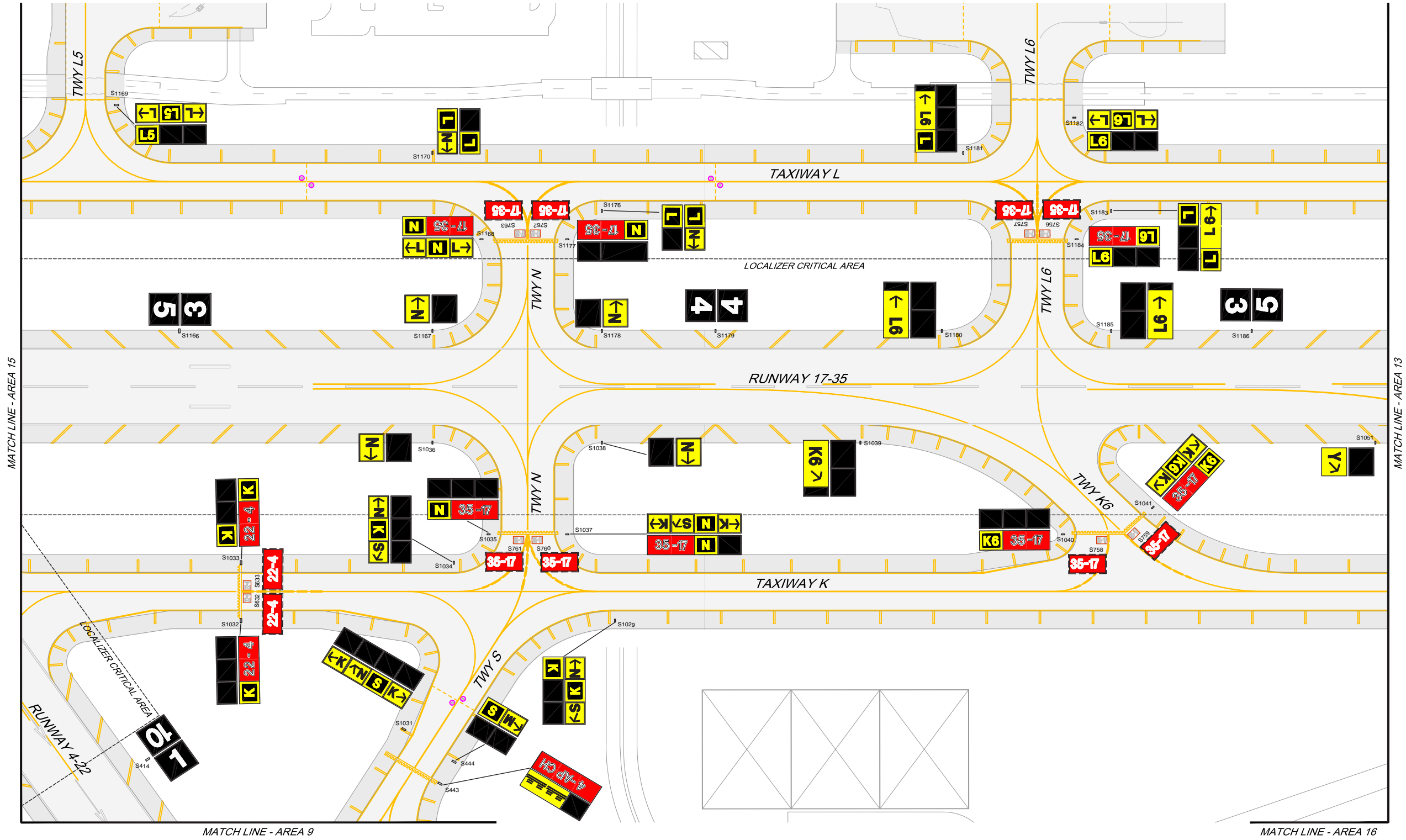
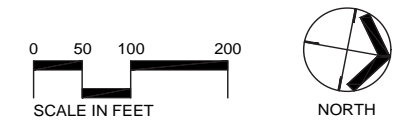
MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04 Revision Date: 01/26/24

FAA Approval: *Perkins*  
Date: Feb 02 2024

DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
13

CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 9:01am  
DIR: K:\Info\222828\Signs\Drawings\Area13 - Area 13.dwg



MATCH LINE - AREA 15

MATCH LINE - AREA 13

MATCH LINE - AREA 9

MATCH LINE - AREA 16



AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN

AREA 14

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 01/26/24

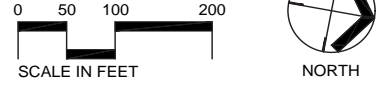
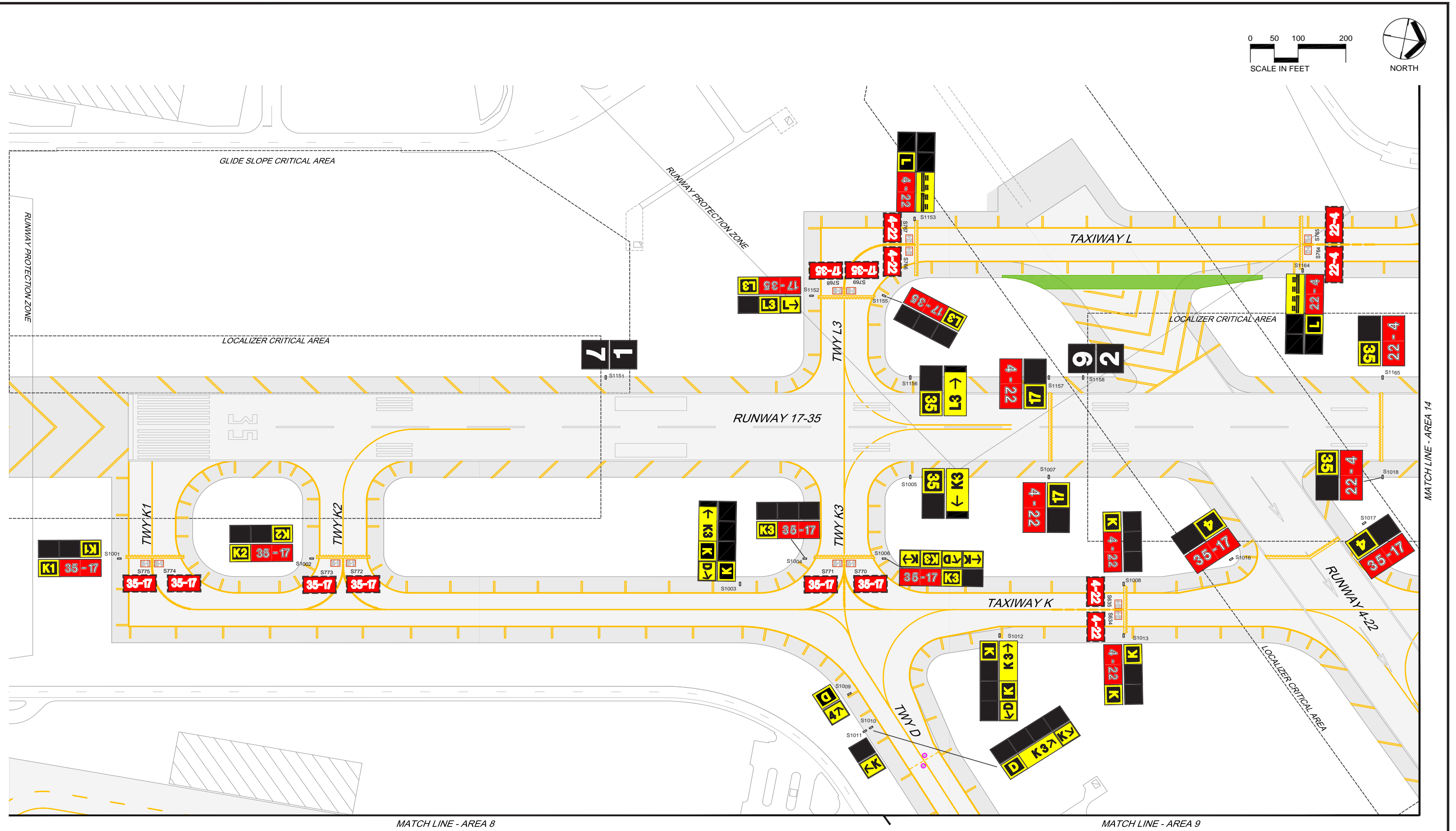
FAA Approval: *Frederick*  
Date: Feb 02 2024

DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
14

CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 09:01 am  
DIR: K:\MAC\25664\Sigs\Drawings\Sheet14\_SignMarkingPlan - AREA 14.dwg





MATCH LINE - AREA 8

MATCH LINE - AREA 9

MATCH LINE - AREA 14

CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 9:00am  
DIR: K:\Aircraft\22888\Signs\Drawing\311-15 SignMarkingPlan - AREA 15.dwg



AIRFIELD SIGN & MARKING PLAN

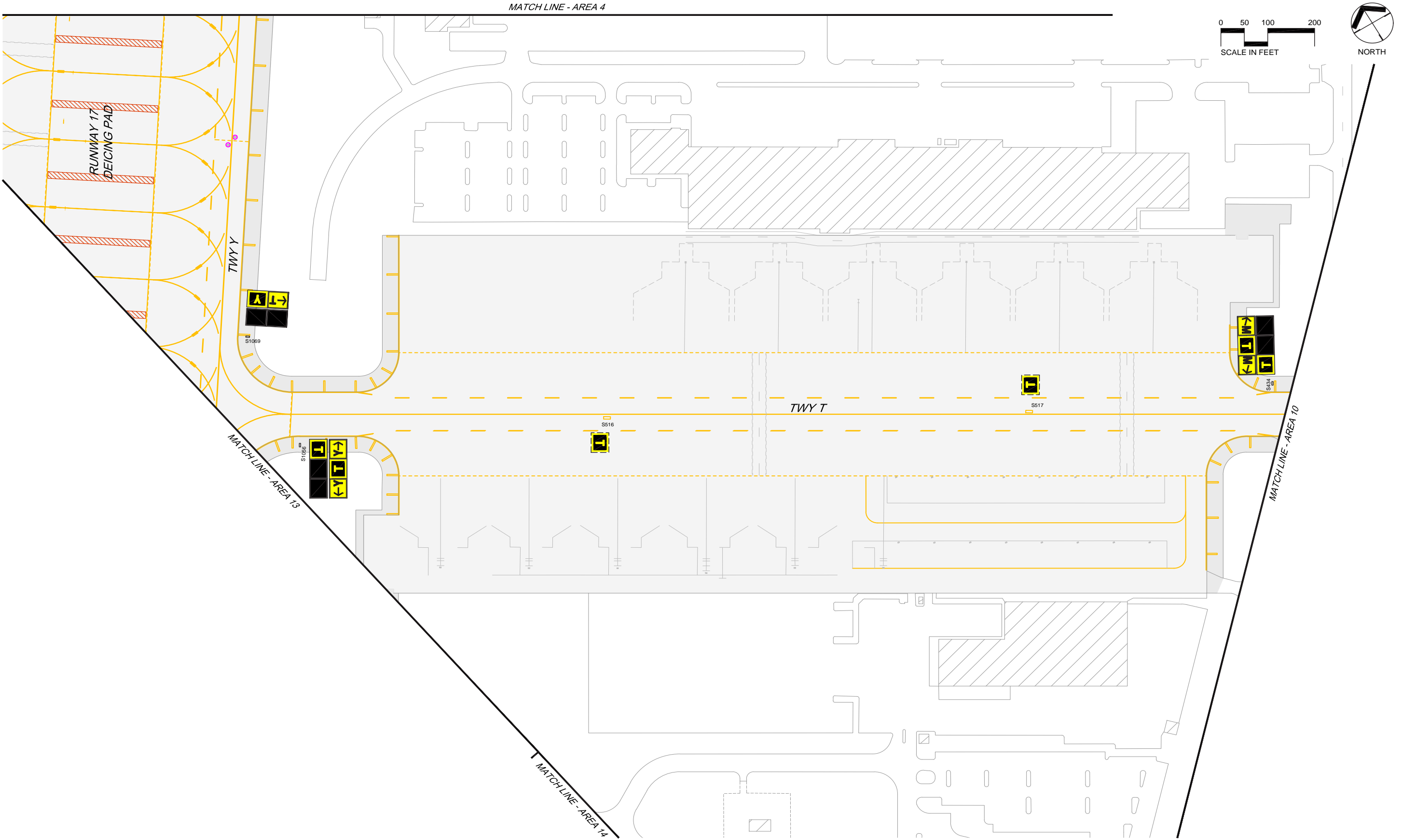
AREA 15

DATE  
01/26/2024

DRAWING NO.  
15

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Original Date: 12/09/04 Revision Date: 01/26/24

FAA Approval: *Revision*  
Date: Feb 02 2024



CURRENT: Jan 26, 2024 - 8:59am  
DIR: K:\MAC\2756\Sign\Drawings\Sheet16 SignMarkingPlan - AREA 16.dwg

## Exhibit 311-2 - Preventive Maintenance Inspection Procedures for PAPIs and Generators

**Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport (MSP) will be maintained per AC 150/5340-26, current edition, Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities.**

Maintenance of the Runway 04, 22 and 30R PAPI visual aids will be according to the following program:

1. Operation of the lamps will be checked and visually inspected on a daily basis by Airside Operations and will be maintained in accordance with Section 311 of the MSP Airport Certification Manual.
2. A comprehensive inspection of the Runway 04, 22, 30R PAPI visual aids are conducted monthly per the PAPI inspection form included in this exhibit.
3. Personnel will check the integrity of obstacle free approach planes on a quarterly basis.
4. Insulation resistance of underground cables will be checked by airport trades personnel on a semi-annual basis.
5. Resistance of the grounding system will be checked by airport trades personnel on a semi-annual basis.
6. Findings from the monthly, quarterly and semi-annual comprehensive inspections will be noted on the inspection PAPI form included in this exhibit.
7. Repair, component replacement and/or deficiencies will be corrected as soon as practicable considering airport capacity and minimum weather criteria necessary to ensure proper repair. If applicable, appropriate parties will be notified when repairs are made.
8. PAPI inspection records will be kept on file in MSP's Part 139 software program Cityworks.



**Inspection 464**  
**PAPI PMI - Monthly**

**Metropolitan Airports Commission**

**Status: OPEN**

**Location:**

**Inspected By:**

.....

**Initiated By:** Kregness, Adrian

**Initiated Date:** 3/21/2022 6:59:35AM

**Projected Start:(Inspection Start)** 3/21/2022 6:59:35AM

**Actual Finish:(Inspection End)** 3/21/2022 6:59:40AM

**Inspr. Date:(Issued)**

**Closed By:**

**Date Closed:**

**Work Order Id:**

**Observation:** Cleaned and re-lamped all units

**Repairs:**

**Recommendation:**

**Observations:**

Verify all lamps are operational::	Yes
Verify all lamps are at equal brightness::	Yes
Verify controls are operational::	Yes
Verify if there is any fixture damage::	Yes
Clean all lamps and filters::	Yes
Inspect for damaged mechanical parts::	Yes
Inspect for damaged lightning arrestors::	Yes
Inspect for water damage and insect infestation::	
Inspect for rodent activity around the units::	Yes
Verify horizontal/lateral alignment::	Yes
Verify aiming/vertical angle::	Yes
Unit 1 Vertical Angle Setting: 3.58 deg:	3.58
Unit 2 Vertical Angle Setting: 3.25 deg:	3.25
Unit 3 Vertical Angle Setting: 2.75 deg:	2.75
Unit 4 Vertical Angle Setting: 2.42 deg:	2.42
Verify the leveling and operation of Tilt Switch::	Yes

SAMPLE PAPI INSPECTION FOR AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 03/25/22

FAA Approval:  *Patricia Vigil*  
 Approval Date: May 25 2022

**Each back up power source installed on the airport that is owned by the airport shall be properly maintained as required by AC 150/5340-30, current edition, Design and Installation for Airport Visual Aids.**

Maintenance of the North ALEC #1, North ALEC #2, and South ALEC generators will be according to the following program:

1. Weekly, monthly, quarterly, biannual, and annual preventative maintenance inspections will be conducted per the inspection checklist included in this exhibit.
2. Findings from the weekly, monthly, quarterly, biannual, and annual comprehensive inspections will be noted on the inspection checklist included in this exhibit.
3. Repair, component replacement and/or deficiencies will be corrected as soon as practicable considering airport capacity and minimum weather criteria necessary to ensure proper repair.
4. All completed generator inspection and corrective action forms will be reviewed by airport management personnel to ensure documentation includes inspection date, deficiencies found, and if applicable a description and date of the corrective action taken.
5. Generator inspection records will be kept on file in MSP's Part 139 software program Cityworks.



**Inspection 194**  
**Generator PMI - Weekly**

**Metropolitan Airports Commission**

**Status: OPEN**

**Location:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Inspected By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Initiated By:** Kregness, Adrian

**Initiated Date:** 3/21/2022 6:19:36AM

**Projected Start:(Inspection Start)** 3/21/2022 6:19:36AM

**Actual Finish:(Inspection End)** 3/21/2022 6:40:57AM

**Insp. Date:(Issued)**

**Closed By:**

**Date Closed:**

**Work Order Id:**

**Observation:** No issues

**Repairs:**

**Recommendation:**

**Observations:**

Check Engine Oil Level::	Satisfactory
Check Coolant Level::	Satisfactory
Visual Walk-Around Inspection::	Satisfactory
Battery Charger::	Satisfactory
Batteries::	Satisfactory
Oil Level Gauge::	Satisfactory
Output Frequency (Hz)::	60
Oil Pressure (PSI)::	180
Generators Louvers::	Satisfactory
Coolant Temperature (°F)::	180
Visual Walk-Around Inspection::	Satisfactory
Check Engine Oil Level::	Satisfactory
Battery Charger::	Satisfactory
Record Hour Meter::	101
Control Panel::	Satisfactory
Enter Fuel Capacity:	3000
Enter Fuel Level::	2500
Fuel Percentage::	83.333333333333333333333333333333
Output Voltage A::	480
Output Voltage B::	480
Output Voltage C::	480
Output Current A::	200
Output Current B::	200
Output Current C::	200
Record Hour Meter::	100

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 03/25/22

FAA Approval:  *Patricia Vigil*  
 Approval Date: May 25 2022

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---



# Snow and Ice Control Plan (SICP)



---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 1



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Table of Contents

**SECTION #1 – Pre and Post Winter Season Topics**

<b>Chapter 1. Pre-Season Actions</b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
1.1	Airport Preparation .....	6
	Airport Management Meeting.....	6
	Personnel Training .....	6
	Equipment Preparation.....	7
1.2	Snow and Ice Control Committee (SICC) Meetings .....	7
 <b>Chapter 2. Post Event/Season Actions</b>		
2.1	Post Event .....	10
2.2	Post Season .....	10

**SECTION #2 – Winter Storm Actions and Procedures**

<b>Chapter 3. Snow Removal Action Criteria</b>		
3.1	Activating Snow Removal Personnel .....	12
	Weather Forecasting .....	13
	Chain of Command.....	13
	Triggers for Initiating Snow Removal Operations.....	14
	Surface Closure Criteria.....	15
3.2	Personnel Responsible .....	15
	Airside Operations Department .....	16
	Field Maintenance Department.....	19
3.3	Snow Control Center (SCC) .....	20
3.4	Airfield Clearing Priorities .....	21
	Priorities for 12s or 30s configuration .....	21
	Priorities for 12s/17 or 30s/35 configuration .....	22
	Priorities for 4/35 configuration .....	22
3.5	Airfield Clearance Times.....	23
3.6	Snow Equipment List.....	24
3.7	Storage of Snow and Ice Control Equipment .....	24
3.8	Definitions.....	24
3.9	Snow and Ice Control Recordkeeping .....	29
 <b>Chapter 4. Snow Clearing Operations and Ice Prevention</b>		
4.1	Snow Clearing Principles.....	30
	Apron and Terminal.....	30
	Runways .....	30
	Airfield Signage .....	32
	Taxiways and Aircraft parking positions.....	34



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

11

	<u>Page</u>
NAVAIDS.....	35
4.2 Controlling Snow Drifts.....	36
4.3 Snow Disposal .....	37
4.4 Methods for Ice Control and Removal–Chemicals.....	37
4.4 Sand.....	38
4.6 Surface Incident/Runway Incursion Mitigation Procedures .....	38
Radio Communication .....	38
Failed Radio Communication .....	39
Low Visibility and Whiteout Conditions.....	39
Driver Fatigue .....	39

**Chapter 5. Surface Assessment and Reporting**

5.1 Conducting Surface Assessments .....	40
5.2 Applying the Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM).....	41
Determining Runway Conditions .....	41
Downgrade Assessment .....	41
Upgrade Assessment Criteria Based on Friction Assessments.....	42
5.3 Runway Friction Surveys, Equipment, and Procedures.....	42
Conditions acceptable to use Continuous Friction Measuring Equipment to conduct runway friction surveys on frozen contaminated surfaces.....	42
When to Conduct .....	43
How to Conduct .....	43
Calibration.....	43
5.4 Surface Condition Reporting .....	44
5.5 Reportable Contaminants without Performance Data.....	44
5.6 Slippery When Wet Runway .....	44
5.7 Requirements for Closures.....	45
Preplanned closures for 12s configuration.....	45
Preplanned closures for 30s configuration.....	45
Preplanned closures for 12s/17 configuration.....	46
Preplanned closures for 30s/17 configuration.....	46
Preplanned closures for 30s/35 configuration.....	47
Preplanned closures for 4/35 configuration .....	47
5.8 Continuous Monitoring and Deteriorating Conditions .....	48

Appendices

Appendix 1 Airfield Clearing Priority Diagram for 12s/30s configuration .....	49
Appendix 2 Airfield Clearing Priority Diagram for 12s/17 or 30s/35 configuration .....	50
Appendix 3 Airfield Clearing Priority Diagram for 4/35 configuration.....	51
Appendix 4 Preplanned closures for 12s configuration.....	52
Appendix 5 Preplanned closures for 30s configuration.....	53
Appendix 6 Preplanned closures for 12s/17 configuration.....	54

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

	<u>Page</u>
Appendix 7	Preplanned closures for 30s/17 configuration.....55
Appendix 8	Preplanned closures for 30s/35 configuration.....56
Appendix 9	Preplanned closures for 4/35 configuration .....57
Appendix 10	Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM).....58
Appendix 11	Runway Holding position sign clearing priority for 12s/17 configuration.....60
Appendix 12	Runway Holding position sign clearing priority for 30s/35 configuration.....61
Appendix 13	Runway Holding position sign clearing priority for 4/35 configuration .....62
Appendix 14	Snow Equipment List.....63

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 4

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

SECTION #1

**Pre and Post Winter Season Topics**

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 5

---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

## Chapter 1. Pre-Season Actions

### 1.1 Airport Preparation

#### 1.1.1 Airport Management Meetings

As designated by the executive leadership team of the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) that owns and operates the Minneapolis - Saint Paul International Airport (MSP), members of the Winter Operations Team from the MAC Airside Operations Department will initiate and conduct meetings with MAC Field Maintenance Management to discuss snow removal equipment and material inventory, repair needs, staffing, budget, training, issues identified from the previous snow season, and any other topics associated with this Snow and Ice Control Plan (SICP).

#### 1.1.2 Personnel Training

All MAC Airside Operations and Field Maintenance personnel with access to the movement area shall receive initial training prior to performing any duties in compliance with the SICP, and also must complete recurrent training at least once every 12 consecutive calendar months (CCM) thereafter. This training is conducted by the Airside Operations Winter Operations Team with oversight from the Manager, Technical Training and Administration. Training records are maintained for 24 CCM by the Manager, Technical Training and Administration.

Training will be updated each summer based on the previous post-season critique recommendations and any policy/procedure changes that will be implemented for the next snow season.

Training is delivered through MAC's Electronic Learning Management System (eLMS), and are detailed as follows:

- i) **MAC Airside Operations Personnel.** Complete course 139.313-AO-200 through the LMS. Training topics include:
  - (a) Field Maintenance Assignments
  - (b) Communication
  - (c) Snow Removal Runway Inspections/Closures
  - (d) Runway Plowing Configurations
  - (e) Runway Closure/Opening procedures
  - (f) Nil Braking Action reports
  - (g) Use of RCAM
  - (h) Positions/Responsibilities in the Snow Control Center (SCC) and airfield
  - (i) MSP/FAA Letters of Agreement (LOA) pertinent to SICP
  - (j) Priority Feeders
  - (k) Winter SFT Procedures
  - (l) Aircraft Deicing configurations/operations
  - (m) Review of MSP SICP

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- (n) Changes made to SICP since the last time training was received
  
- ii) **Maintenance Personnel.** Complete training through the MAC's LMS, classroom training, and hands-on equipment training. Training topics include:
  - (a) Runway incursion prevention
  - (b) Airfield familiarization
  - (c) SMGCS
  - (d) Communications
  - (e) Updates to the SICP
  - (f) Equipment familiarization and usage.
  - (g) Airfield assignments
  - (h) Scenario based plowing configuration training
  - (i) Airfield access points and routes
  
- iii) **Contractor Personnel.** Complete training through instructor lead classroom training, and hands-on equipment training. Training topics include:
  - (a) Equipment familiarization and usage
  - (b) Airfield Familiarization
  - (c) SICP
  - (d) SMGCS
  - (e) Runway incursion prevention
  - (f) Movement Area Training

### 1.1.3 Equipment Preparation

The MAC owns and operates multiple SARSYS Continuous Friction Measuring Equipment (CFME) vehicles. Properly trained Airside Operations personnel calibrate these CFME vehicles at least weekly or whenever a measuring tire is changed, as per manufacturer's specifications.

In addition, CFME is inspected and certified annually by the manufacturer's representative.

Starting the first full week after the Labor Day holiday, prior to snow season, the MAC's Fleet department mechanics and equipment service workers will inspect and prepare each piece of snow removal equipment. Required fluids, replacement parts, and snow removal equipment components will be inventoried and stockpiled.

### 1.2 Snow and Ice Control Committee (SICC) Meetings.

The MAC has an established a SICC to provide feedback and make recommendations to snow and ice removal operations and updates to MSP's SICP. The SICC is chaired by the Assistant Director of Integrated Operations, or their designee, and typically includes representatives from:

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Tricia Haplin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 7

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- MAC Departments:
  - Airside Operations
  - Field Maintenance
  - Fleet
  - Trades
  - Safety Management System (SMS)
  - Emergency Management
  - Terminal Operations/Facilities
  - Landside Operations
  - Environment
  - Risk Management
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA)
  - MSP Air Traffic Control Tower (MSP ATCT)
  - MSP Terminal Radar Approach Control Facility (TRACON - M98)
  - Minneapolis Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC - ZMP)
- Airlines operating at MSP
- MSP Tenants
- Snow Removal Contractor

SICC meetings are held in person or virtually. Recordings and/or minutes will be made available to any party, upon request through the Assistant Director of Integrated Operations.

During the month of September, the SICC Chair, or their designee, will initiate notifications to airport stakeholders to review and provide comments to be discussed at the preseason kick-off meeting which is held each fall in October or November.

The following topics are examples of subject matter for discussion for the preseason kick-off meeting:

- Airport clearing operations discussion topics:
  - Airfield clearing priorities
  - New airfield infrastructure
  - Clearing operations and follow-up airfield assessments
  - Irregular Operations (IROPS)
  - Potential for pilot and vehicular runway incursions or incidents, documentation, and reporting
  - Staff requirements and qualifications (training)
  - Update training program
  - Streamline decision making processes
  - Response time to keep runways, taxiways and apron areas operational
  - Communication, terminology, frequencies, and procedures
  - Weather and pavement surface monitoring and updating of runway and taxiway surface conditions
  - Dissemination of Field Conditions (FICONS) and surface closures to ensure timely notification

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 8

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- Equipment inventory
- Status of procurement contracts, including storage of materials
- Validation of deicer certification letters from vendors (if applicable)
- Procedures for storm water runoff mitigation
- New runoff requirements for containment or collection
- Changes to contract service for clearing aprons
- Pilot Reports (PIREPs), snowpile locations, snow melting procedures, wingtip restrictions, snow hauling
  
- Air Carrier ground deicing/anti-icing programs:
  - Assessing all air carriers deicing programs by reviewing airport surface flow strategies; reviewing ground time and takeoff clearances after deicing; analyzing and adjusting aircraft deicing plans
  - Maximizing efficiency of operations during icing conditions by identifying locations for airplane deicing; planning taxi routes to minimize ground times; developing rates for deiced departures; allocating departure slots; determination airport deicing crew needs; verifying communications.
  - MSP Aircraft Deicing Field Rule
  - MSP Deice Procedures, to include widebody deicing locations/procedures

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Exhibit 313-1, page 9

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**Chapter 2. Post-Event/Season Actions**

**2.1 Post Event.**

After the first 1” + snow event of the season and after any 6”+ snow event, the SCC will conduct a “snow critique” meeting to discuss any issues that have arisen from the event. If timing of storms (back-to-back) do not allow for a separate critique meeting, one will be held as soon as possible following the storm(s).

All members of the SICC will be encouraged to provide feedback before, during, or following any snow event. At the direction of the SCC or at the request of any member of the SICC, a SICC meeting may be conducted.

**2.2 Post Season.**

After each winter season a Post Season SICC Meeting will be initiated and facilitated by the SICC Chair typically in May, to review the snow season and offer recommendations for changes. The same topics discussed at the Pre-Season SICC meeting will be covered at the post-season meeting.

MAC Airside Operations and Field Maintenance will also have ongoing internal Post Season tasks that include, but are not limited to, reviewing and updating training, winter procedures, and the SICP. The SICP will be reviewed and updated annually by Airside Operations, with input from other members of the SICC.

MAC Field Maintenance will also inspect, repair, and prep equipment for seasonal storage.



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

SECTION #2

**Winter Storm Actions and Procedures**

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 11

---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

### Chapter 3. Snow Removal Action Criteria

#### 3.1 Activating Snow Removal Personnel.

The Snow Control Center (SCC) Duty Manager, or their designee, will advise Field Maintenance management of forecasted snow/ice events. Field Maintenance managers are responsible for having an appropriate level of sufficiently trained personnel on-airport to conduct snow and ice control operations during forecasted winter weather events. Personnel assigned to snow/ice control duties include full-time Field Maintenance personnel; seasonal, full-time, temporary personnel; part-time, on-demand heavy equipment operators; and contracted landside equipment operators. All personnel conducting AOA snow removal operations are either full-time or part-time employees who have received applicable training, including AOA driver's training, testing, and licensing.

The Airside Operations Duty Managers will formulate a staffing plan for the Airside Operations Department that ensures the following roles will be filled throughout the duration of the event through rescheduling, holdover or call in of personnel:

#### Positions in SCC

- SCC Duty Manager
- Runway position in SCC\*
- Taxiways/Aprons (North) position in SCC\*
- Taxiways/Aprons (South) position in SCC\*
- Phones/NOTAMs/Misc. in SCC\*
- Liaison in SCC\*

#### Positions on Airfield

- SFT airfield position (Runway)
- SUV 1 airfield position (Runways)\*
- SUV 2 airfield position (Taxiways/Aprons - North)\*
- SUV 3 airfield position (Taxiways/Aprons - South)\*

\*these roles may not be required during minor events (<3" in 12 hours) or overnight hours, with the required duties being performed by the remaining positions

The Assistant Director of Field Maintenance, or their designee, will receive information from the SCC Duty Manager on weather reports and field conditions. This information will be analyzed in preparation for a winter event. Further discussion of Field Maintenance staffing and roles is contained in paragraphs 3.1 b) and 3.2.2.



---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**a) Weather Forecasting**

The SCC Duty Manager is responsible for monitoring current and forecasted weather conditions to include, but not limited to, air/surface temperatures, winds, precipitation type and intensity using the following services/resources:

**The National Weather Service (NWS)** displays present and forecasted weather to help MSP make on the go decisions 24 hours a day/ 7 days a week. NWS Twin Cities (Chanhassen, MN) also partners with Airside Operations to present storm events to shareholders before, during and after significant events to illustrate the complexity of these events. Long-range forecasts are provided during the Preseason SICC meeting. Real time weather updates are given via the NWS Twin Cities chatroom or phone call when weather conditions change substantially.

Airside Operations and Field Maintenance personnel will normally participate in conference calls with NWS Twin Cities to inquiries on conditions or updates as needed.

**Vaisala Navigator** displays past, present, and forecasted pavement surface conditions via map, table or graphical formats through in-pavement sensors on all four MSP runways. This tool helps detect Ice, chemical, and precipitation on the pavement. This predicting tool is available 24 hours a day / 7 days a week.

**Weather Sentry – DTN Airport Operations Edition** provides a custom forecast for Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport four times daily including hourly type of precipitation, winds, surface temps, dew point, amount, and probability of precipitation. Also included is a forecast outlook and synopsis. Airside Operations personnel and Field Maintenance Management have the option to contact DTN to get details on changes or forecasts. DTN also provides radar services and automated email/text notifications for lightning in the vicinity of MSP. This weather resource is available 24 hours a day / 7 days a week.

**Weather Watch** provides three daily forecasts as well as Daily and Monthly Climatological reports.

**b) Chain of Command**

Airside Operations Assistant Managers are responsible to monitor the airfield in accordance with procedures outlined in this SICP. When conditions are other than dry, FICONs will be issued by the Taxiway/Apron, NOTAMs/Landside/Terminal or other designated position in the SCC.

The SCC Duty Managers will advise the Field Maintenance Management of weather events where snow or freezing precipitation may accumulate on any airport surfaces.

Field Maintenance Management is responsible to ensure that there are enough Field Maintenance employees on site to fulfill duties required under this SICP. If additional personnel are needed, they will initiate a callout utilizing an automated call back/text back software application. The

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

automated call alert will be initiated prior to the commencement of the winter event. A full crew call will be initiated to request a 100% call in of maintenance personnel for any forecasts of snow over 1” or any forecast accumulation of ice. If the forecast is for less than 1”, a partial crew (less than full crew) may be called in. If any forecast necessitates the need for pre-treating/ or sanding after a freeze/thaw cycle, the appropriate number of employees will be held over or called in.

The contractor will generally be called in for forecasts of snow over 1”.

**c) Triggers for Initiating Snow Removal Operations**

Snow:

Snow and ice control operations will begin when there is contaminant on the airfield reported at the following depths:

<u>Precipitation</u>	<u>Depth in Inches</u>
Slush	1/4”
Wet Snow	1/2”
Dry Snow	1/2”
Ice or Freezing Rain	Any amount

Freezing Rain or Ice:

When ice or freezing precipitation is imminent, Airside Operations and Field Maintenance will determine when and which runways and taxiways will be pre-treated.

The SCC Duty Manager and Field Maintenance Management will consider the following factors when determining what methods and procedures will be used in any type of pre-treatment or snow removal operation:

- Forecasted Precipitation Type
- Forecasted Precipitation Amount
- Forecasted Runway Configuration
- Current/Forecasted Air/Surface Temperature
- Anticipated Duration of Event
- Anticipated Airport Throughput

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**d) Surface Closure Criteria**

During an active event, movement area surfaces must be closed once the following thresholds are met:

<u>Surface</u>	<u>Precipitation Type</u>	<u>Depth in Inches</u>
Taxiway	Slush	Greater than 1”
Taxiway	Wet Snow	3”
Taxiway	Dry Snow	6”
Runway	Slush	Greater than ½”
Runway	Wet Snow	1.5”
Runway	Dry Snow	2”

In addition to the accumulation thresholds noted above, surfaces will also be closed when the following criteria are met:

- During active snowfall, if surface(s) have not been inspected in the preceding THREE hours
- During active freezing precipitation, if surface(s) have not been inspected in the preceding TWO hours
- During active precipitation whenever any amount of ice is a reported contaminant, if surface(s) have not been inspected in the preceding TWO hours

When a PIREP of NIL braking is received, the reported surface shall be considered as immediately closed. Airside Operations will inspect the surface and advise air traffic control of the status of the surface. Standard snow and ice control procedures may be implemented, or the surface may be opened if conditions and/or friction meet minimum operating criteria.

Procedures covering the Receipt of NIL Braking are covered in the Movement/Non-Movement Areas Letter of Agreement (LOA) between MSP, MSP ATCT, MSP TRACON and MSP FAA Technical Operations.

**3.2 Personnel Responsible.**

Shown below are the primary responsibilities of the assigned positions in the Airside Operations Department:

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Exhibit 313-1, page 15

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**3.2.1 Airside Operations Department**

**SCC Duty Manager**

- Ensure that duties on Pre-Event Coordination Checklist are completed, as necessary
- Generates initial plan and relays information to the Runway Position
- Advance (3+ hours) Planning
- MSP ATCT Point of Contact
- Delta Operations Control Center (OCC) and Control Center (CC) Point of Contact
- All Duty Manger Line Calls (6-5112)
- Conducts all Runway Closure Telecons
- Coordinates snow removal operations with Field Maintenance Management
- Generates and produces the SCC Duty Manager Spreadsheet for events
- Initiates weather calls
- Monitors AF Radio Channel
- Ensures Aerobahn ASD is updated with future closure information and airport bulletins, as required.
- Ensure that Airside Operations staffing plan is adequate for current/forecasted conditions
- Schedule Critique, for first 1” + event of season or if requested by any SICC member
- Has the Big Picture

**Airside Operations Runway Position**

- Responsible for active runway closures and treatment actions
- Implements coordinated plan
- Pass time change information on runway closures to Field Maintenance Management, Delta OCC, Delta CC, and Airside SFT/SUV
- Advise Field Maintenance Management and Airside SFT/SUV of upcoming runway closure times.
- Responsible for keeping the runway FICONs current
- Coordinates turn-back time with MSP ATCT, Field Maintenance Management and Airside SFT/SUV.
- Receives the runway friction and surface contaminant data to generate RCCs
- Receives runway treatment reports from Field Maintenance Management
- Closure Documentation:
  - Ensure SFT runs are attached to surface status form
  - Ensure all required Cityworks Surface Status/Snow Ice Control template fields are completed
- Monitors MSP ATCT Local frequencies for braking action reports
- Log in Cityworks braking action reports received from ATCT advising that surface braking action conditions have deteriorated to “good to medium,” “medium,” “medium to poor,” “poor,” or “nil” or have improved to “good.”

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- Updates Aerobahn ASD region status for runway closures
- Responsible for AF/AF2 Radio Channels
- Track runway inspection and treatment timers
- Delegates responsibilities as needed, through SCC Duty Manager

**Airside Operations Taxiway/Aprons (North) Position**

- Responsible for keeping the taxiway and apron NOTAMs, FICONs and related Cityworks information current for taxiways/aprons north or Runway 12R/30L
- Responsible for Taxiway, aprons and deice pad closures for taxiways/aprons north or Runway 12R/30L
- Handles all Apron and Gate calls
- Responsible for AF1/AF3/AF4 Radio Channels
- Updates Aerobahn ASD with taxiway/apron closure information for all taxiways/aprons north of Runway 12R/30L.
- Delegates responsibilities as needed, through SCC Duty Manager
- Track taxiway and apron inspection and treatment timers for taxiways/aprons north of Runway 12R/30L
- Supports other positions as required

**Airside Operations Taxiway/Aprons (South) Position**

- Responsible for keeping the taxiway and apron NOTAMs, FICONs and related Cityworks information current for taxiways/aprons south or Runway 12R/30L
- Responsible for Taxiway, aprons and deice pad closures for taxiways/aprons south or Runway 12R/30L
- Handles all Apron and Gate calls
- Responsible for AF1/AF3/AF4 Radio Channels
- Updates Aerobahn ASD with taxiway/apron closure information for all taxiways/aprons south of Runway 12R/30L.
- Delegates responsibilities as needed, through SCC Duty Manager
- Track taxiway and apron inspection and treatment timers for taxiways/aprons south of Runway 12R/30L
- Supports other positions as required

**Airside Operations Phones/NOTAMs/Miscellaneous Position**

- Issues NOTAMs for Runway Closures
- Primary responsibility for answering all incoming calls on the 6-5111 line and forwarding as necessary
- Handles all terminal and landside calls
- Updates Aerobahn ASD with current deice pad assignments
- Supports other positions as required

**Airside Operations Liaison Position**

- Back-up to 6-5112 incoming calls
- Assists with incoming telephone and radio calls

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 17

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- Supports the SCC Duty Manager as required
- Must be at least an Airside Operations Duty Manager and oversees all that is going on
- Ensures that necessary Crew Resource Management (CRM) principles; mission analysis, situational awareness, communication, collaboration, and threat and error analysis are adhered to
- Supports other positions as required
- Has the bigger picture

**Airside Operations SFT Position (Runway)**

- Close runway on MSP ATCT Local frequency for all snow removal operations where a pre-run will be performed
- Perform pre-runs for runway closures
- Perform post-runs for all runway openings
- Perform Build a Gap (BAG) runs
- Provide friction numbers to Runway Position and Field Maintenance Management
- Transmit friction runs to SCC
- Provide Runway Condition Codes, runway conditions, and treatment to MSP ATCT

**Airside Operations SUV 1 Position (Runways)**

- Provide runway contaminant type, depth and percentage coverage information to Runway Position in SCC
- Assist SFT operator with inspecting runways and feeders during runway closures
- Close runway surfaces via MSP ATCT Local frequencies when a NIL Braking Action report is received

**Airside Operations SUV 2 Position (North)**

- Close runway surfaces via MSP ATCT Local frequencies when a NIL Braking Action report is received
- Close runway and/or feeders as appropriate
- Provide contaminant type and depth information to Taxiway/Apron (North) Position
- Close surfaces that have not been plowed or inspected within timeframes outlined in section 4.1
- Close surfaces that have an accumulation of snow and/or ice that make them unsafe for aircraft operation
- Advise Taxiway/Apron (North) position of windrows and/or snowbanks on movement areas
- Provide Escorts as required
- Close/Inspect/Open taxiways impacted by widebody deicing operations on the 12L or 12R Deice Pads
- Assist SUV 1 and/or SUV 3 with inspections/condition reporting as necessary

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 18



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**Airside Operations SUV 3 Position (South)**

- Provide runway contaminant type, depth and percentage coverage information to Runway Position in SCC
- Assist SFT operator with inspecting runways and feeders during runway closures
- Close runway surfaces via MSP ATCT Local frequencies when a NIL Braking Action report is received
- Close runway and/or feeders as appropriate
- Inspect all open runways, taxiways and aprons south of (and including) runway 12R/30L within the timeframes outlined in section 4.1 of this plan
- Provide contaminant type and depth information to Taxiway/Apron (South) Position for
- Close surfaces that have not been plowed or inspected within timeframes outlined in section 4.1
- Close surfaces that have an accumulation of snow and/or ice that make them unsafe for aircraft operation
- Advise Taxiway/Apron (South) position of windrows and/or snowbanks on movement areas
- Provide Escorts as required
- Close/Inspect/Open taxiways impacted by widebody deicing operations on the 17 Deice Pad
- Assist SUV 1 and/or SUV 2 with inspections/condition reporting as necessary

Not all of the positions listed above will be staffed during minor (<3” in 12 hours) events or overnight hours, with the required duties being performed by the staffed positions

**3.2.2 Field Maintenance Department**

**Assistant Director, Field Maintenance**

- Responsible for the mechanical and chemical removal of contaminants on runways, taxiways, and ramp areas.
- The Assistant Director, or designee, is responsible for the planning, coordinating, and directing maintenance staff through the SCC, throughout the duration of the event.

**Field Maintenance Manager, Operations and/or Planning**

- The Field Maintenance Manager, Operations and/or Planning, will be monitor and supervise the overall activities of the Field Maintenance department. For each shift, the manager will provide staffing to meet the needs of snow removal.
- This position may be in the SCC in Airside Operations as a maintenance liaison.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 19

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**Field Maintenance Manager, Fleet**

- The Field Maintenance Manager, Fleet will be responsible for the planning, coordinating, and directing fleet staff for normal and emergency repairs on snow removal fleet.

**Field Maintenance Duty Manager**

- There may be up to two (2) runway/taxiway teams on the airfield. One Duty Manager will be assigned for the responsibility of the control and direction of runway/taxiway teams. The Field Maintenance Duty Manager reports to the Field Maintenance Manager, Operations and/or Planning.

**Assistant Manager of Fleet Services**

- There may be up to 2 shifts in the equipment shop. Each shift will be under the control of an Assistant Manager of Fleet Services.

**Working Foreman**

- Working Foreman will be assigned the responsibility for directing the ramp clearing at Terminal 1 & Terminal 2. This position will work directly with Contractor, Airline representatives and the SCC for timely contaminant removal at aircraft gates.

**3.2.3 Contractor**

- If the Contractor is used, the Contractor will be responsible for snow clearing on the ramps at Terminal 1 & Terminal 2, as well as the 30R, 30L and Humphrey Remote Deice Pads. The contractor will coordinate snow removal activities with the Duty Manager and/or Working Foreman, Airline representatives and/or the SCC.
- If the Contractor is not used, MAC personnel will perform these functions (generally, if forecasted snow is less than 1")

**3.3 Snow Control Center (SCC).**

During snow and ice control events, the MAC Airside Operations Department acts as the MSP's Snow Control Center (SCC) with this function taking place in the Airside Operations Center (AOC). The SCC coordinates airport snow removal activities, coordinates surface closures/openings, and issues NOTAMs and FICONS. The SCC receives, prioritizes and disseminates requests for snow and ice control services.

The SCC Duty Manager has final authority for decisions during snow and ice control emergencies and may choose to implement formal Incident Command procedures, with decision making duties assigned to a designated Incident Commander.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval:  Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region  
Oct 19 2023  
Approved  
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Revision Date: 10/06/23

Exhibit 313-1, page 20

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

### 3.4 Airfield Clearing Priorities.

MSP's airfield clearing priorities were created taking into consideration many different factors; including, but not limited to, maximizing operational safety and efficiency, runway usage and flows, personnel, fleet mix, MSP ATCT needs, and airline needs.

Appendices 1 through 3 show color-coded diagrams of the listed priorities laid out below, based on runway configuration.

#### 3.4.1 12s or 30s Configuration

##### Priority 1 Surfaces

- Runways: 12R-30L
- Aprons: T1 Apron, T2 Apron, HHH Remote Apron (north of S3)
- Deice Pads: 12R Deice Pad, 12L Deice Pad, 30R Deice Pad, 30L Deice Pad, 17 Deice Pad, HHH Remote Ramp Deice Pad
- Access Roads: ARFF Station 1, ARFF Station 2 (TWY J)
- Mutual Aide Access Points: Gate 222, Gate 439
- Taxiways: A, A1, A10, B, J, Q, S1, S3, W1, W10, Z
- Taxiway Segments: P btn P2 & P10, P10 btn P & Q, M btn A & P, D btn A & P, W btn W1 & Z, Y btn K & W, K btn N & Z, S btn K & S3, D btn S & W

##### Priority 2 Surfaces

- Runways: 12L-30R, 4-22 btn 12L-30R & W (used as a taxiway)
- Taxiways: A2, A3, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9, B8, C5, C6, H, K3, L3, L5, M6, N, P1, P2, P3, P4, P8, P9, T, W2, W3, W5, W6, W7, W8, W9
- Taxiway Segments: L btn L3 & L6, L6 btn W. Cargo Apron & L, D btn K & S, C btn HHH Remote Apron & 12L-30R, M btn W & A, D btn W & A, G btn 12L-30R & P, M btn 12L-30R & P, P10 btn 12L-30R & P

##### Priority 3 Surfaces

- Runways: 17-35, 4-22 SW of Twy W, 4-22 NE of Rwy 12L-30R
- Aprons: W. Cargo Apron, L5 Apron, Infield Cargo Apron, HHH remote Apron (south of Twy S3)
- Taxiways: L7, L9, L10, K1, K2, K6, K8, K10, C1, C2, M2, S2, S4, G1, G2, C9, C10, R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10
- Taxiway Segments: L6 btn 17-35 & L, L btn L6 & L10, K btn K1 & N, K btn Z & K10, Y btn 17-35 & K, W btn K10 & Z, S south of S3, M btn S & W, G btn 12L

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 21

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan**3.4.2 12s/17 or 30s/35 Configuration****Priority 1 Surfaces**

- Runways: 12R-30L
- Aprons: T1 Apron, T2 Apron, HHH Remote Apron (north of S3)
- Deice Pads: 12R Deice Pad, 12L Deice Pad, 30R Deice Pad, 30L Deice Pad, 17 Deice Pad, HHH Remote Ramp Deice Pad
- Access Roads: ARFF Station 1, ARFF Station 2 (TWY J)
- Mutual Aide Access Points: Gate 222, Gate 439
- Taxiways: A, A1, A10, B, J, Q, S1, S3, W1, W10, Z
- Taxiway Segments: P btn P2 & P10, P10 btn P & Q, M btn A & P, D btn A & P, W btn W1 & Z, Y btn K & W, K btn N & Z, S btn K & S3, D btn S & W

**Priority 2 Surfaces**

- Runways: 12L-30R, 17-35, 4-22 btn 12L-30R & W (used as a taxiway)
- Taxiways: A2, A3, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9, B8, C5, C6, H, K1, K3, K8, L3, L5, M6, N, P1, P2, P3, P4, P8, P9, T, W2, W3, W5, W6, W7, W8, W9
- Taxiway Segments: L btn L3 & L6, L6 btn W. Cargo Apron & L, D btn K & S, C btn HHH Remote Apron & 12L-30R, K btn K 1 & K3, K btn Z & K10, M btn W & A, D btn W & A, G btn 12L-30R & P, M btn 12L-30R & P, P10 btn 12L-30R & P, W btn K10 & Z

**Priority 3 Surfaces**

- Runways: 4-22 SW of Twy W, 4-22 NE of Rwy 12L-30R
- Aprons: W. Cargo Apron, L5 Apron, Infield Cargo Apron, HHH remote Apron (south of Twy S3)
- Taxiways: L7, L9, L10, K2, K6, K10, C1, C2, M2, S2, S4, G1, G2, C9, C10, R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10
- Taxiway Segments: L6 btn 17-35 & L, L btn L6 & L10, K btn K3 & N, Y btn 17-35 & K, S south of S3, M btn S & W, G btn 12L-30R & C, C btn 12L-30R & C10

**3.4.3 4/35 Configuration****Priority 1 Surfaces**

- Runways: 4-22
- Aprons: T1 Apron, T2 Apron, HHH Remote Apron (north of S3)
- Deice Pads: 12R Deice Pad, 12L Deice Pad, 30R Deice Pad, 30L Deice Pad, 17 Deice Pad, HHH Remote Ramp Deice Pad
- Access Roads: ARFF Station 1, ARFF Station 2 (TWY J)

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 22

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- Mutual Aide Access Points: Gate 222, Gate 439
- Taxiways: A10, B, C10, J, Q, S1, S3, W10, Z
- Taxiway Segments: K btn S & Z, Y btn K and W, S btn K and S3, D btn S & P, M btn S & P, W btn D & Z, A btn A3 & A10, P btn P2 & P10, C btn P & C10

**Priority 2 Surfaces**

- Runways: 17-35
- Taxiways: B8, C5, C6, C9, G, H, K1, K2, K3, K6, K8, K10, L5, M6, N, T, W6
- Taxiway Segments: C btn HHH Remote Apron & P, D btn K & S, K btn K1 & S, K btn Z & K10, L btn L3 & L6, L6 btn W. Cargo Apron & L, W btn K10 & Z, W btn W5 & D, W5 btn W & Signature Apron, Y btn 17-35 & K

**Priority 3 Surfaces**

- Runways: 12L-30R, 12R-30L
- Aprons: W. Cargo Apron, L5 Apron, Infield Cargo Apron, HHH remote Apron (south of Twy S3)
- Taxiways: A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9, C1, C2, G1, G2, L7, L9, L10, M2, P1, P2, P3, P4, P8, P9, R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, S2, S4, W1, W2, W3, W7, W8, W9
- Taxiway Segments: L btn L6 & L10, L6 btn 17-35 & L, S south of S3, W btn W1 & W5, W5 btn 12R-30L & W, P btn P1 & P2, M btn 12L-30R and P, P10 btn 12L-30R and P

**3.5 Airfield Clearance Times.**

As a Commercial Service airport with more than 40,000 annual operations, MSP has personnel, equipment, and procedures in place to clear 1” of snow from all Priority 1 surfaces within 30 minutes, in accordance with Table 1-1 from Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5200-13D, Airport Field Condition Assessments and Winter Operations Safety, and reprinted below.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 23

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**Table 1-1. Clearance Times for Commercial Service Airports**

<i>Annual Airplane Operations (includes cargo operations)</i>	<i>Clearance Time<sup>1</sup> (hour)</i>
<i>40,000 or more</i>	<i>½</i>
<i>10,000 – but less than 40,000</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>6,000 – but less than 10,000</i>	<i>1½</i>
<i>Less than 6,000</i>	<i>2</i>
<i>General: Commercial Service Airport means a public-use airport that the U.S. Secretary of Transportation determines has at least 2,500 passenger boardings each year and that receives scheduled passenger airplane service [reference Title 49 United States Code, Section 47102(7)].</i>	
<i>Footnote 1: These airports should have sufficient equipment to clear 1 inch (2.54 cm) of falling snow weighing up to 25 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> (400 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) from Priority 1 areas within the recommended clearance times.</i>	

**3.6 Snow Equipment List.**

The complete list of winter equipment list deployed at Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport is shown in Appendix 14.

**3.7 Storage of Snow and Ice Control Equipment.**

All snow and ice removal equipment are stored at the heated airport maintenance facilities, located at either the north side or the west side of the airfield.

**3.8 Definitions.**

3.8.1 Airside Urea.

(Otherwise known as “Carbamide”) The approved specifications are SAE AMS 1431, Compound, Solid Runway and Taxiway Deicing/Anti-Icing, and MIL SPEC DOD-U-10866, Technical Urea. Agricultural grade urea that meets any of these specifications, called airside urea, is acceptable.

3.8.2 Approved Chemical.

A chemical, either solid or liquid, that meets a generic SAE or MIL specification.

3.8.3 Ash.

A grayish-white to black solid residue of combustion normally originating from pulverized particulate matter ejected by volcanic eruption.

3.8.4 Compacted Snow.

Snow that has been compressed and consolidated into a solid form that resists further compression such that an airplane will remain on its surface without displacing any of it. If a

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

chunk of compressed snow can be picked up by hand, it will hold together or can be broken into smaller chunks rather than falling away as individual snow particles.

Note: A layer of compacted snow over ice must be reported as compacted snow only.

Example: When operating on the surface, significant rutting or compaction will not occur. Compacted snow may include a mixture of snow and embedded ice; if it is more ice than compacted snow, then it should be reported as either ice or wet ice, as applicable.

3.8.5 Contaminant.

A deposit such as frost, any snow, slush, ice, or water on an aerodrome pavement where the effects could be detrimental to the friction characteristics of the pavement surface.

3.8.6 Contaminated Runway.

For purposes of generating a runway condition code and airplane performance, a runway is considered contaminated when more than 25 percent of the runway surface area (within the reported length and the width being used) is covered by frost, ice, and any depth of snow, slush, or water.

When runway contaminants exist, but overall coverage is 25 percent or less, the contaminants will still be reported. However, a runway condition code will not be generated.

While mud, ash, sand, oil, and rubber are reportable contaminants, there is no associated airplane performance data available, and no depth or Runway Condition Code will be reported.

Exception: Rubber is not subject to the 25 percent rule and will be reported as Slippery When Wet when the pavement evaluation/friction deterioration indicates the averaged Mu value on the wet pavement surface is below the Minimum Friction Level classification specified in Table 3-2 of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5320-12.

3.8.7 Dry (Pavement).

Describes a surface that is neither wet nor contaminated.

3.8.8 Dry Runway.

A runway is dry when it is neither wet, nor contaminated. For purposes of condition reporting and airplane performance, a runway can be considered dry when no more than 25 percent of the runway surface area within the reported length and the width being used is covered by:

- Visible moisture or dampness, or
- Frost, slush, snow (any type), or ice.

A FICON NOTAM must not be originated for the sole purpose of reporting a dry runway. A dry surface must be reported only when there is need to report conditions on the remainder of the surface.

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

3.8.9 Dry Snow.

Snow that has insufficient free water to cause it to stick together. This generally occurs at temperatures well below 32° F (0° C). If when making a snowball, it falls apart, the snow is considered dry.

3.8.10 Eutectic Temperature/Composition.

A deicing chemical melts ice by lowering the freezing point. The extent of this freezing point depression depends on the chemical and water in the system. The limit of freezing point depression, equivalent to the lowest temperature that the chemical will melt ice, occurs with a specific amount of chemical. This temperature is called the eutectic temperature, and the amount of chemical is the eutectic composition. Collectively, they are referred to as the eutectic point.

3.8.11 FICON (Field Condition Report).

A Notice to Air Missions (NOTAM) generated to reflect Runway Condition Codes, vehicle braking action, and pavement surface conditions on runways, taxiways, and aprons.

3.8.12 Fluid Deicer/Anti-Icers. The approved specification is SAE AMS 1435, Fluid, Generic Deicing/Anti-icing, Runways and Taxiways.

3.8.13 Frost.

Frost consists of ice crystals formed from airborne moisture that condenses on a surface whose temperature is below freezing. Frost differs from ice in that the frost crystals grow independently and therefore have a more granular texture.

Note: Heavy frost that has noticeable depth may have friction qualities similar to ice and downgrading the runway condition code accordingly should be considered. If driving a vehicle over the frost does not result in tire tracks down to bare pavement, the frost should be considered to have sufficient depth to consider a downgrade of the runway condition code.

3.8.14 Generic Solids.

The approved specification is SAE AMS 1431, Compound, Solid Runway and Taxiway Deicing/Anti-Icing.

3.8.15 Ice.

The solid form of frozen water to include ice that is textured (i.e., rough or scarified ice). A layer of ice over compacted snow must be reported as ice only.

3.8.16 Layered Contaminant.

A contaminant consisting of two overlapping contaminants. The list of layered contaminants has been identified in the RCAM and include:

- Dry Snow over Compacted Snow
- Wet Snow over Compacted Snow
- Slush over Ice
- Water over Compacted Snow

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 26



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- Dry Snow over Ice
- Wet Snow over Ice

3.8.17 Mud.

Wet, sticky, soft earth material.

3.8.18 Multiple Contaminants.

A combination of contaminants (as identified in the RCAM) observed on paved surfaces. When reporting multiple contaminants, only the two most prevalent / hazardous contaminants are reported. When reporting on runways, up to two contaminant types may be reported for each runway third. The reported contaminants may consist of a single and layered contaminant, two single contaminants, or two layered contaminants. The reporting of “multiple contaminants” represents contaminants which are located adjacent to each other, not to be confused with a “layered contaminant” which is overlapping. For example:

- Single contaminant and Layered contaminant.  
‘Wet’ and ‘Wet Snow over Compacted Snow’
- Single contaminant and Single contaminant.  
‘Wet Snow’ and ‘Slush’
- Layered contaminant and Layered contaminant.  
‘Dry Snow over Compacted Snow’ and ‘Dry Snow over Ice’

3.18.19 Patchy

A description that can be associated with a contaminant covering 25 percent or less of the reported portions of a taxiway, apron, or heliport. Patchy cannot be used to describe contaminants on any runway.

3.8.20 Oil.

A viscous liquid, derived from petroleum or synthetic material, especially for use as a fuel or lubricant.

3.8.21 Runway (Primary and Secondary).

3.8.20(a) Primary.

Runway(s) being actively used or expected to be used under the existing or anticipated adverse meteorological conditions, where the majority of the takeoff and landing operations will take place.

3.8.20 (b) Secondary.

Runway(s) that supports a primary runway and is less operationally critical. Takeoff and landing operations on such a runway are generally less frequent than on a primary runway.

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

Snow removal operations on these secondary runways should not occur until Priority 1 surfaces are satisfactorily cleared and serviceable.

3.8.22 Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM).

The tool by which an airport operator will assess a runway surface when contaminants are present.

3.8.23 Runway Condition Code (RwyCC).

Runway Condition Codes describe runway conditions based on defined contaminants for each runway third. Use of RwyCCs harmonizes with ICAO Annex 14, providing a standardized “shorthand” format (E.g.: 4/3/2) for reporting. RwyCC (which replaced Mu values) are used by pilots to determine landing performance calculations.

3.8.24 Sand.

A sedimentary material, finer than a granule and coarser than silt.

3.8.25 Slush.

Snow that has water content exceeding a freely drained condition such that it takes on fluid properties (e.g., flowing and splashing). Water will drain from slush when a handful is picked up. This type of water-saturated snow will be displaced with a splatter by a heel and toe slap-down motion against the ground.

3.8.26 Slush over Ice.

See individual definitions for each contaminant.

3.8.27 Slippery When Wet Runway.

A wet runway where the surface friction characteristics would indicate diminished braking action as compared to a normal wet runway.

Slippery When Wet is only reported when a pavement maintenance evaluation indicates the averaged Mu value on the wet pavement surface is below the Minimum Friction Level classification specified in Table 3-2 of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5320-12. Some contributing factors that can create this condition include rubber buildup, groove failures/wear, pavement macro/micro textures.

3.8.28 Water.

The liquid state of water. For purposes of condition reporting and airplane performance, water is greater than 1/8-inch (3mm) in depth.

3.8.29 Wet Ice.

Ice that is melting, or ice with a layer of water (any depth) on top.

3.8.30 Wet Runway.

A runway is wet when it is neither dry nor contaminated. For purposes of condition reporting and airplane performance, a runway can be considered wet when more than 25 percent of the runway

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

surface area within the reported length and the width being used is covered by any visible dampness or water that is 1/8-inch or less in depth.

3.8.31 Wet Snow.

Snow that has grains coated with liquid water, which bonds the mass together, but that has no excess water in the pore spaces. A well-compacted, solid snowball can be made, but water will not squeeze out.

### 3.9 Snow and Ice Control Recordkeeping

MSP will utilize Cityworks to document the following snow and ice control activities:

- The time and conditions noted during all surface inspections
- All runway closures to include the length of the closure and the treatment actions performed
- Runway and taxiway closure and opening times
- All FICONs issued through the Digital NOTAM system
- The implementation and cessation of Continuous Monitoring procedures
- All Pilot Braking Action reports received from ATCT advising that surface braking action conditions have deteriorated to “good to medium,” “medium,” “medium to poor,” “poor,” or “nil” or have improved to “good.”

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 29

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**Chapter 4. Snow Clearing Operations and Ice Prevention**

**4.1 Snow Clearing Principals.**

**a) Apron and Terminal**

At MSP, Terminal 1 and Terminal 2 Aprons are categorized as Priority 1 surfaces. As Priority 1 surfaces, these two aprons will have sufficient numbers of maintenance personnel and equipment, as determined by Field Maintenance Management.

Field Maintenance will have sufficient working foremen supervising the snow and ice removal effort on the Terminal 1 and Terminal 2 Aprons.

MAC Field Maintenance and Electric Shop personnel will ensure that all airport signage is visible to the maximum extent possible.

If less than 1” of forecasted snow, Field Maintenance teams will remove snow and contaminants by pushing out from the terminals to the islands. Any large snow piles will be communicated to the SCC. Snow removal crews will load and haul excess accumulation of snow. Any contaminated snow will be deposited at pre-approved snow storage locations as designated by the MAC Environment Department. The tenant airline will be responsible for moving equipment and cleaning terminal door entries and/or hand shoveling.

When the Contractor is called in for snow events, they will move snow within the non-movement area to open gates, where a snow-melter is pre-positioned. Placement of the snow-melter will be coordinated with the tenant airlines. Snow will be loaded into the melter, with the water going into the storm sewer. Any contaminated snow will be deposited at pre-approved snow storage locations as designated by the MAC Environment Department. The tenant airline will be responsible for moving equipment and cleaning terminal door entries and/or hand shoveling.

Airside Operations will monitor wingtip clearance issues as snow is pushed away from gates out towards taxiway islands along TWYs A, D, and P. Taxiway restrictions and closures will be enforced if piles are too high as defined in AC150/5200-30, current edition.

All other parking aprons at MSP are classified as Priority 3 surfaces. These aprons will be maintained by a combination of contractors and Field Maintenance on an as needed basis. The SCC will continually monitor these surfaces during an active winter event and Field Maintenance will have a working foreman assigned to these aprons.

**b) Runways**

Careful monitoring of changing airfield conditions and dissemination of that information about those conditions in a timely matter to airport users is critical. Equally critical is the deployment of equipment for snow and ice control on runways and taxiways. Many factors are considered

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 30

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

prior to the commencement of snow and ice control such as type of precipitation, rate, wind, air temperature and pavement temperature.

The Field Maintenance Duty Manager will oversee the deployment of runway and taxiway teams. The runway teams will be responsible for clearing runways, runway feeders, and designated taxiways. The teams have the ability to break off into subgroups to maximize clearing efforts on taxiways.

During snow removal operations, Field Maintenance will typically utilize multifunction equipment to remove snow according to pre-determined factors. A combination of brooms, plows and blowers will assist in the removal of the contaminant. Deicer trucks may be utilized to apply liquid deicer as well as solid chemical/sand trucks where needed.

Types of equipment and uses:

- Multi-function equipment (MFE) containing a combination of broom, air blowers and plows will be used as primary equipment of the snow team.
- Airfield plows and front mounted brooms will be used as secondary equipment to the MFEs.
- High speed airfield blowers will be used to remove wind rows from airfield pavement.
- Airfield deicer trucks will apply liquid deicer determined by weather and pavement conditions.
- Airfield solid chemical/sand trucks will apply sand and/or solid chemical to the surface of the runway determined by weather and pavement conditions.
- All other equipment utilized is listed in Appendix 14.

MSP establishes minimum friction values for both a single point on the runway (.10 mu) or any 500-foot continuous section (<.20 mu). A friction reading below those values will trigger a runway closure or cause the runway to remain closed after a plowing operation.

Runway snow and ice control operations commence when dry or wet snow reaches a depth of 1/2", when slush reaches a depth of 1/4", or immediately upon the onset of freezing rain or freezing drizzle. In addition, snow and ice control operations will take place when surface inspections and/or friction tests indicate corrective action is necessary to provide safe aircraft operational services.

All open runways will be inspected at least once every three hours during active frozen precipitation and at least once every two hours when freezing precipitation is present at MSP.

It is standard operating procedure to plow a runway full-length and full width. MFEs and or front mounted brooms and plows plow the snow from the runway centerline to runway edge in an echelon or 'conga-line' formation. Rubber-bladed plows and brooms operate on runways equipped with in-pavement lighting. High speed airfield blowers throw the snow from the runway edge over edge lights and into islands between runways and taxiways.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Revision Date: 10/06/23

Exhibit 313-1, page 31

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

Airside Operations inspects runway safety areas to ensure aircraft propeller, engine pod and wingtip clearance. If snowbank heights do not meet requirements under figure 4-1 for Advisory Circular 150/5200-30, a NOTAM will be issued, and MSP ATCT will be notified of appropriate clearance restrictions. The NOTAM will remain in effect until snowbank heights meet AC criteria. Snow stored in safety areas not meeting AC criteria will be hauled away as soon as practicable.

Usually, one round-trip with assigned equipment is sufficient to clear the runway edge-to-edge. Under strong wind conditions, it may be necessary to move the snow from one runway edge to the other edge. Simultaneous sanding and/or chemical applications will be conducted as conditions warrant.

Standard procedure for treating icy surfaces is to spread a combination of sand and chemicals. Use of these products may be suspended due to low temperatures and/or high winds.

Priority feeder taxiways connecting the runway with the parallel taxiways are then cleared by working snow back from the radius and then plowing in a diagonal manner from one corner to the opposite corner. This method leaves snow uniformly distributed at the taxiway edges with no heavy deposits at the radius. Field Maintenance Management is responsible for reporting to the SFT when all equipment is clear of the runway. Radio communications and required visual inspections help ensure that all vehicles are clear of the runway.

A post-snow removal surface friction test utilizing CFME is normally conducted after all snow and ice control equipment is clear of the runway. The CFME operator will open the runway on the appropriate MSP ATCT Local control frequency. Surface conditions, including contaminant type and depth, as well as Runway Condition Codes (as appropriate) are relayed to the MSP ATCT.

**c) Airfield Signage**

Airfield Signage is regularly obscured by snow and ice buildup at MSP during active snowfall events. MAC Airside Operations will be responsible for continuously inspecting the legibility of all airfield signage on open surfaces during active events. If signage is determined to be obscured, Airside Operations will immediately issue a Lighted Sign Status – Obscured NOTAM for all affected surfaces/signs and advise ATC via phone or radio. MAC Electricians will be the primary agency responsible for clearing obscured signage in active events. Field Maintenance will be primary agency responsible for clearing obscured signage during clean-up efforts.

This Plan identifies airfield sign clearing priorities based on active runway configuration, preplanned closures, and with a focus on mitigating runway incursions. In active snow and ice events, there will be a focus on mandatory instruction signs. Priority 1 signs will be mandatory runway and ILS holding position signs associated with open and active runways, where aircraft can be expected to cross or proceed onto these runways or critical areas. Priority 2 mandatory

---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

runway holding position signs will be associated with open and active runways where feeder taxiway/crossing will be closed and not used. Priority 3 mandatory runway holding position signs are associated with closed runways. The one exception to these rules is the 'north field' mandatory runway holding position signs, north of Rwy 12L-30R, will be Priority 3 as all these taxiways will be closed in active snow and ice events. All other signage on the airfield (i.e., non-mandatory instruction signage) will be addressed during cleanup operations and therefore not labeled or listed in this paragraph or associated diagrams. Appendices 11-13 provide a visual diagram of the sign clearing priorities as laid out below.

**12s / 17 Configuration (Appendix 11)**Priority 1 Mandatory Sign Locations:

- Rwy 17: N, K10
- Rwy 12R: A1, W1, D, C, 4-22, M, A10, W10
- Rwy 12L: P10
- ILS Critical Area: 12R GS (Twy W btn W8/W9, Twy W btn W10/Z, Twy Y)

Priority 2 Mandatory Sign Locations:

- Rwy 17: K1, K2, K3, L3, K6, L6, Y, L7, K8, L9, L10
- Rwy 12R: A2, W2, A3, W3, A4, A5, W5, A8, W8, A9, W9
- Rwy 12L: P1, P2, P3, P4, G (S of 12L), P8, C (S of 12L), 4-22 (S of 12L), M, P9

Priority 3 Mandatory Sign Locations

- Rwy 12L: G (N of 12L), C (N of 12L), R9, R10
- Rwy 4-22: All feeder taxiways

**30s / 35 Configuration (Appendix 12)**Priority 1 Mandatory Sign Locations:

- Rwy 35: K1, N
- Rwy 30L: A1, W1, D, C, 4-22, M, A10, W10
- ILS Critical Area: 30L GS (Twy W btn W2/W3)
- Rwy 30R: P1

Priority 2 Mandatory Sign Locations:

- Rwy 35: K2, K3, L3, K6, L6, Y, L7, K8, L9, K10, L10
- Rwy 30L: A2, W2, A3, W3, A4, A5, W5, A7, W7, A8, W8, A9, W9
- Rwy 30R: P2, P3, P4, G (S of 30R), P8, C (S of 30R), 4-22 (S of 30R), M, P9, P10

Priority 3 Mandatory Sign Locations:

- Rwy 12L: G (N of 12L), C (N of 12L), R9, R10
- Rwy 4-22: All feeder taxiways

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 33

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan**4 / 35 Configuration (Appendix 13)**Priority 1 Mandatory Sign Locations:

- Rwy 4: L, S, T, W, A, B, C6, M6, Q, P
- Rwy 35: K1, K3, L3, N

Priority 2 Mandatory Sign Locations

- Rwy 4: K, C2, M2, H, C9, C10
- Rwy 35: K2, K6, L6, Y, L7, K8, L9, K10, L10

Priority 3 Mandatory Sign Locations

- Rwy 30L: All feeder taxiways
- Rwy 30R: All feeder taxiways

**d) Taxiways and Aircraft Parking Positions**

If less than 1” of forecasted snow, snow removal from Terminal 1 and Terminal 2 aircraft parking positions is accomplished simultaneously with adjacent taxiway snow removal. Equipment pushes snow from aircraft parking positions to a point where snow piles can be collected by larger snow removal equipment. Standard procedure is to move the snow to a taxiway edge, to the side of an apron or to a designated snow storage area. Airfield snow blowers throw the snow into islands between taxiways or runways, or to an area clear of aircraft parking aprons.

MAC Field Maintenance and Electric Shop personnel will ensure that all airport signage is visible to the maximum extent possible.

When the Contractor is called in for snow events, they will move snow within the non-movement area to open gates, where a snow-melter is pre-positioned. Placement of the snow-melter will be coordinated with the tenant airlines. Snow will be loaded into the melter, with the water going into the storm sewer. Any contaminated snow will be deposited at pre-approved snow storage locations as designated by the MAC Environment Department. The tenant airline will be responsible for moving equipment and cleaning terminal door entries and/or hand shoveling. Airside Operations inspects taxiway safety areas to ensure aircraft propeller, engine pod and wingtip clearance. If snowbank heights do not meet requirements under figure 4-1 for Advisory Circular 150/5200-30, a NOTAM will be issued, and MSP ATCT will be notified of appropriate clearance restrictions. The NOTAM will remain in effect until snowbank heights meet AC criteria. Snow stored in safety areas not meeting AC criteria will be hauled away as soon as practicable. Snow pile heights will be monitored, and snow hauling will be scheduled as soon as practicable to preclude runway to taxiway visibility obstructions. Snow is relocated to designated snow storage locations or is hauled to AOA snow melting facilities.

If a surface becomes unsafe due to a NIL braking action report or other unsafe hazard or condition, the surface will be closed until the hazard or condition no longer exists, as detailed in Section 5.7.

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

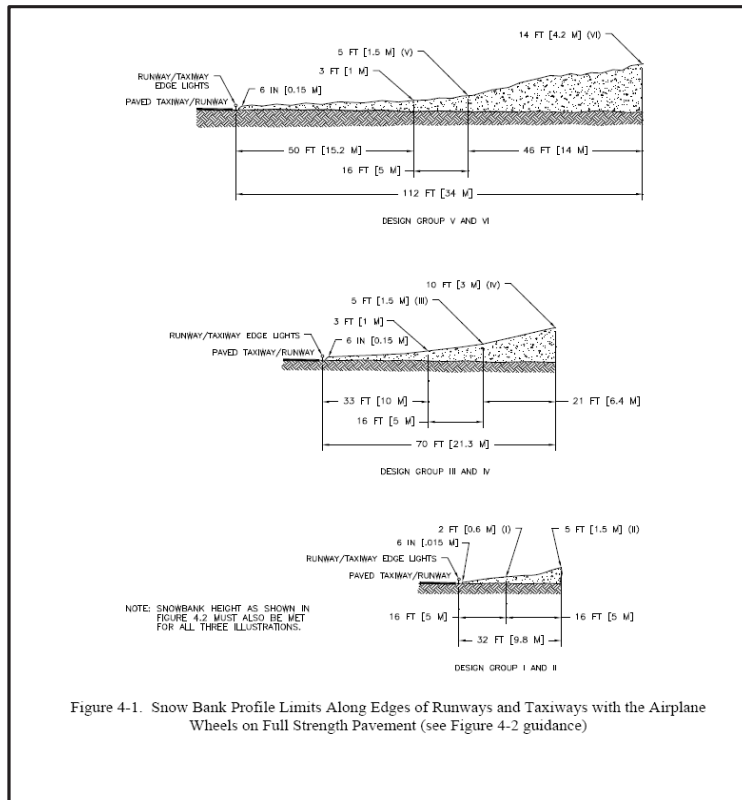
Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 34



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan



e) **NAVAIDs**

Close coordination is maintained with appropriate FAA Technical Operations personnel to ensure operation of equipment critical to the National Airspace System. If snow levels exceed depth limitations as listed in figure 4-2 of *AC 150/5200-30, current edition, Airport Winter Safety and Operations*, a request from FAA Technical Operations personnel for snow removal from around NAVAIDs and from ILS critical areas will be routed through the SCC to Field Maintenance Management.

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

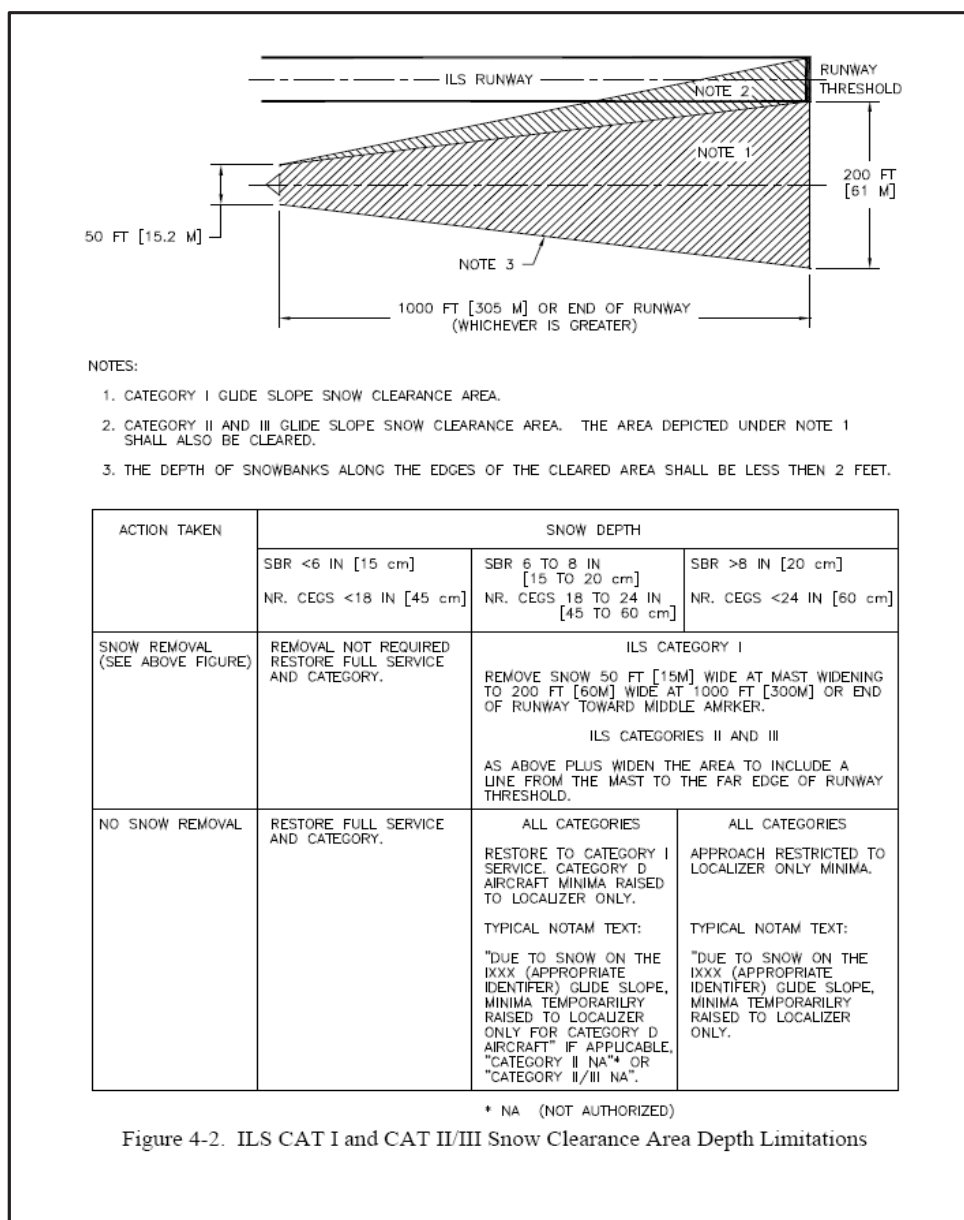


Figure 4-2. ILS CAT I and CAT II/III Snow Clearance Area Depth Limitations

4.2 Controlling Snow Drifts.

During and after snow events the potential for snow drifts is high. Airside Operations will be responsible for the continuous monitoring of snow drifts. The SCC will issue NOTAMs until Field Maintenance can remove the drifts.

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**4.3 Snow Disposal.**

The SCC Duty Manager will coordinate with Field Maintenance Duty Managers to determine the best course of action to remove excess snow on the airfield. If there are snowbanks that result in taxiway/apron restrictions, Airside Operations will create a priority list so that the snowbanks causing the most impact are removed first.

Snow will be disposed of by either hauling it to one of the airfield snowmelters or to a designated snow storage area on the airport campus. These snow storage areas have identified height limits to prevent snow from infringing on any Part 77 surfaces.

**4.4 Methods for Ice Control and Removal—Chemicals.**

- a) Runway De-icer (Liquid) – Field Maintenance utilizes approximately 500,000 gallons of runway deicer on the airfield annually. The current specifications call for potassium acetate-based fluid, specially formulated with inhibitors, to anti-ice and de-ice airport runways and taxiways.
- b) Runway De-icer (Solid) – A pelletized solid airfield deicer is available for use on compacted snow and ice areas of the airfield. Sodium Formate and Sodium Acetate and a Sodium Formate/Acetate blend are the three (3) solid deicers available. These products meet FAA specifications. Approximately 40 metric tons are kept on hand for use during ice storms or compacted snow and ice problem areas.

In the event there are potential or anticipated shortages of deicing products (liquid or solid) available from the manufacturers who are supplying the airport industry, the Commission will seek to procure alternative de-icing products that meet FAA specifications for effective treatment of the airfield runways and taxiways.

The deicer fluid is applied to runways, taxiways, deice pads and occasionally ramps to prevent the formation of ice and snow bonding to the pavement and to facilitate melting. The efficiency of the deicer is determined by ambient temperature, solar action, and aircraft movement.

Consequently, deicer is not as effective in well below freezing temperatures at night. However, deicer fluid's snow melting abilities below freezing temperatures during the day are enhanced by the solar energy. Certain liquid deicer products can remain on the pavement surfaces longer than others due to their chemical composition; this requires the SCC to report runways as wet due to deicing contamination.

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**4.5 Sand (for the purposes of treating a winter surface).**

Sand is applied on the airfield surfaces on an as- needed basis. Field Maintenance will ensure the sand used meets FAA gradation standards Sand used on AOA surfaces meets criteria as established in tables 4-2 of *AC 150/5200-30, current edition, Airport Winter Safety and Operations*. Sand spreading equipment provides the option of “pre-wetting” the sand with liquid chemical if conditions warrant that type of application.

At MSP, sand used on the airfield is stored in an indoor, heated facility.

**Table 4-2. Standard Gradation for Sand**

Sieve Designation	Percent by Weight Passing
8	100
80	0-2

**4.6 Surface Incident/Runway Incursion Mitigation Procedures.**

As a function of the SICC, any issues, incidents, and concerns from MSP’s stakeholders are communicated and reviewed. A plan of action will then be discussed and implemented to prevent future occurrences. All vehicle operators conducting snow removal operations on the Movement Area must possess a valid, Movement Area driver’s license. Personnel are trained, tested and licensed annually. Movement Area driver’s training curriculum includes driver and vehicle requirements, airport layout, non-movement area operating requirements, movement area operating requirements, runway incursion prevention including a review of previous incidents, special driving conditions, signs and markings, lighting and navigational aids, communications, aircraft identification and AOA Driving Ordinance requirements.

Vehicles will be marked and lighted in accordance with AC 150/2510-5, Painting, Marking and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport.

**a) Radio Communication**

All MAC and contractor snow removal vehicles operating on the Movement Area are equipped with radios capable of direct communication with the MSP ATCT. All MAC snow removal vehicles operating in the Movement Area have call signs that are numbered in a manner identifying the type of equipment to MSP ATCT personnel. All MAC and contractor snow removal vehicles are also equipped with two-way radios to provide vehicle-to-vehicle and

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

vehicle-to-base communications. Personnel are trained to operate radio equipment with proficiency.

All vehicles operating on the movement area will monitor the appropriate ATC frequency or will be under escort from a lead vehicle that is monitoring the appropriate frequency.

**b) Failed Radio Communication**

Personnel operating on the Movement Area are trained to clear the movement areas immediately if they lose the ability to monitor the MSP ATCT radio in their vehicle. Personnel are further trained to use the MAC 800 MHz radio system to communicate to their supervisor and/or the SCC if they experience any radio issues. If both the MSP ATCT and 800 MHz radios fail, personnel will utilize cell phones to contact their supervisor and/or the SCC.

**c) Low Visibility and Whiteout Conditions**

Conditions and restrictions as listed in the MSP Surface Movement Guidance Control System (SMGCS) Plan apply during snow/ice control operations. Vehicle movements on the movement area, with the exception for the purpose of emergency response, are prohibited when runway visual range (RVR) is below 300 feet.

All personnel that operate on the Movement Area have been trained to stop and immediately contact MSP ATCT if they lose situational awareness on the airfield due to whiteout conditions, or other conditions that cause visibility to suddenly decrease.

**d) Driver Fatigue**

During all but minor snow and ice events, the full complement of Field Maintenance personnel will normally be on duty conducting snow and ice control operations. Field Maintenance Management will schedule routine breaks, meal breaks and rest periods. During extended snow and ice control events, crews will rotate in and out of rest and/or sleep periods. The MAC provides food, drink, rest facilities and sleeping quarters to Field Maintenance and Airside Operations personnel to mitigate fatigue and to address other human performance factors.

Airside Operations shifts are normally 10 to 12 hours and will not exceed 14 hours, ensuring at a minimum 8 hours between shifts. Airside staff are rotated between positions in the SCC and the airfield.

Field Maintenance has established limits personnel can work to prevent driver fatigue based on work schedule and circadian rhythm. Field Maintenance staff, and Contracted staff, generally work sixteen (16) hour shifts during snow and ice control operations. There may be times when airfield conditions necessitate employees working longer shifts.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 39

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**Chapter 5. Surface Assessment and Reporting**

**Conducting Surface Assessments:**

The SCC will monitor all open paved surface conditions to plan and carry out appropriate maintenance actions in accordance with the SICP. MSP strives to maintain a ‘no worse than wet’ surface condition, with the understanding that is not always possible.

In complying with Part 139.339, MSP will utilize NOTAM Manager for the collection and dissemination of NOTAM information to air carriers, and other airport users.

The SCC issues FICONS through the NOTAM Manager and will utilize the Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM) as appropriate. Air carriers and other airport tenants may also obtain current FICONS by contacting the SCC. FICONS are issued as soon as practicable after each runway snow and ice control operation, and as necessary until frozen contaminant is no longer present on runway surfaces.

**5.1 Conducting Surface Assessments (Runways, Taxiways, and Aprons,).**

During an active winter weather event, Airside Operations will continuously inspect all open movement and non-movement area surfaces and update their FICONS– except for exclusive leasehold areas.

During continuous monitoring, the goal will be that each individual open surface will be inspected at least every two hours during active snow events, every one hour during active freezing precipitation events, and every one hour during active precipitation whenever any amount of ice is a reported contaminant on a surface; with these inspection intervals never to exceed three hours for active snow events and two hours for freezing precipitation events or during active events when ice is a reported contaminant.

If a surface cannot be inspected within these time frames, the surface must be closed until it is treated and/or inspected. Closed surfaces must be inspected and a new FICON issued prior to opening.

This continuous inspection of open movement and non-movement areas will be documented through a Cityworks special – weather inspection. Attached to this inspection will be a report generated through MSP’s GIS based FICON Collection App showing all FICON observations broken down by runway, taxiway and apron zones; also showing associated observation dates and times.

---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

## 5.2 Applying the Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM).

### a) Determining Runway Conditions

Airside Operations personnel will determine contaminant type, depth and percentage of coverage present on runway surfaces during runway closures, or during continuous monitoring physical inspections. This contaminant information will be input into the NOTAM Manager to determine Runway Condition Codes (RwyCCs) as stated in the following steps. The Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM) is included as Appendix 7 to this document.

#### Step 1: Runway Condition Code (RwyCC) Applicability:

If 25 percent or less of the overall runway length and width or cleared width is covered with contaminants, RwyCCs must not be applied, or reported. The SCC will report the contaminant percentage, type and depth for each third of the runway, to include any associated treatments or improvements.

Or

If the overall runway length and width coverage or cleared width is greater than 25 percent, RwyCCs must be assigned, and reported, informing airplane operators of the contaminant present, and associated codes for each third of the runway. (The reported codes will serve as a trigger for all airplane operators to conduct a takeoff and/or landing performance assessment).

#### Step 2: Apply Assessment Criteria

Based on the contaminants observed, the associated RwyCC for each third of the runway will be assigned.

#### Step 3: Validating Runway Condition Codes

If the observations by MSP determine that RwyCCs assigned accurately reflect the runway conditions and performance, no further action is necessary, and the RwyCCs generated may be disseminated.

### b) Downgrade Assessment Criteria

When observations indicate a more slippery condition than generated by the RCAM, MSP may downgrade the RwyCC(s). When applicable, the downgrade of RwyCCs may be based on friction ( $\mu$ ) readings, vehicle control, pilot reported braking action, temperature or rate of falling precipitation.

NOTE: Temperatures near and above freezing (e.g., at negative 26.6° F (-3° C) and warmer) may cause contaminants to behave more slippery than indicated by the runway condition code given in the RCAM. At these temperatures, MSP will exercise a heightened awareness of airfield conditions, and should downgrade the RwyCC if appropriate.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval:  Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Revision Date: 10/06/23

Exhibit 313-1, page 41

Oct 19 2023  
Approved  
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**c) Upgrade Assessment Criteria Based on Friction Assessments.**

RwyCCs of 0 or 1 may only be upgraded when the following requirements are met.

1. All observations, judgment, and vehicle braking action support the higher RwyCC, and
2. Mu values of 40 or greater are obtained for the affected third(s) of the runway by a CFME that is operated within allowable parameters.
3. This ability to raise the reported RwyCC to no higher than a code 3 can only be applied to those runway conditions listed under code 0 and 1 in the RCAM. (See footnote 2 on the RCAM.)
4. The SCC will continually monitor the runway surface as long as the higher code is in effect to ensure that the runway surface condition does not deteriorate below the assigned code.
  - a. The extent of monitoring must consider all variables that may affect the runway surface condition, including any precipitation conditions, changing temperatures, effects of wind, frequency of runway use, and type of aircraft using the runway.
  - b. If sand or other approved runway treatments are used to satisfy the requirements for issuing the higher runway condition code, the monitoring program must confirm continued effectiveness of the treatment.

**5.3 Runway Friction Surveys, Equipment, and Procedures.**

MSP will use Continuous Friction Measuring Equipment (CFME) to conduct runway friction tests. The current CFME vehicles in the fleet are:

- OPS51 - 2010 Saab 9-5
- OPS52 - 2015 VOLVO XC70
- OPS53 - 2018 VOLVO V90

**a) Conditions Acceptable to Use CFME to Conduct Runway Friction Surveys on Frozen Contaminated Surfaces.**

The data obtained from such runway friction surveys are only considered to be reliable when the surface is contaminated under any of the following conditions.

- Ice or wet ice.
- Compacted snow at any depth.
- Dry snow 1 inch or less.
- Wet snow or slush 1/8 inch or less.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 42



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

**b) When to Conduct**

Runway friction tests will be performed when the following conditions occur:

1. At least once every 8 hours whenever an airfield inspection performed by Airside Operations personnel shows that snow, ice, slush or frost exists when the central portion of the runway, centered longitudinally along the runway centerline, is contaminated over a distance of 500 feet or more.
2. After anti-icing, deicing, sanding or snow/ice removal operations.
3. When pilot braking reports, surface sensor data and field observations indicate that runway surface friction levels are approaching minimum operating values (as detailed in Sections 4.1b and 5.3c).

In addition, a friction run will be conducted at MSP:

4. After an aircraft accident/incident occurs on a runway when surface friction could be a contributing factor.
5. Prior to opening a runway on which an aircraft accident/incident has occurred.
6. At any time the SCC determines that runway surface friction information will be useful for the safe operation at the airport.

**c) How to Conduct**

Standard practice is to conduct a one-way friction run on a closed runway, 10-20 feet on either side of the runway centerline at a preferable speed of 40 mph. Safety considerations might require friction runs be done at less than 40mph.

The runway will be closed, or remain closed for additional treatment when a friction run identifies an area of less than:

- 20 $\mu$  for any continuous 500-foot section of a runway, or
- 10 $\mu$  at any point on a runway,

In either case, the runway will remain closed until a friction test indicates no 500-foot sections of runway with continuous readings less than 20 $\mu$  and no point on the runway below 10 $\mu$ .

If the visual inspection indicates that any portion of the center 60 feet of the runway might have lower friction readings than the portion that was measured, another friction test on that portion of the runway should be done as soon as practicable.

**d) Calibration**

CFMEs are inspected and certified annually by the manufacturer's representative.

---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

The SFTs will be calibrated by Airside Operations personnel whenever the measuring tire pressure is changed by more than 15 psi, when the measuring tire itself is changed, or at least once every seven calendar days.

#### 5.4 Surface Condition Reporting.

The SCC will monitor changing airfield conditions and issue FICONs via NOTAM Manager.

FICONs are issued as soon as practicable after each runway snow/ice control operation, and as necessary until frozen contaminant is no longer present on runway surfaces.

**Runway:** FICONs will be issued when contaminants are present on a runway surface via NOTAM Manager. Runway FICONs and RwyCCs will be updated after every snow removal operation, inspection, as necessary whenever conditions would warrant a RwyCC change, and until frozen contaminant is no longer present on runway surfaces.

**Taxiway and Apron:** FICONs will be updated during active precipitation not to exceed 3 hours, will escalate as conditions require. When there is no active precipitation, but contaminants are present on the pavement, FICONs will be updated at least once every 12 hours.

The term 'DRY' is used to describe a surface that is neither wet nor contaminated. While a FICON NOTAM is not generated for the sole purpose of reporting a dry runway, a dry surface will be reported when there is need to report conditions on the remainder of the surface. (For example: snow is present on the first two thirds of the runway.)

#### 5.5 Reportable Contaminants without Performance Data.

If present, unable to be removed, and posing no hazard, mud will be reported with a measured depth. Ash, oil, sand, and rubber contaminants will be reported without a measured depth. These contaminants will not generate a RwyCC.

#### 5.6 Slippery When Wet Runway.

For runways where a friction survey (for the purposes of pavement maintenance) indicates the averaged Mu value at 40 mph on the wet pavement surface failed to meet the minimum friction level classification specified in AC 150/5320-12, MSP will report via NOTAM Manager a RwyCC of '3' for the entire runway (by thirds: 3/3/3) when the runway is wet.

A runway condition description of 'Slippery When Wet' will be used for this condition. If it is determined by MSP that a downgrade is necessary, the downgrade will be made to all three runway thirds match (i.e., 3/3/3, 2/2/2, 1/1/1).

The NOTAM will be cancelled when the minimum runway friction level classification has been met or exceeded.

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

## 5.7 Requirements for Closures.

### 5.7.1 Preplanned Closures

Prior to a winter weather event, The SCC will determine a set of preplanned movement and/or non-movement area closures. These surfaces will close once the surface is reported worse than wet. The surfaces preplanned to close will be determined on an event-by-event basis based on their snow removal priority, winds/runway configuration, forecasted precipitation and rates, and current events on the airfield.

These preplanned closures are based on the current (or anticipated) airport configuration. Diagrams showing the preplanned closures are included as Appendices 5-10. Shown below are the list of surfaces that will be closed under each configuration.

#### 12s Configuration

##### Runways

- 17-35
- 4-22 (open for taxi btn Twy A&P)

##### Taxiways

- L btn L3 & L5
- L btn L6 & L10
- L3, L6 btn 17-35 & L, L7, L9, L10
- K btn K1 & N
- K btn Z & K10
- K1, K2, K3, K6, Y btn 17-35 & K, K8, K10
- W btn K & Z, D btn K & S
- M btn S & T, S south of S3
- C1, C2, M2, S2, S4
- W2, W3, W7, W8, W9
- A2 btn 12R & A, A7, A8, A9 btn A & B, B8
- C5, J
- P2, G btn 12L & P, P8, C btn 12L & P, M btn 12L & P
- G btn 12L & C, G1, G2
- C btn 12L & C10, C9, C10
- R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10

#### 30s Configuration

##### Runways

- 17-35
- 4-22 (open for taxi btn 30L & 30R)

##### Taxiways

- L btn L3 & L5

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 45

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- L btn L6 & L10
- L3, L6 btn 17-35 & L, L7, L9, L10
- K btn K1 & N
- K btn Z & K10
- K1, K2, K3, K6, Y btn 17-35 & K, K8, K10
- W btn K & Z, D btn K & S
- M btn S & T, S south of S3
- C1, C2, M2, S2, S4
- W2, W3, W5 btn 30L & W, W7, W8, W9
- A3 btn 30L & A, A4, A5, A7, A9, B8
- C5, J
- P3, P4, G btn 30R & P, P9
- G btn 30R & C, G1, G2
- C btn 30R & C10, C9, C10
- R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10

**12s / 17 Configuration**

Runways

- 4-22 (open for taxi btn Twy A&P)

Taxiways

- L btn L3 & L5
- L btn L6 & L10
- L3, L6 btn 17-35 & L, L7, L9, L10
- K2, K3, K6, Y btn 17 & K, K8, D btn K & S
- M btn T & S, S south of S3
- C1, C2, M2, S2, S4
- W2, W3, W7, W8, W9
- A2 btn 12R & A, A7, C btn 12R & A, A8, A9 btn A & B, B8
- C5, J
- P2, G btn 12L & P, P8, C btn 12L & P, M btn 12L & P
- G btn 12L & C, G1, G2
- C btn 12L & C10, C9, C10
- R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10

**30s / 17 Configuration**

Runways

- 4-22 (open for taxi btn W & 30R)

Taxiways

- L btn L3 & L5
- L btn L6 & L10
- L3, L6 btn 17-35 & L, L7, L9, L10
- K2, K3, K6, Y btn 17 & K, K8

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 46

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- D btn K & S, M btn S & T, S south of S3
- C1, C2, M2, S2, S4
- W2, W3, W5 btn 30L & W, W7, W8, W9
- A3 btn 30L & A, A4, A5, A7, A9, B8
- C5, J
- P3, P4, G btn 30R & P, P9
- G btn 30R & C, G1, G2
- C btn 30R & C10, C9, C10
- R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10

**30s / 35 Configuration**

Runways

- 4-22 (open for taxi btn W & 30R)

Taxiways

- L btn L3 & L5
- L btn L6 & L10
- L3, L6 btn 17-35 & L, L7, L9, L10
- K btn K1 & N
- K1, K2, K3, K6
- D btn K & S
- M btn S & T, S south of S3
- C1, C2, M2, S2, S4
- W2, W3, W5 btn 30L & W, W7, W8, W9
- A3, A4, A5, A7, A9, B8
- C5, J
- P3, P4, G btn 30R & P, P9
- G btn 30R & C, G1, G2
- C btn 30R & C10, C9, C10
- R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10

**4 / 35 Configuration**

Runways

- 12L-30R
- 12R-30L

Taxiways

- L btn L6 & L10
- L6 btn 35 & L, L7, L9, L10
- K btn K3 & N, K6
- S south of S3, S2, S4
- C1, C2, M2
- W2, W3, W5 btn 30L & W, W7, W8, W9
- A2 btn 30L & A, A3 btn 30L & A, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 47

---

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

---

- B btn B8 & A10, A10 btn A & B
- H, C5, J
- P1, P2, P3, P4, P8, P9, P10
- M btn 30R & P
- G, G1, G2, C9
- R, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10

### 5.8 Continuous Monitoring and Deteriorating Conditions.

Continuous runway monitoring will be implemented when surface conditions are worse than wet and braking action is reported as less than GOOD. With two consecutive POOR runway PIREPS, a runway assessment will be conducted as soon as air traffic volume allows.

Continuous monitoring will commence on taxiways and aprons during active precipitation when pavement conditions are worse than wet with three MEDIUM PIREPS.

Continuous monitoring operations include physical inspections in accordance with the schedule outlined in Section 5.1, monitoring air traffic control frequencies for pilot braking action reports, monitoring which feeders are used by arriving aircraft for exiting the runway, interrogating surface sensing equipment and interrogating on-airport weather reporting stations.

When two consecutive POOR braking action PIREPs are received for a taxiway or apron, that surface will be treated as soon as operationally possible.

Should monitoring indicate the need for a runway inspection, the SCC will coordinate an inspection with the MSP ATCT per runway inspection priorities as listed in the MSP/MSP TRACON/MSP ATCT LOA. Runway inspections usually include surface friction tests utilizing CFME.

Under deteriorating conditions, the SCC will take all reasonable steps using available equipment and materials that are appropriate for the condition to improve the braking action. If braking action cannot be improved, and the surface is not NIL, all surfaces will be inspected in accordance with the schedule outlined in Section 5.1 with the goal being to ensure braking does not become NIL.

**Deteriorating conditions include, but are not limited to:**

- Frozen or freezing precipitation.
- Falling air or pavement temperatures may cause a wet runway to freeze.
- Rising air or pavement temperatures that may cause frozen contaminants to melt.
- Removal of abrasives previously applied to the runway due to wind or airplane effects.
- Frozen contaminants blown onto the runway by wind.

The implementation and cessation of Continuous Monitoring procedures will be documented in a Cityworks Airport Activity entry.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

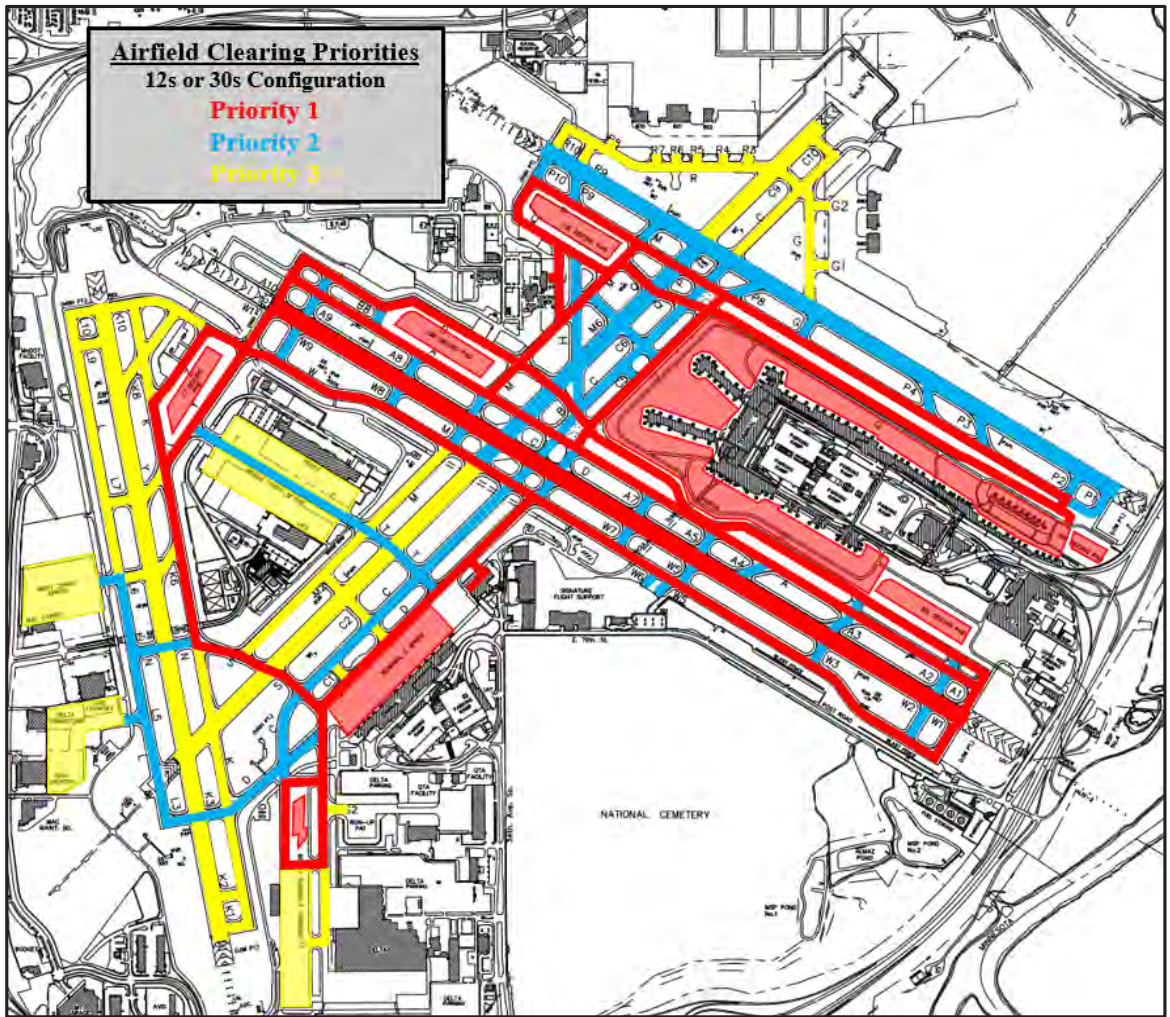


Exhibit 313-1, page 48



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**Appendix 1**      **Airfield Clearing Priority Map**  
**12s/30s Configuration**



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

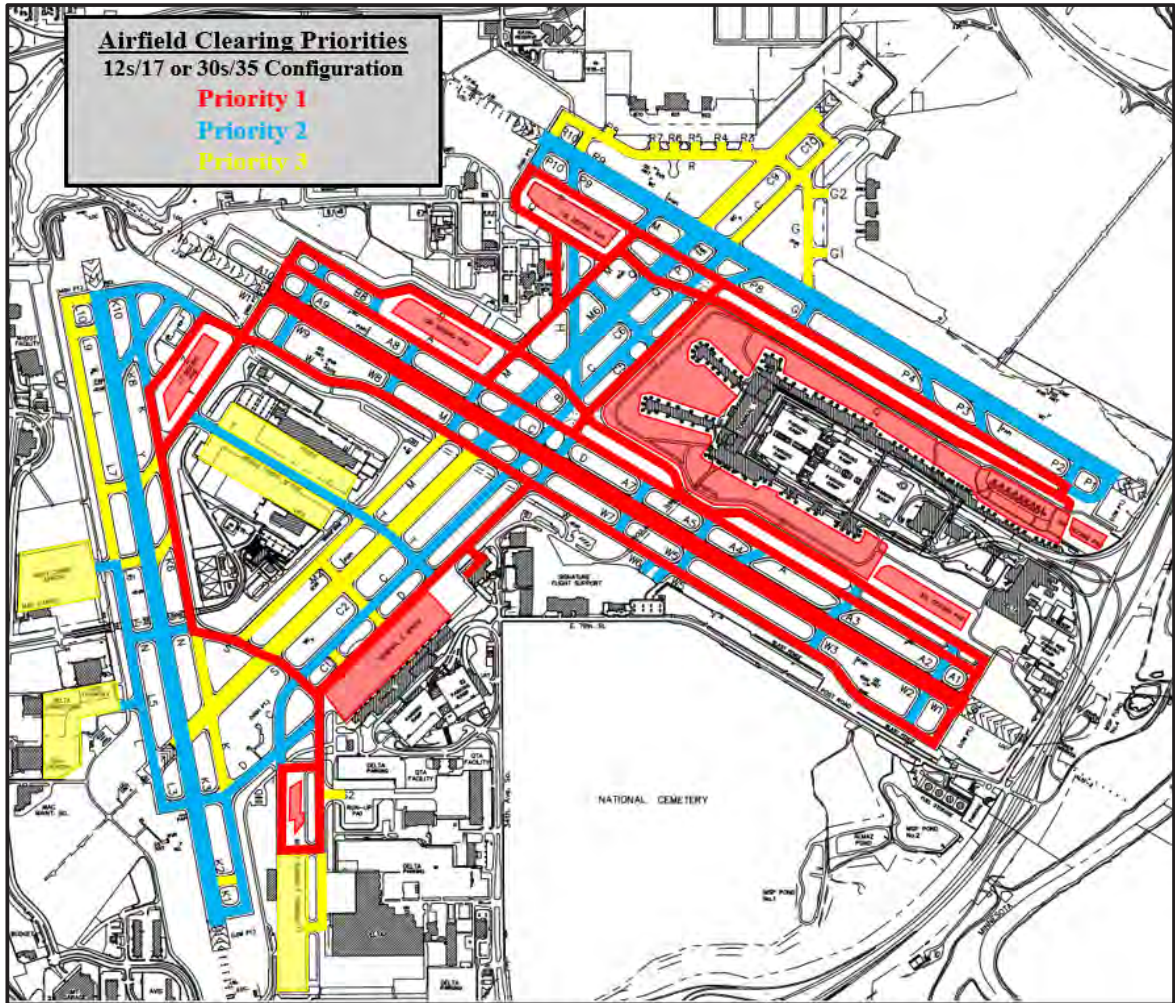
FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region  
Oct 19 2023  
Approved  
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**Appendix 2**      **Airfield Clearing Priority Map**  
**12s/17 or 30s/35 Configuration**



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

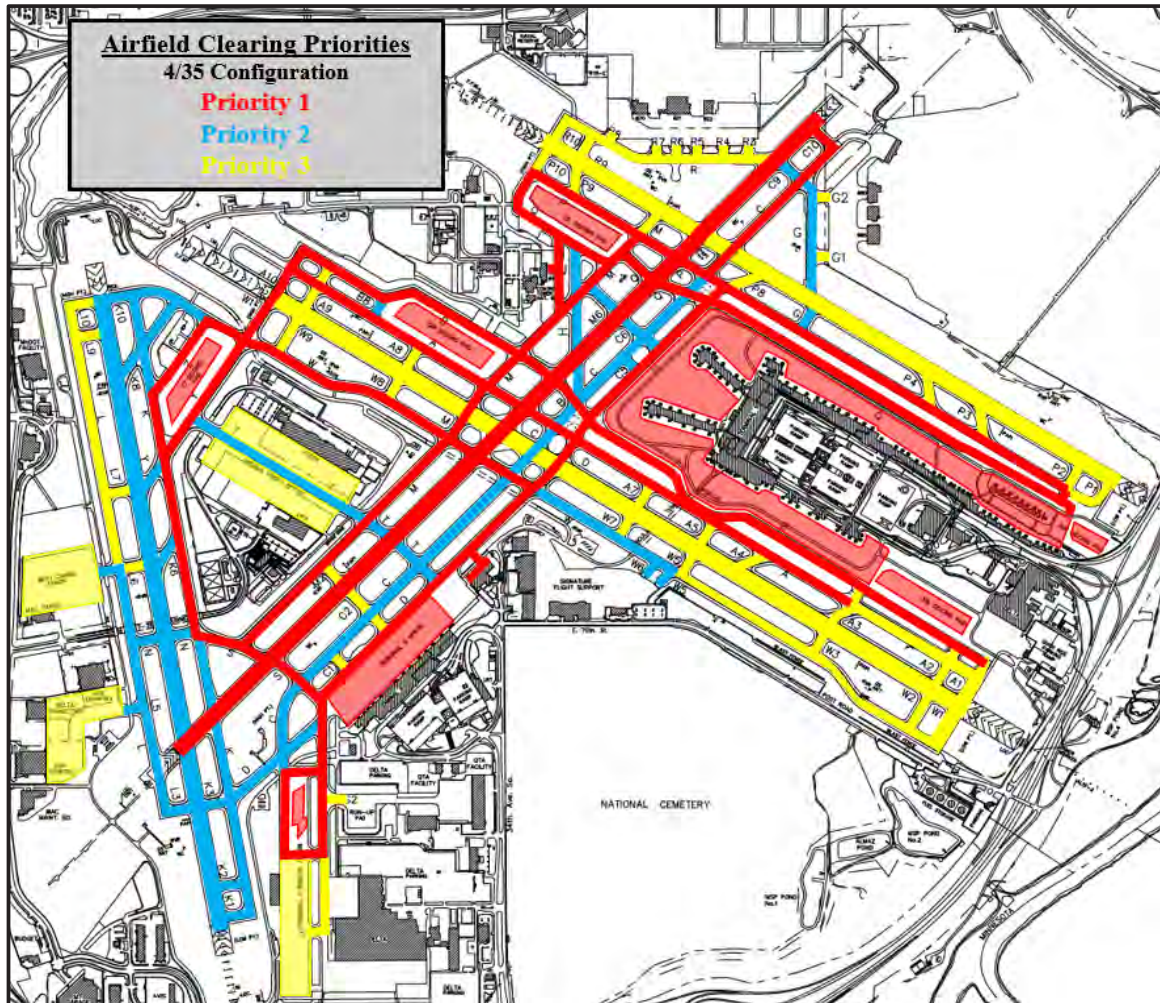
FAA Approval:

Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region  
Oct 19 2023  
Approved  
Tricia Habin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 50

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**Appendix 3** Airfield Clearing Priority Map 4/35 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:



Oct 19 2023

Approved

Ticia Hatpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

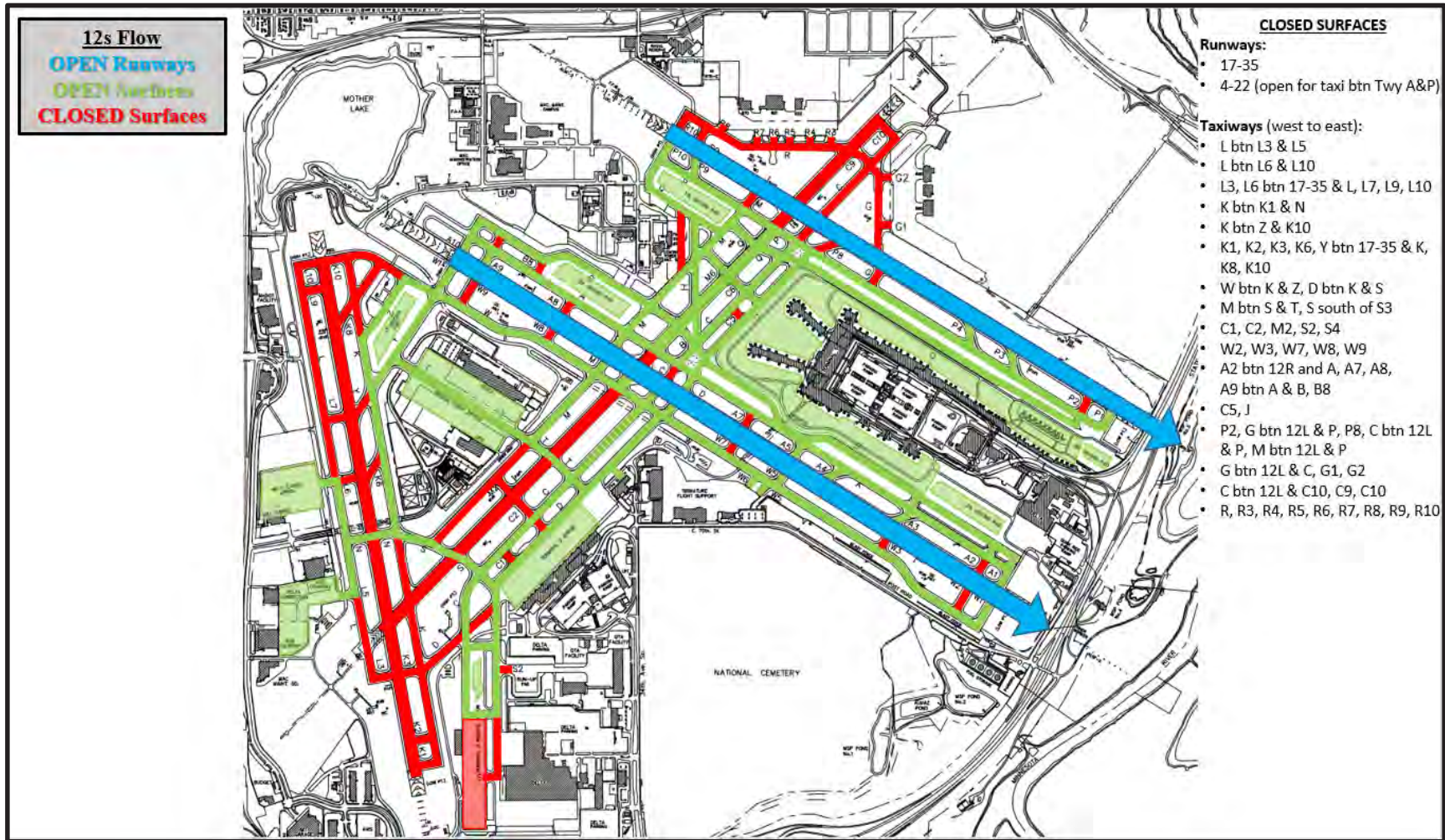
Exhibit 313-1, page 51



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 4

Preplanned closures for 12s Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:  Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

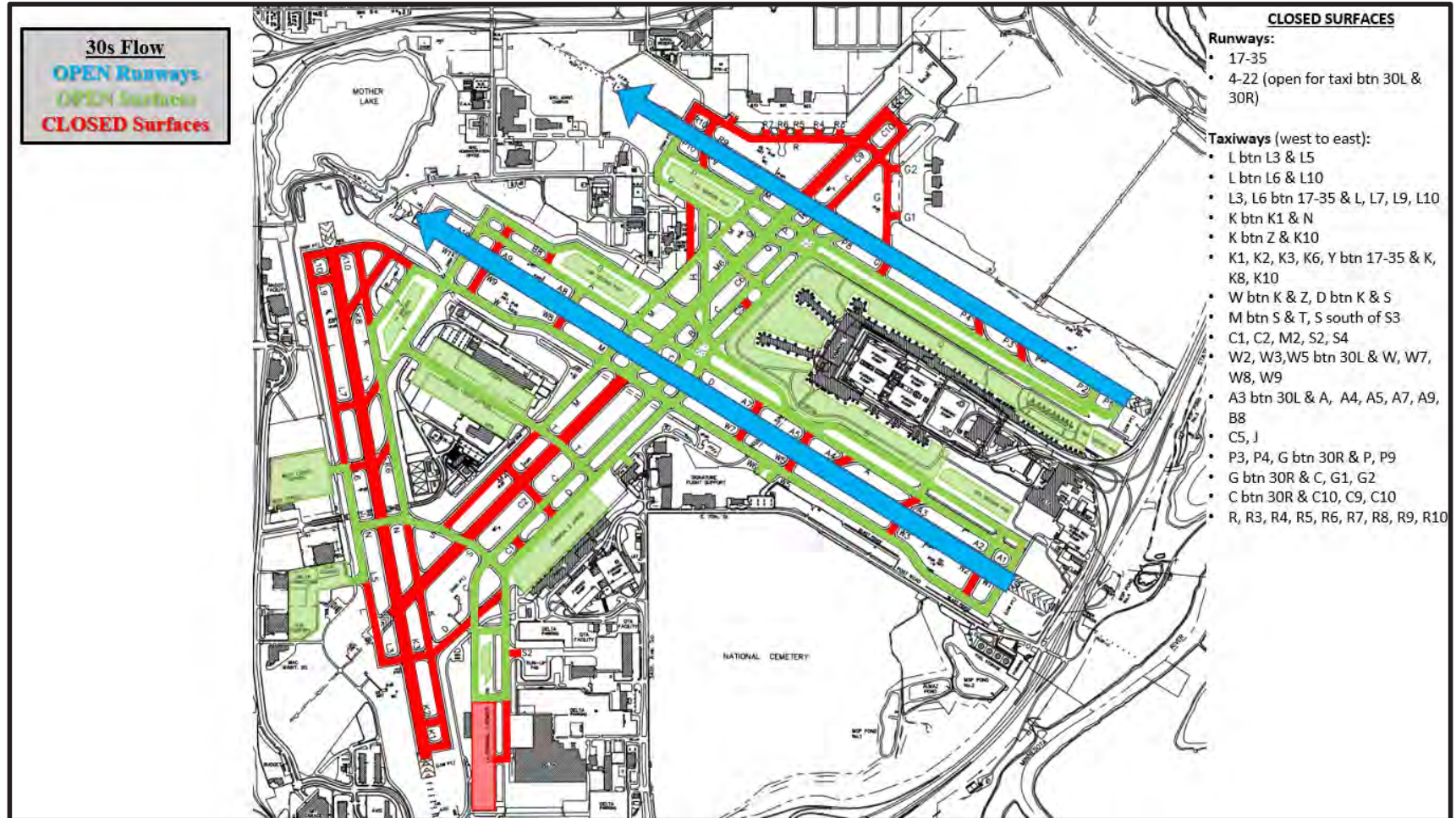
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 5

Preplanned closures for 30s Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

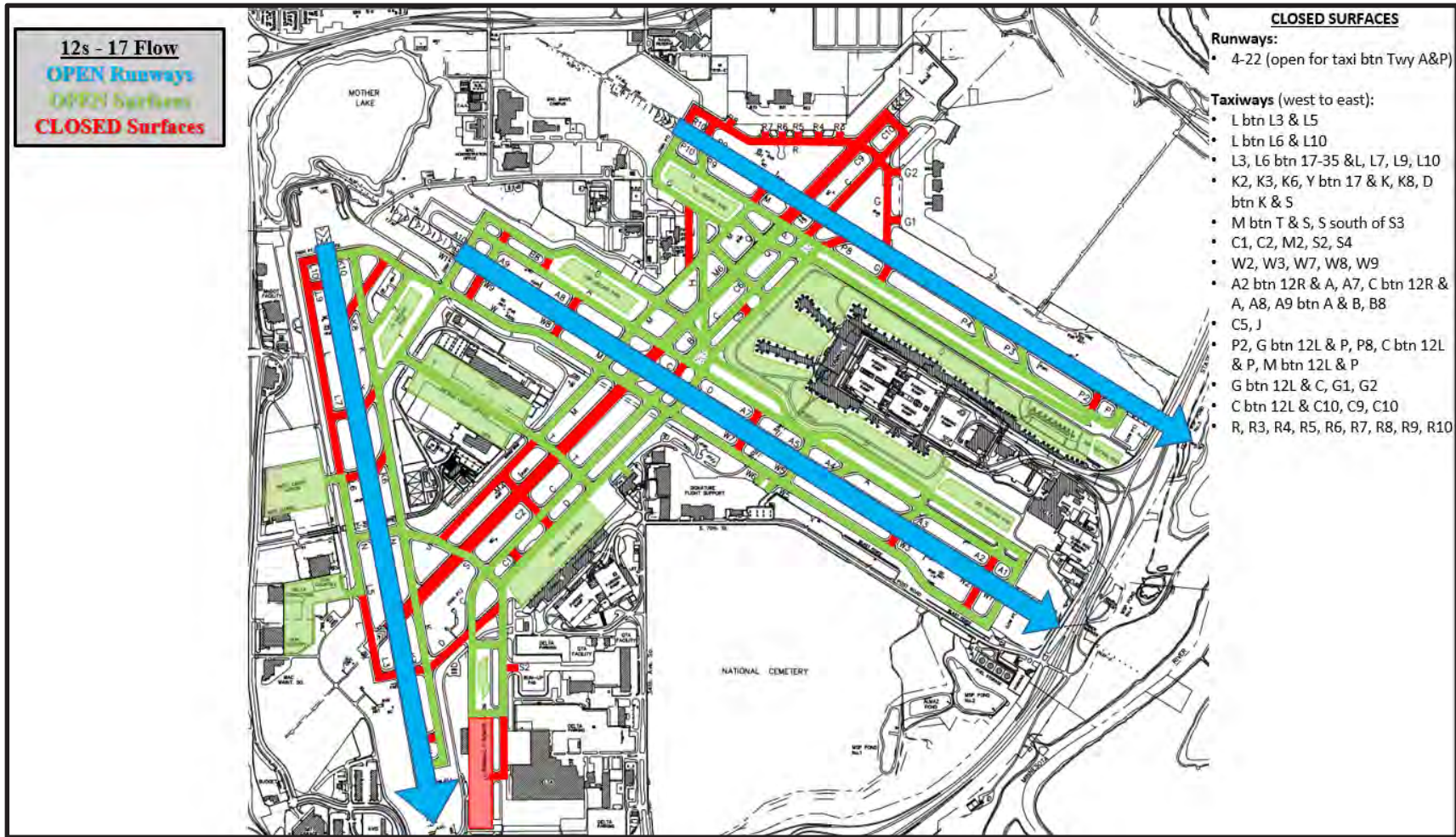
FAA Approval:  Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region  
Oct 19 2023  
Approved  
Tricia Helpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 6

Preplanned closures for 12s/17 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

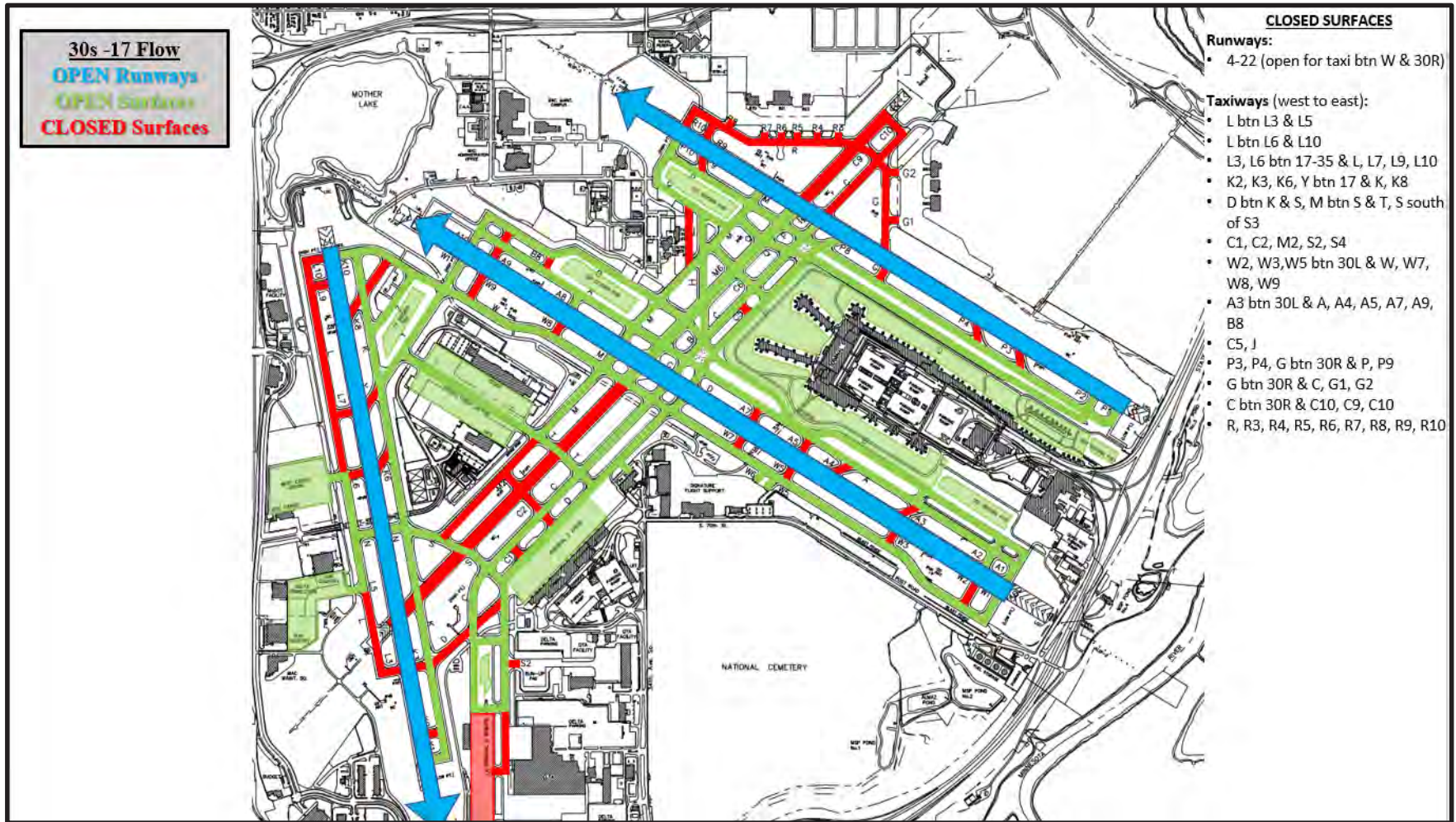
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 7

Preplanned closures for 30s/17 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:  Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Exhibit 313-1, page 55

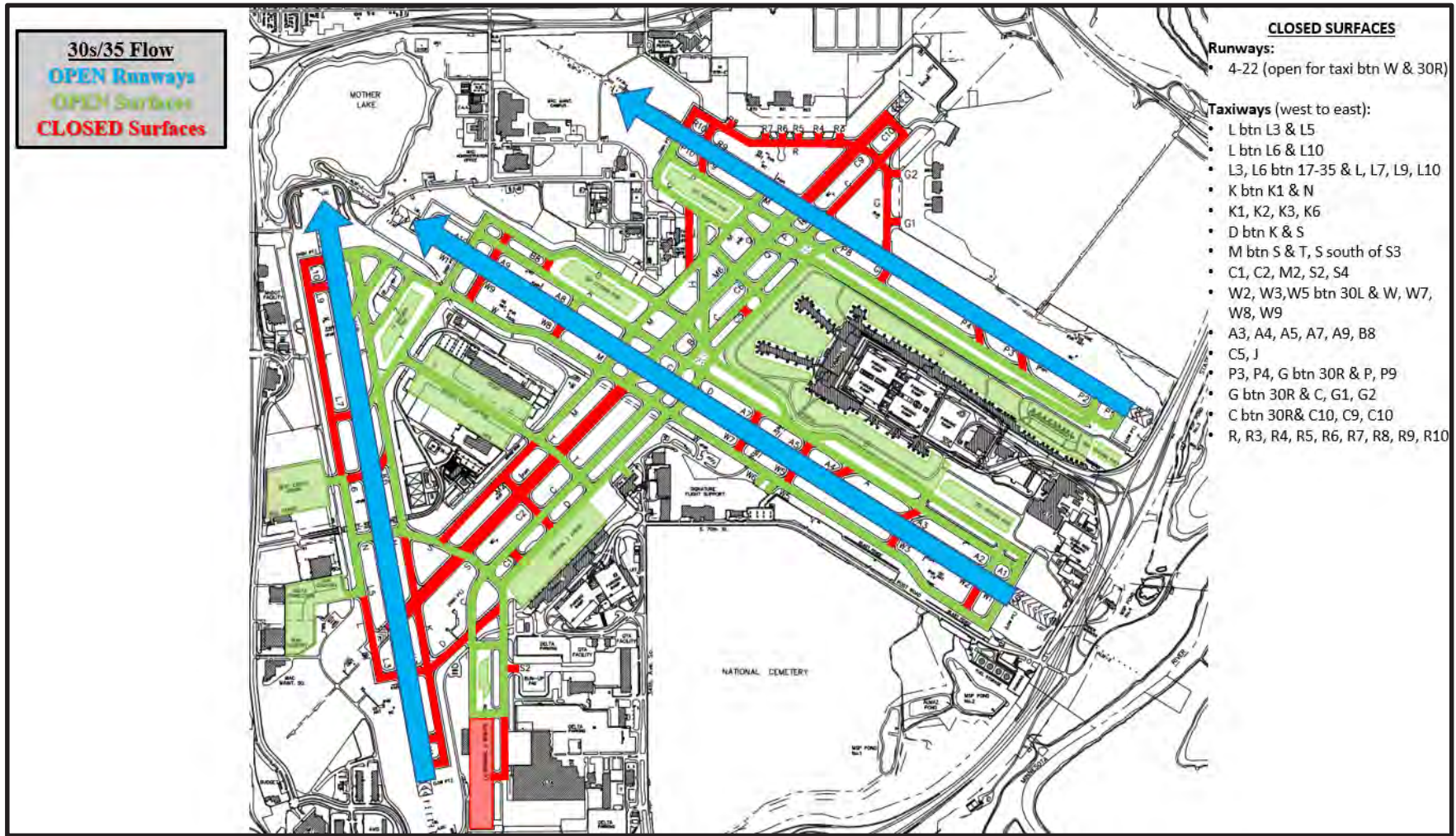
Approved  
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 8

Preplanned closures for 30s/35 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

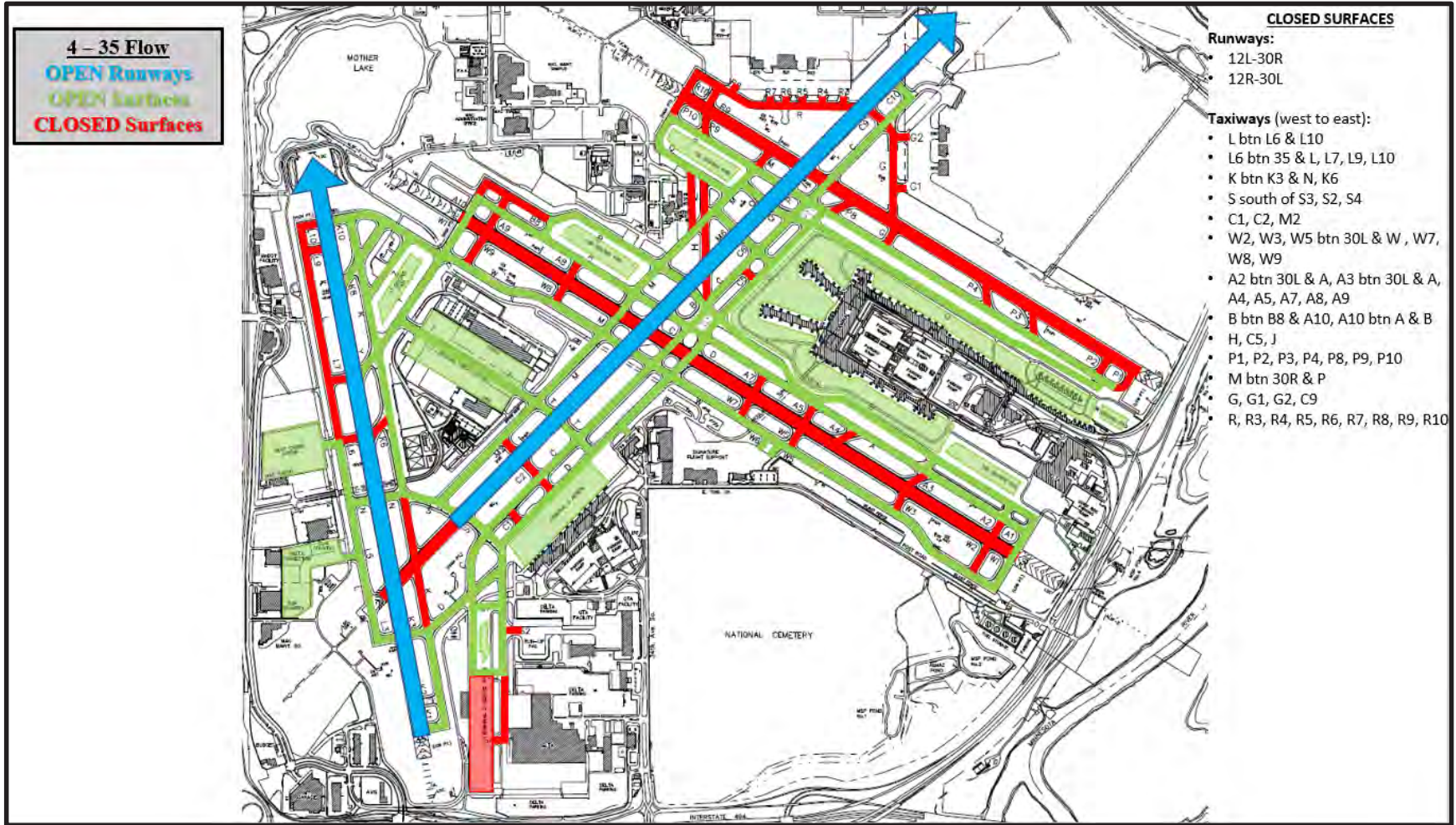
Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region  
**Oct 19 2023**  
 Approved  
 Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 9

Preplanned closures for 4/35 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:

Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region  
Oct 19 2023  
Approved  
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 57

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**Appendix 10 Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM)**

Assessment Criteria		Downgrade Assessment Criteria		
Runway Condition Description	Code	Mu <sup>1</sup>	Deceleration or Directional Control Observation	Pilot Reported Braking Action
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dry</li> </ul>	6	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 2px;">39 to 30</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 2px;">20 or lower</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 2px;">29 to 21</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 2px;">40 or higher</div> </div>	-	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frost</li> <li>Wet (includes damp and less than 1/8 inch depth of water)</li> </ul> <b>1/8 inch (3mm) depth or less of:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slush</li> <li>Dry Snow</li> <li>Wet Snow</li> </ul>	5		Braking deceleration is normal for the wheel braking effort applied AND directional control is normal.	Good
<b>5 °F (-15°C) and Colder outside air temperature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compacted snow</li> </ul>	4		Braking deceleration OR directional control is between Good and Medium.	Good to Medium
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slippery When Wet (wet runway)</li> <li>Dry or Wet Snow (any depth) over Compacted Snow</li> </ul> <b>Greater than 1/8 inch (3mm) depth of:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dry Snow</li> <li>Wet Snow</li> </ul> <b>Warmer than 5 °F (-15°C) outside air temperature:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compacted Snow</li> </ul>	3		Braking deceleration is noticeably reduced for the wheel braking effort applied OR directional control is noticeably reduced.	Medium
<b>Greater than 1/8 inch (3mm) depth of:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water</li> <li>Slush</li> </ul>	2		Braking deceleration OR directional control is between Medium and Poor.	Medium to Poor
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ice<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	1		Braking deceleration is significantly reduced for the wheel braking effort applied OR directional control is significantly reduced.	Poor

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:  Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wet Ice<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• Slush over ice</li> <li>• Water over Compacted Snow<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• Dry Snow or Wet Snow over Ice<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	0		Braking deceleration is minimal to non-existent for the wheel braking effort applied OR directional control is uncertain.	Nil
---	---	--	---	-----

<sup>1</sup> The correlation of the Mu ( $\mu$ ) values with runway conditions and condition codes in the Matrix are only approximate ranges for a generic friction measuring device **and are intended to be used only to downgrade a runway condition code; with the exception of circumstances identified in Note 2.** Airport operators should use their best judgment when using friction measuring devices for downgrade assessments, including their experience with the specific measuring devices used.

<sup>2</sup> In some circumstances, these runway surface conditions may not be as slippery as the runway condition code assigned by the Matrix. The airport operator may issue a higher runway condition code (but no higher than code 3) for each third of the runway if the Mu value for that third of the runway is 40 or greater obtained by a properly operated and calibrated friction measuring device, **and all other observations, judgment, and vehicle braking action support the higher runway condition code. The decision to issue a higher runway condition code than would be called for by the Matrix cannot be based on Mu values alone; all available means of assessing runway slipperiness must be used and must support the higher runway condition code.** This ability to raise the reported runway condition code to a code 1, 2, or 3 can only be applied to those runway conditions listed under codes 0 and 1 in the Matrix.

The airport operator must also continually monitor the runway surface as long as the higher code is in effect to ensure that the runway surface condition does not deteriorate below the assigned code. The extent of monitoring must consider all variables that may affect the runway surface condition, including any precipitation conditions, changing temperatures, effects of wind, frequency of runway use, and type of aircraft using the runway. If sand or other approved runway treatments are used to satisfy the requirements for issuing this higher runway condition code, the continued monitoring program must confirm continued effectiveness of the treatment.

**Caution: Temperatures near and above freezing (e.g., at 26.6° F (-3°C) and warmer) may cause contaminants to behave more slippery than indicated by the runway condition code given in the Matrix. At these temperatures, airport operators should exercise a heightened level of runway assessment, and should downgrade the runway condition code if appropriate.**

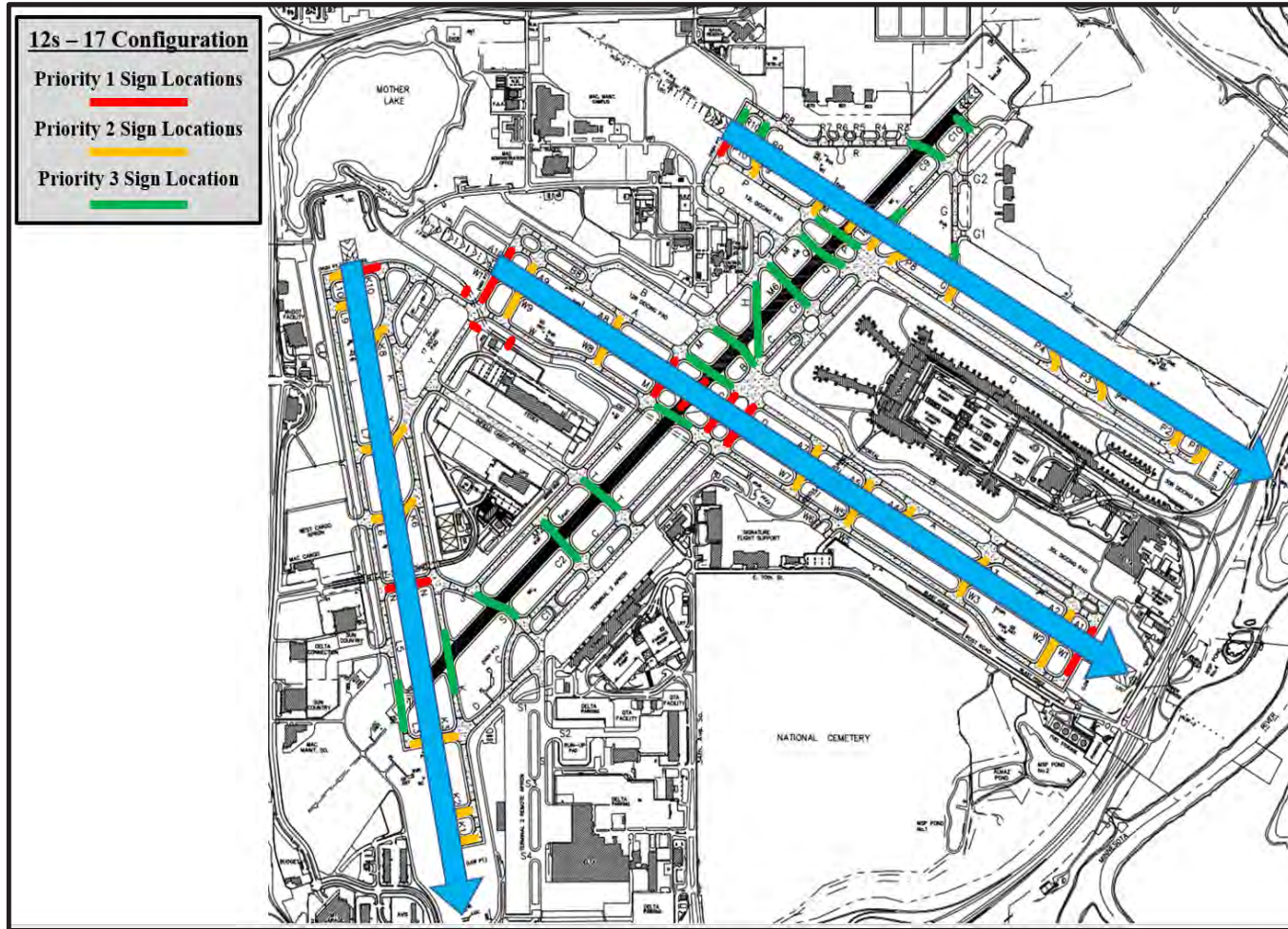




Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 11

Runway Holding Position Sign Priority Map – 12s/17 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

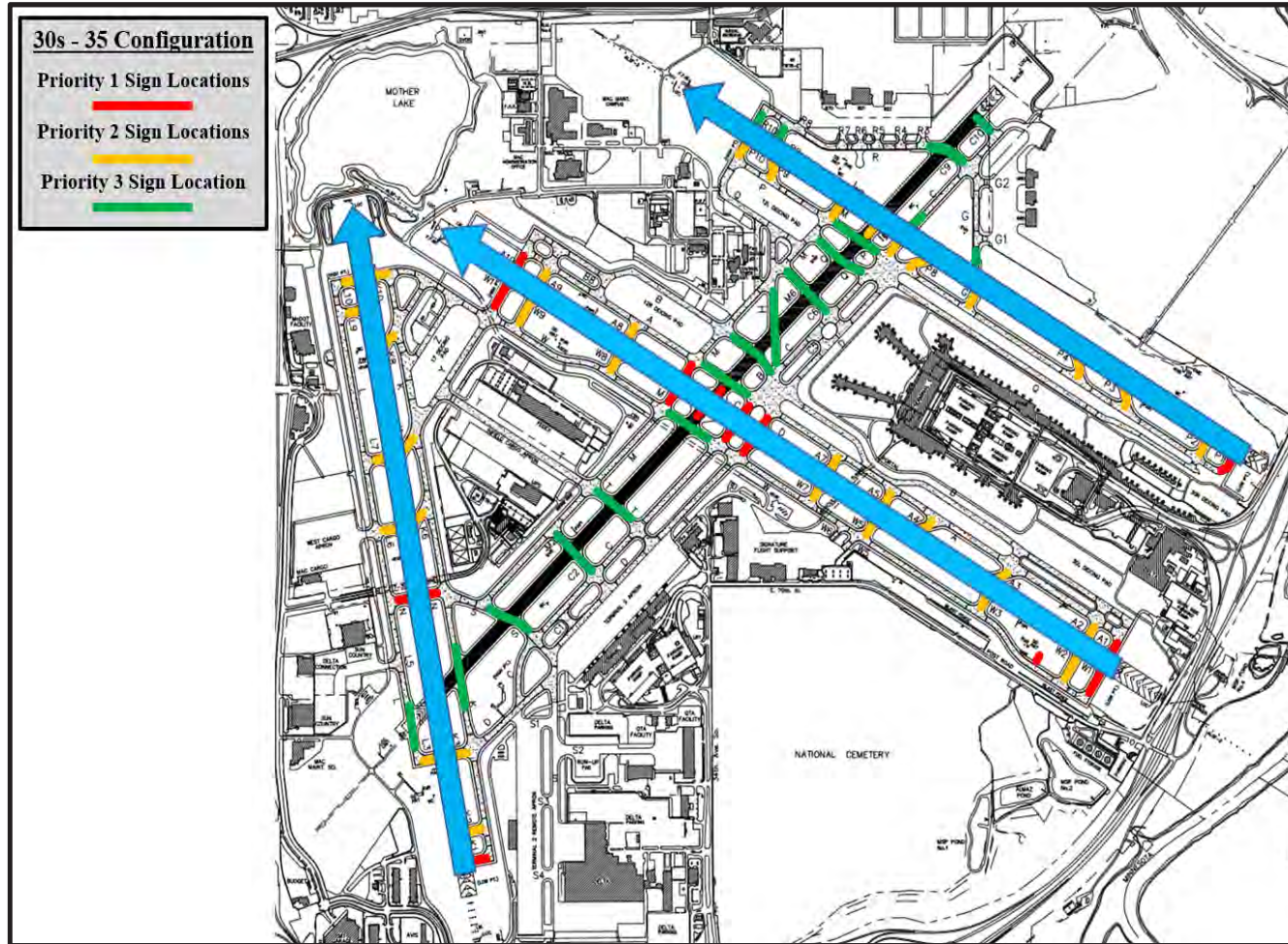
Exhibit 313-1, page 60

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 12

Runway Holding Position Sign Priority Map – 30s/35 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:

Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region  
Oct 19 2023  
Approved  
Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

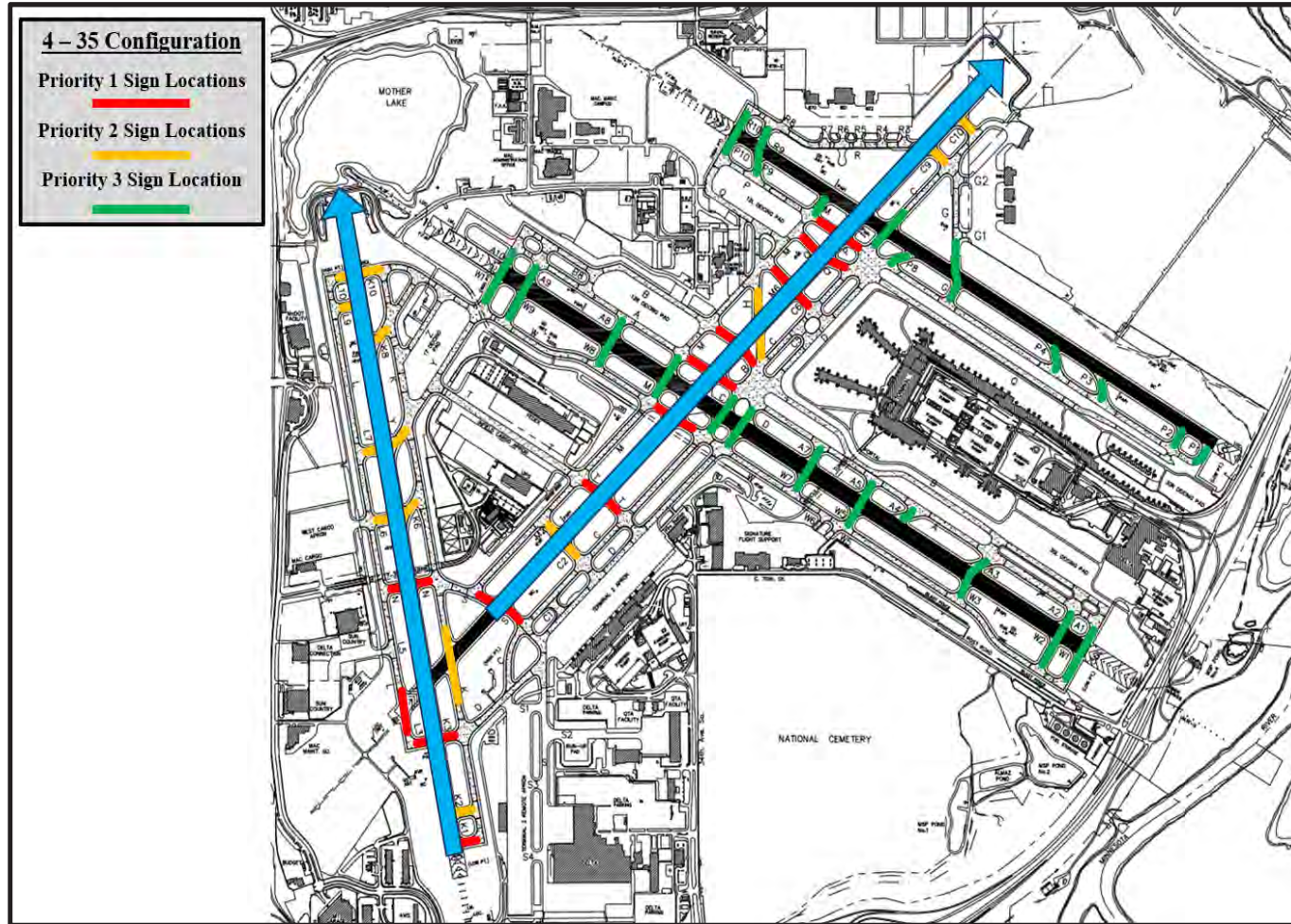
Exhibit 313-1, page 61



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

Appendix 13

Runway Holding Position Sign Priority Map – 4/35 Configuration



Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Exhibit 313-1, page 62



Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**Appendix 14 Snow Equipment List**

**MULTI-FUNCTION SNOWPLOWS**

• 2008 OSHKOSH	616-1038	• 2015 OSHKOSH	616-1308
• 2010 OSHKOSH	616-1098	• 2017 OSHKOSH	616-1373
• 2012 OSHKOSH	616-1153	• 2017 OSHKOSH	616-1375
• 2014 OSHKOSH	616-1213	• 2018 OSHKOSH	616-1441
• 2015 OSHKOSH	616-1271	• 2018 OSHKOSH	616-1457
• 2015 OSHKOSH	616-1273	• 2020 OSHKOSH	616-1506
• 2015 OSHKOSH	616-1306		

**SNOWPLOWS**

• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-677	• 1999 OSHKOSH	616-746
• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-678	• 2000 OSHKOSH	616-774
• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-679	• 2001 OSHKOSH	616-785
• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-680	• 2008 OSHKOSH	616-1039
• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-681	• 2015 OSHKOSH	616-1312
• 1999 OSHKOSH	616-739	• 2015 OSHKOSH	616-1313
• 1999 OSHKOSH	616-745		

**SNOW BLOWERS - up to 5,000 Tons per Hour**

**(4-wheel drive rotary snow blower, with approximately 200' cast)**

• 1992 OSHKOSH	616-533	• 2000 OSHKOSH	616-769
• 1995 OSHKOSH	616-601	• 2006 OSHKOSH	616-937
• 1996 OSHKOSH	616-619	• 2006 OSHKOSH	616-938
• 1997 OSHKOSH	616-651	• 2009 OSHKOSH	616-1046
• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-682	• 2010 OSHKOSH	616-1097
• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-683	• 2014 OSHKOSH	616-1221
• 1998 OSHKOSH	616-684	• 2018 OSHKOSH	616-1439
• 1999 OSHKOSH	616-736	• 2018 OSHKOSH	616-1440
• 1999 OSHKOSH	616-737	• 2018 OSHKOSH	616-1465

**SAND/SOLID DEICER SPREADERS**

**(12-yard capacity)**

• 2017 FREIGHTLINER	616-1335	• 2019 FREIGHTLINER	616-1454
• 2017 FREIGHTLINER	616-1336	• 2021 FREIGHTLINER	616-1543
• 2017 FREIGHTLINER	616-1344		

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval:  Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Exhibit 313-1, page 63

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**SAND/SOLID/LIQUID DEICER/SPREADER**

**(10-yard capacity, 2,000-gallon capacity)**

- 2006 FREIGHTLINER 616-939
- 2006 FREIGHTLINER 616-941
- 2014 FREIGHTLINER 616-1183
- 2015 FREIGHTLINER 616-1217

**LIQUID CHEMICAL SPREADER**

**(4,000-gallon capacity)**

- 2000 STERLING 616-779
- 2016 FREIGHTLINER 616-1281
- 2016 FREIGHTLINER 616-1327
- 2019 FREIGHTLINER 616-1461
- 2019 FREIGHTLINER 616-1462
- 2021 FREIGHTLINER 616-1545

**LIGHT & SIGN PLOW**

- 2016 HAGIE 616-1276
- 2020 HAGIE 616-1548

**LOADERS**

- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1516
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1517
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1518
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1519
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1520
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1521
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1522
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1523
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1524
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1525
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1526
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1527
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1528
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1529
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1530
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1531
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1537
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1538
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1539
- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1540
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L35
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L36
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L37
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L38
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L39
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L40
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L41
- 2022 JOHN DEERE L42

**RUNWAY BROOMS**

- 1999 OSHKOSH/MB 616-744
- 2000 OSHKOSH/MB 616-770
- 2000 OSHKOSH/MB 616-771
- 2001 OSHKOSH/MB 616-812
- 2014 OSHKOSH 616-1194
- 2015 OSHKOSH/MB 616-1310
- 2015 OSHKOSH/MB 616-1311
- 2017 OSHKOSH 616-1334
- 2018 OSHKOSH 616-1446
- 2018 OSHKOSH 616-1466
- 2018 OSHKOSH 616-1467
- 2020 OSHKOSH 616-1508

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
Snow and Ice Control Plan

**GRADER**

- 2020 CATERPILLAR 616-1541

**TRACTORS WITH SNOWBLOWERS**

- 2012 JOHN DEERE 616-1151
- 2014 JOHN DEERE 616-1188

**TRACTORS WITH BROOMS**

- 2009 JOHN DEERE 616-1080
- 2009 JOHN DEERE 616-1082
- 2009 JOHN DEERE 616-1081
- 2009 JOHN DEERE 616-1083

**TRACTORS WITH PUSHERS**

- 2009 JOHN DEERE 616-1084
- 2017 JOHN DEERE 616-1339
- 2009 JOHN DEERE 616-1085
- 2018 JOHN DEERE 616-1377
- 2010 JOHN DEERE 616-1103
- 2019 JOHN DEERE 616-1447
- 2010 JOHN DEERE 616-1104
- 2019 JOHN DEERE 616-1448
- 2017 JOHN DEERE 616-1337
- 2019 JOHN DEERE 616-1449

- 2017 JOHN DEERE 616-1338

**TRIAXLE DUMP TRUCK**

- 2002 FREIGHTLINER 616-825
- 2002 FREIGHTLINER 616-829
- 2002 FREIGHTLINER 616-826
- 2016 FREIGHTLINER 616-1277
- 2002 FREIGHTLINER 616-827
- 2016 FREIGHTLINER 616-1278
- 2002 FREIGHTLINER 616-828
- 2016 FREIGHTLINER 616-1279

**SKIDSTEERS**

- 2006 BOBCAT 616-946
- 2010 BOBCAT 616-1095
- 2007 BOBCAT 616-972
- 2014 BOBCAT 616-1218

**TOOLCATS**

**(UTV with front bucket/broom and dump bed)**

- 2018 BOBCAT 616-1469
- 2018 BOBCAT 616-1471
- 2018 BOBCAT 616-1470
- 2018 BOBCAT 616-1472

**ROAD PLOWS**

- 2014 FREIGHTLINER 616-1184
- 2019 FREIGHTLINER 616-1445
- 2014 FREIGHTLINER 616-1185
- 2019 FREIGHTLINER 616-1463
- 2015 FREIGHTLINER 616-1219
- 2019 FREIGHTLINER 616-1464

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/06/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



Federal Aviation Administration  
Great Lakes Region

Oct 19 2023

Approved

Tricia Halpin, Airport Certification Safety Inspector

**Exhibit 317-1 - ARFF Equipment/Personnel**

Vehicle Call Sign	Crash 14	Crash 15	Crash 12	Crash 17	Crash 18	Engine 31	Engine 32	Engine 34	Captain 5	Foam 43
Year	2021	2014	2005	2014	2009	2017	2018	2006	2019	2014
Manufacturer	Oshkosh	Oshkosh	Oshkosh	Oshkosh	Oshkosh	Pierce	Pierce	Custom/ Spartan	Chevrolet	KME/Ford
Model	Global Striker	Global Striker	Striker	Global Striker	Striker	Dash	Dash	Gladiator	Tahoe	F-550
Condition of Vehicle	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent
Number of Personnel Assigned to Vehicle	2*	2*		2*	2*	3	3*		1	1*
Water capacity (gallons)	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	500	500	500		
Main Turret Discharge rate (gal/min)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250					
AFFF capacity (gallons)	420	420	420	420	420	40	40	40		1000
Halotron capacity (pounds)	460	460		460	460					
Dry Chemical capacity (pounds)	500	500	450	500	450					
Water Fire Extinguisher	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal		
AR Foam Fire Extinguisher						1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal	1 - 2.5 gal		
Purple K Fire Extinguisher	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb		
Dry Chem Fire Extinguisher						1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 20 lb	1 - 10 lb	1 - 10 lb
Clean Agent Fire Extinguisher	1 - 13.25 lb	1 - 13.25 lb	1 - 13.25 lb	1 - 13.25 lb	1 - 13.25 lb					
Additional Info	w/HRET (Snozzle)		Reserve Status	w/HRET (Snozzle)				Reserve Status	Shift Commander	Foam Tender

\* Denotes cross-staffed vehicles; minimum on-duty staff is 13 persons

Original Date: 12/09/04



Revision Date: 12/29/23

Exhibit 317-1, page 1

FAA Approval:   
 Date: Jan 18 2024

This page left blank intentionally

# Exhibit 321-1 - Fuel System Inspection Reports


**MSP Airport Fire Department**  
**FUELING EQUIPMENT INSPECTION REPORT**


Date:	Type of Fuel	Owner:
Vehicle Type: <input type="checkbox"/> Tanker <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrant Cart	<input type="checkbox"/> Gas/Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> Jet A <input type="checkbox"/> AvGas	<input type="checkbox"/> Swissport <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
<input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrant Truck	Vehicle #	<input type="checkbox"/> Signature _____


INSPECTION TYPE:  3 month periodic

	Pass	Fail		Pass	Fail	
<b>EMERGENCY FUEL SHUT OFF SYSTEM</b>			<b>VEHICLE SIGNAGE</b>			
1. Emergency Fuel Shut Off Sign indicated in 2" lettering of contrasting color	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. The word "FLAMMABLE" on each side and rear in 3" high letters.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2. Method of operation "PUSH" or "PULL" or indicated by an arrow	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Product name "AVGAS" or "JET A" on each side and rear in 3" high letters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3. Two cutoffs required, one on each side of the vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. "NO SMOKING" on all sides, and one inside cab of vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4. Quick acting, remote from fill openings and discharge outlets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. "EFSO" method of activation "Push/Pull"	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5. Must be operable from ground or any elevated platform	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. (Tankers) comply with NFPA 385 signage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>HOSES, NOZZLES, and FILTER</b>			<b>FIRE EXTINGUISHERS</b>			
1. Dust caps and nozzles stored properly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Tanker;(2) on each side. Cart:(1) Rated 40-B/C. Having min of 20lb dry chem agent. All extinguishers current Insp tags/stickers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2. Extend/Recoil hose checking for kinks, crushed, soft, or severely worn areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Readily accessible from the ground.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3. Check fuel leaks at connections	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Area adjacent to or behind extinguisher contrasting color	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4. Hydrant connector and single point appear in working order without defects.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Extinguisher to be kept clear of ice, snow, or equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5. Automatic Air Vent or Eliminator present, and discharge to a closed system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>GENERAL VEHICLE</b>			
<b>BONDING and BATTERY</b>			1. Exhaust discharge away from pumping equipment and secured. No exhaust leaks or any other fluid leaks below.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1. Cables to be free of kinks, damage or paint	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Electrical equipment located outside the cab must be rated for hazardous ops	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2. Clamps free of paint, properly attached to vehicle, and in good working order	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Head,tail,brake,marker lights operational No cracked/missing lense covers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3. Battery securely mounted to vehicle, proper shielding and vented.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. AOA becon working	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>FUEL CART</b>			5. Tire condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Poor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1. Check for damaged hose,bonding cable extinguishers, leaks, and garbage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Check gasket on dome cover (Tankers)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2. EFSO(2), deadman, all appropriate signage, chocks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Wipers/Defroster in operating order	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Code, Ref</b> 2017NFPA 407 4.1.4.4.1.5,4.1.8,4.2.84.2.9,6.1.1,6.1.2,6.1.5,6.1.6,6.1.9,6.1.10,6.1.11,6.1.13,6.2.8. 2017NFPA 385 7.1.9.3.2015MNSFC 2001.1. 2017NFPA 70 200.1,300.1,400.1,500.1,600.1,900.1. 2013NFPA10 4.1,5.1,6.1,7.18.1. 2014EI 1529 (EI) Energy Institute Publications			8. Smoking equipment gone or disabled for use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			9. Vehicle free of trash and combustibles	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<b>FUEL EQUIPMENT INSPECTION</b>		Pass	Fail
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			Signature: _____			
<b>NOTES:</b>			<b>Airport Fire Dept. Fuel Inspections</b>			
			6920 34th Ave S, Minneapolis, MN 55450			
			Fire Inspector. Chris Lidle			
			Office-612-794-0260. Mobile-612-271-0947			

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 08/26/22

Exhibit 321-1, page 1


 FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 Approval Date: September 12 2022





MSP Airport Fire Department  
FUELING EQUIPMENT RETURN TO SERVICE INSPECTION REPORT



Date:	Type of Fuel	Owner:
Vehicle Type: <input type="checkbox"/> Tanker <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrant Cart	<input type="checkbox"/> Gas/Diesel <input type="checkbox"/> Jet A <input type="checkbox"/> AvGas	<input type="checkbox"/> Swissport <input type="checkbox"/> Other:
<input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrant Truck	Vehicle #	<input type="checkbox"/> Signature _____

INSPECTION TYPE:  RETURN TO SERVICE

EMERGENCY FUEL SHUT OFF SYSTEM	Pass	Fail	VEHICLE SIGNAGE	Pass	Fail
1. Emergency Fuel Shut Off Sign indicated in 2" lettering of contrasting color	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. The word "FLAMMABLE" on each side and rear in 3" high letters.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Method of operation "PUSH" or "PULL" or indicated by an arrow	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Product name "AVGAS" or "JET A" on each side and rear in 3" high letters	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Two cutoffs required, one on each side of the vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. "NO SMOKING" on all sides, and one inside cab of vehicle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Quick acting, remote from fill openings and discharge outlets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. "EFSO" method of activation "Push/Pull"	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Must be operable from ground or any elevated platform	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. (Tankers) comply with NFPA 385 signage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>HOSES, NOZZLES and FILTER</b>			<b>FIRE EXTINGUISHERS</b>		
1. Dust caps and nozzles stored properly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1. Tanker:(2) on each side. Cart:(1) Rated 40-B/C. Having min of 20lb dry chem agent. All extinguishers current Insp tags/stickers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Extend/Recoil hose checking for kinks, crushed, soft, or severely worn areas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Readily accessible from the ground.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Check fuel leaks at connections	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Area adjacent to or behind extinguisher contrasting color	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Hydrant connector and single point appear in working order without defects	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Extinguisher to be kept clear of ice, snow, or equipment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Automatic Air Vent or Eliminator present and discharge to closed system	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>GENERAL VEHICLE</b>		
<b>BONDING and BATTERY</b>			1. Exhaust discharge away from pumping equipment and secured. No exhaust leaks or any other fluid leaks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Cables to be free of kinks, damage or paint	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Electrical equipment located outside the cab must be rated for hazardous ops	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Clamps free of paint, properly attached to vehicle, and in good working order	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Head,tail,brake,marker lights operational No cracked/missing lense covers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Battery securely mounted to vehicle, proper shielding and vented	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. AOA becon working	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>FUEL CART</b>			5. Tire condition: <input type="checkbox"/> Good <input type="checkbox"/> Fair <input type="checkbox"/> Poor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1. Check for damaged hose,bonding cable extinguishers, leaks, and garbage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Check gasket on dome cover (Tankers)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. EFSO(2), deadman, all appropriate signage, chocks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Wipers/Defroster in operating order	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Code, Ref 2017NFPA 4074.1.4,4.1.5,4.1.8,4.2.8,4.2.9,6.1.1,6.1.2,6.1.5,6.1.6,6.1.9,6.1.10,6.1.11,6.1.13,6.2.8			8. Smoking equipment gone or disabled for use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2017NFPA 385 7.1,9.3.2015MNSFC 2001.1			9. Vehicle free of trash and combustibles	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2017NFPA 70 200.1,300.1,400.1,500.1,600.1,900.1.			<b>RETURN TO SERVICE INSPECTION</b>		
2013NFPA 10 4.1,5.1,6.1,7.1,18.1			Pass <input type="checkbox"/> Fail <input type="checkbox"/>		
2014EI 1529 (EI) Energy Institute Publications			Signature: _____		
<b>NOTES:</b>			Airport Fire Dept. Fuel Inspections		
			6920 34th Ave S, Minneapolis, MN 55450		
			Fire Inspector. Chris Lidle		
			Office-612-794-0260. Mobile-612-271-0947		

**MSP Airport Fire Department  
AVIATION FUELING FACILITIES INSPECTION REPORT**

Date: _____  <input type="checkbox"/> Swissport <input type="checkbox"/> Signature	Location: <input type="checkbox"/> Post Road Fuel Farm <input type="checkbox"/> 17/35 Loading Rack <input type="checkbox"/> T 2 Loading Rack <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Loading Rack <input type="checkbox"/> 30 R Loading Rack
--	---

INSPECTION TYPE:     3 month periodic     Reinspection

<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">EMERGENCY FUEL SHUT OFFS</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. Located outside probable spill area</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. Near route that would normally be used to exit spill area or to reach fire extinguishers</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. At least one shutoff conveniently accessible to each fueling position</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4. Must shut off fuel flow to all hydrants that have a common exposure</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>5. Access to shutoffs must be kept clear at all times</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>6. Must be operationally checked quarterly</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>7. Are in addition to deadman controls</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>8. Deadman controls in working order and not tampered with</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">EFSO SIGNAGE</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. EMERGENCY FUEL SHUTOFF lettering at least 2" high</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. Method of operation indicated by arrow or word "PUSH","Pull","Break Glass"</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. Lettering to be sharply contrasting from background</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4. Can be seen from a distance of 25 feet</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>5. Located at least 7 feet above grade</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">PIPING</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. Piping properly labeled with product name and direction of flow</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. Buried flanges or valves not permitted</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. Piping protected from corrosion</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4. No leaks allowed</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	EMERGENCY FUEL SHUT OFFS	Pass	Fail	1. Located outside probable spill area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Near route that would normally be used to exit spill area or to reach fire extinguishers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. At least one shutoff conveniently accessible to each fueling position	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Must shut off fuel flow to all hydrants that have a common exposure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Access to shutoffs must be kept clear at all times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6. Must be operationally checked quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7. Are in addition to deadman controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8. Deadman controls in working order and not tampered with	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	EFSO SIGNAGE	Pass	Fail	1. EMERGENCY FUEL SHUTOFF lettering at least 2" high	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Method of operation indicated by arrow or word "PUSH","Pull","Break Glass"	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Lettering to be sharply contrasting from background	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Can be seen from a distance of 25 feet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Located at least 7 feet above grade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PIPING	Pass	Fail	1. Piping properly labeled with product name and direction of flow	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Buried flanges or valves not permitted	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Piping protected from corrosion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. No leaks allowed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">FIRE EXTINGUISHERS</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. (1)Rated 40-BC with min 20lb dry chem agent by each fuel dispenser</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. (1) Wheeled extinguisher Rated 80-BC w/ min 125lb dry chem within 75ft of rack</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. Weatherproof tag attached. Tamper devices intact. Tag current</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4. Extinguishers protected from weather</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>5. Unrestricted access to each extinguisher</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">BONDING/GROUNDING</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. Piping all securely grounded. AST's bonded to each other and grounded</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. Bonding wire on reel, in good condition.</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. Clamps in good working order</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">HOSES</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. Hoses shall be free of cracks and excessive wear</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. Hoses must be properly stored</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. Nozzles covered or capped</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. No banded clamps</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">REQUIRED SIGNAGE</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. "FLAMMABLE" /"NO SMOKING" letters 3" high. All safety info signs meet Regs?</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. AST's Labeled with product. Flammable signs, and Hazmat Diamond</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">STORAGE</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. No Open trash containers</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>2. Grounds kept free weeds, combustibles</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>3. No open fuel containers</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> <tr><td>4. All containers properly marked</td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td><td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">FUEL FACILITIES INSPECTION</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Signature: _____</td> <td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:80%;">REINSPECTION (If needed)</th> <th style="width:10%;">Pass</th> <th style="width:10%;">Fail</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Signature: _____                      Date: _____</td> <td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td align="center"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Pass	Fail	1. (1)Rated 40-BC with min 20lb dry chem agent by each fuel dispenser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. (1) Wheeled extinguisher Rated 80-BC w/ min 125lb dry chem within 75ft of rack	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Weatherproof tag attached. Tamper devices intact. Tag current	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. Extinguishers protected from weather	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5. Unrestricted access to each extinguisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	BONDING/GROUNDING	Pass	Fail	1. Piping all securely grounded. AST's bonded to each other and grounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Bonding wire on reel, in good condition.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Clamps in good working order	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	HOSES	Pass	Fail	1. Hoses shall be free of cracks and excessive wear	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Hoses must be properly stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. Nozzles covered or capped	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. No banded clamps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	REQUIRED SIGNAGE	Pass	Fail	1. "FLAMMABLE" /"NO SMOKING" letters 3" high. All safety info signs meet Regs?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. AST's Labeled with product. Flammable signs, and Hazmat Diamond	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	STORAGE	Pass	Fail	1. No Open trash containers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2. Grounds kept free weeds, combustibles	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3. No open fuel containers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4. All containers properly marked	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	FUEL FACILITIES INSPECTION	Pass	Fail	Signature: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	REINSPECTION (If needed)	Pass	Fail	Signature: _____                      Date: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EMERGENCY FUEL SHUT OFFS	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. Located outside probable spill area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. Near route that would normally be used to exit spill area or to reach fire extinguishers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. At least one shutoff conveniently accessible to each fueling position	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
4. Must shut off fuel flow to all hydrants that have a common exposure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
5. Access to shutoffs must be kept clear at all times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
6. Must be operationally checked quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
7. Are in addition to deadman controls	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
8. Deadman controls in working order and not tampered with	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
EFSO SIGNAGE	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. EMERGENCY FUEL SHUTOFF lettering at least 2" high	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. Method of operation indicated by arrow or word "PUSH","Pull","Break Glass"	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. Lettering to be sharply contrasting from background	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
4. Can be seen from a distance of 25 feet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
5. Located at least 7 feet above grade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
PIPING	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. Piping properly labeled with product name and direction of flow	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. Buried flanges or valves not permitted	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. Piping protected from corrosion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
4. No leaks allowed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. (1)Rated 40-BC with min 20lb dry chem agent by each fuel dispenser	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. (1) Wheeled extinguisher Rated 80-BC w/ min 125lb dry chem within 75ft of rack	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. Weatherproof tag attached. Tamper devices intact. Tag current	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
4. Extinguishers protected from weather	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
5. Unrestricted access to each extinguisher	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
BONDING/GROUNDING	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. Piping all securely grounded. AST's bonded to each other and grounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. Bonding wire on reel, in good condition.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. Clamps in good working order	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
HOSES	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. Hoses shall be free of cracks and excessive wear	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. Hoses must be properly stored	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. Nozzles covered or capped	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. No banded clamps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
REQUIRED SIGNAGE	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. "FLAMMABLE" /"NO SMOKING" letters 3" high. All safety info signs meet Regs?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. AST's Labeled with product. Flammable signs, and Hazmat Diamond	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
STORAGE	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
1. No Open trash containers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
2. Grounds kept free weeds, combustibles	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
3. No open fuel containers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
4. All containers properly marked	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
FUEL FACILITIES INSPECTION	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
Signature: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												
REINSPECTION (If needed)	Pass	Fail																																																																																																																																												
Signature: _____                      Date: _____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																												

NOTES:  _____ _____ _____	Airport Fire Dept. Fuel Inspections 6920 34th Ave S Minneapolis MN 55450 Fire Inspector. Chris Lidle Office-612-794-0260. Mobile-612-271-0947
---------------------------------------	--

Aviation Fueling Facilities Inspection/Reinspection form revised 2019

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 08/26/22

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 Approval Date: September 12 2022

**AIRPORT: MSP Intl Airport**

**Fueling Organization: ABC FBO**

**Year: 20XX**

<b>Fuel Supervisor Training</b>												
Fueling Organization	Name	Position	Training Provided By	Current Supervisory Training Certificate Completion Date	Certificate Expiration Date	# Of Days Until Training Expiration	Previous Supervisory Training Certificate Completion Date	Hired into Position Date	Hands on Extinguisher Training (within 60 days of current OJT)	Fire Extinguisher Training Provider	Local Fire Code Training Date (if applicable)	Last Day of Employment (if applicable)
ABC FBO	Joe Smith	Supervisor	NATA	7/30/2018	7/31/2020	-747	7/10/2016	3/12/2016	1/1/2001	Fire Department	10/20/2015	N/A
ABC FBO	Mike	Supervisor	NATA	4/1/2019	4/30/2021	-474	4/16/2017	3/25/2014	7/10/2021	Fire Department	10/21/2015	N/A
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						

<b>Line Service Training</b>												
Fueling Organization	Name	Position	Training Provided By	Most Recent OJT Completion Date	Training Expiration Date	# Of Days Until Training Expiration	Previous OJT Completion Date	Hired into Fueling Position Date	Hands on Extinguisher Training (within 60 days of current OJT)	Fire Extinguisher Training Provider		Last Day of Employment (if applicable)
ABC FBO	Pat Smith	Line Service	AvFuel	6/5/2019	6/30/2021	-413	6/25/2016	5/1/2016	6/29/2019	Fire Department		N/A
ABC FBO	Bob Barker	Line Service	NATA	1/15/2019	1/31/2021	-563	1/31/2016	3/12/2015	2/15/2019	Joe Smith		N/A
ABC FBO	Mike Jordan	Line Service	Joe Smith	2/5/2019	2/28/2021	-535	2/25/2016	7/12/2016	4/8/2019	Fire Department		N/A
ABC FBO	John Deere	Line Service	Joe Smith	6/5/2020	6/30/2022	-48	New Hire	4/25/2017	6/29/2019	Fire Department		
ABC FBO	*Dan Marino	Line Service	AvFuel	11/11/2017	11/30/2019	-991	7/31/2014	3/12/2015	6/29/2019	Fire Department		9/1/2016
ABC FBO	Rich Person	Line Service	NATA	10/1/2019	10/31/2021	-290	10/25/2015	5/1/2015	10/29/2019	Joe Smith		N/A
					#VALUE!	#VALUE!						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						
						-44028						

\* Part 139.321(e)(1) requires "[at] least one supervisor with each fueling agent must have completed an aviation fuel training course in fire safety that is authorized by the Administrator. Such an individual must be trained prior to initial performance of duties, or enrolled in an authorized aviation fuel training course that will be completed within 90 days of initiating duties, and receive recurrent instruction at least every 24 consecutive calendar months."

\*Part 139.321(e)(2) requires "[a]ll other employees who fuel aircraft, accept fuel shipments, or otherwise handle fuel must receive at least initial on-the-job training and recurrent instruction every 24 consecutive calendar months in fire safety from the supervisor trained in accordance with paragraph (e) (1) of this section."

\*Hands-on fire extinguisher training, if not provided concurrently with the supervisory and/or line service training course in fire safety, must be completed within 60 days of completion of the initial and recurring training course in fire safety. Valid Fuel Supervisor training certificate(s) must accompany this spreadsheet during the FAA certification inspection.

\* 139.301 RECORDS: Airport fueling agent inspection. Twelve consecutive calendar months for records of inspection of airport fueling agents, as required under 139.321.

\* When updating the spreadsheet, simply highlight the entire row if the employee is no longer employed and record the last day of employment. DO NOT delete the employee training information until the FAA Certification Inspector has verified the information during the airport inspection.

\*In accordance with 14 CFR Part 139.321(f), I certify that all other employees who fuel aircraft, accept fuel shipments, or otherwise handle fuel have received at least initial on-the-job training and recurrent instruction every 24 consecutive calendar months in fire safety from a supervisor trained in accordance with paragraph 139.321(e)(1).

Fueling Supervisor Name (Print): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Last Updated: 10/1/20XX By: Joe Smith - Airport Operation Supervisor - MSP Intl Airport

[CertAlert 18-03](#)    [AC 150/5230-Current Edition](#)    [Addendum - Approved Fuel Safety Training Courses](#)

Original Date: 12/09/04  
Revision Date: 08/26/22

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taire*  
FAA Approval Date: September 12 2022

## Exhibit 325-1 - Airport Emergency Plan

Exhibit maintained as a separate document.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 10/12/23



FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
Approval Date: October 18 2023

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

## Exhibit 327-1 - Daily Self-Inspection Forms



Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport  
**Master Self-Inspection # 25589**  
4/26/2023 00:05

<b>Inspection Type:</b> Daily - Night	<b>Status:</b> Closed	<b>Inspector:</b> Oster, Alex
<b>Inspection Description:</b> Part 139 Night inspection.	<b>Start:</b> 4/26/2023 00:05	<b>End:</b> 4/26/2023 04:45

**Zone(s) Inspected**

**Related Inspection**

- 04-22
- 17-35
- 12R-30L
- 12L-30R
- TWY A
- TWY A1
- TWY A2
- TWY A3
- TWY A4
- TWY A5
- TWY A7
- TWY A8
- TWY A9
- TWY A10
- TWY B
- TWY B8
- TWY C
- TWY C1
- TWY C2
- TWY C5
- TWY C6
- TWY C9
- TWY C10
- TWY D
- TWY G
- TWY G1
- TWY G2
- TWY H
- TWY J
- TWY K
- TWY K1
- TWY K2
- TWY K3
- TWY K6
- TWY K8
- TWY K10
- TWY L
- TWY L3
- TWY L5
- TWY L6
- TWY L7

Sample Inspection Report for ACM

- TWY L9
- TWY L10

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 07/14/23

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit 327-1, page 1



FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
Approval Date: July 21 2023

Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport  
**Airfield Self-Inspection # 25589**  
4/26/2023 00:05

<b>Inspection Type: Daily - Night</b>	<b>Status: Closed</b>	<b>Inspector: Oster, Alex</b>
<b>Inspection Description: Part 139 Night inspection.</b>	<b>Start: 4/26/2023 00:05</b>	<b>End: 4/26/2023 04:45</b>

Zone(s) Inspected

Related Inspection

- TWY M
- TWY M2
- TWY M6
- TWY N
- TWY P
- TWY P1
- TWY P2
- TWY P3
- TWY P4
- TWY P8
- TWY P9
- TWY P10
- TWY Q
- TWY R
- TWY R3
- TWY R4
- TWY R5
- TWY R6
- TWY R7
- TWY R8
- TWY R9
- TWY R10
- TWY S
- TWY S1
- TWY S2
- TWY S3
- TWY S4
- TWY T
- TWY W
- TWY W1
- TWY W2
- TWY W3
- TWY W5
- TWY W6
- TWY W7
- TWY W8
- TWY W9
- TWY W10
- TWY Y
- TWY Z
- 12L Deice Pad
- 12R Deice Pad

Sample Inspection Report for ACM



Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport  
**Airfield Self-Inspection # 25589**  
 4/26/2023 00:05

<b>Inspection Type: Daily - Night</b>	<b>Status: Closed</b>	<b>Inspector: Oster, Alex</b>
<b>Inspection Description: Part 139 Night inspection.</b>	<b>Start: 4/26/2023 00:05</b>	<b>End: 4/26/2023 04:45</b>

<u>Zone(s) Inspected</u>			<u>Related Inspection</u>
WO: 4623 (Part 139) DEICING PAD 12R 17 Deice Pad 30L Deice Pad 30R Deice Pad	Status: Closed	Issued before and Closed during inspection	<a href="#">20835</a> , 25589
WO: 4661 (Part 139) DEICING PAD 30R	Status: Closed	Issued before and Closed during inspection	<a href="#">21423</a> , 25589
WO: 4662 (Part 139) 30R Deice Pad spot 4 A-B Alley E-F Alley Humphrey Remote Apron Infield Cargo Apron L5 Apron Runup Pad Terminal 1 - Lindbergh	Status: Closed	Issued before and Closed during inspection	<a href="#">21423</a> , 25589
WO: 4720 (Part 139) BTN TWYs Q/P abeam gates C22/C23 Terminal 2 - Humphrey West Cargo Apron EMAS Jet Blast Barriers Others	Status: Closed	Issued before and Closed during inspection	25589

**Attached Images**

**Linked Service Requests and NOTAMS with No Assigned Zones:**

<u>Service Request #</u>	<u>Template Description</u>
<a href="#">41339</a>	NOTAM

Sample Inspection Report for ACM

MAC Airside Operations Protocol

FAR Part 139 Inspection Compliance

Daily Checklist (to be completed after day and night inspections). Signed form should be scanned into Cityworks "Shift" entry for the Duty Manager that signs the form.

Night Inspection  Day Inspection

Complete    N/A

- Appropriate time between inspection start and end times
- All zones inspected during inspection noted as 'inspected'
- Field conditions issued for every applicable surface inspected during inspection
- All appropriate Work Orders and Service Requests linked to inspection (N/A checked if no Work Orders or Service Requests during inspection period were created or modified)
- FICON process complete (FICON collection app, Cityworks reporting, D-NOTAM, and Aerobahn).
- Technical problems documented in Cityworks and IT ticket submitted (Cc: Airside, Scapple, Nobos)

Notes: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Assistant Manager		Duty Manager	
<i>Date:</i>	<i>Time:</i>	<i>Date:</i>	<i>Time:</i>
_____ (____)	_____ (____)	_____ (____)	_____ (____)
<i>Signature</i>	<i>Ops#</i>	<i>Signature</i>	<i>Ops#</i>

# METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION

## ORDINANCE No. 127

### AIR OPERATIONS AREA DRIVING ORDINANCE

Adopted by Commission: October 16, 2017

Effective Date: March 1, 2018

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

*Kenneth W. Taira*

6/1/2019

Exhibit 329-1, page 1

MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

**ORDINANCE 127**

**AIR OPERATIONS AREA OPERATING ORDINANCE**

An Ordinance to promote and conserve public safety, health, peace, convenience and welfare, by regulating operations on the Air Operations Area at the Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport, which is owned by or under the supervision and control of the Metropolitan Airports Commission; prescribing the penalties for Violation thereof and repealing Ordinance 105.

The Metropolitan Airports Commission does ordain:

**SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS**

The following words and phrases when used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in this section:

- 1.1 12 Consecutive Calendar Months. Twelve months that are uninterrupted and ends on the last day of the twelfth month. For example, if a Driver completes required training on January 1, 2017, 12 Consecutive Calendar Months will end on January 31, 2018.
- 1.2 Accident. An event which involves at least one or more Vehicles, injury or property damage.
- 1.3 Aircraft. A device that is used or intended to be used for flight in the air.
- 1.4 Aircraft Taxi Operator. Any non-flight crew Person in physical control of a taxiing Aircraft for the purpose of maintenance or re-positioning.
- 1.5 Air Operations Area (AOA). Any area of the Airport used or intended to be used for landing, taking off or surface maneuvering of Aircraft, and including the Tug Drive and all other areas shown on Exhibit III or as amended by the Airport Director, within the Airport Security Perimeter. It is intended for use by Persons for the operation of Aircraft, ground support Vehicles, and other authorized Vehicles related to Airport operations, and includes all exclusive leasehold areas.
- 1.6 Airport. Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport, Wold-Chamberlain Field, a public Airport under the supervision and control of the Metropolitan Airports Commission, and located in the County of Hennepin and State of Minnesota.
- 1.7 Airport Certification Manual. The Airport Certification Manual, required by 14 C.F.R. Part 139.201, which includes operating procedures, facilities and equipment descriptions, and other information needed by personnel in order to comply with Subpart D of 14 C.F.R. Part 139, or as amended.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

- 1.8 Airport Director. See Director of MSP Operations.
- 1.9 Airport Traffic Control Tower (ATCT). A central operations facility in the terminal air traffic control system, consisting of a tower cab, including an associated room using air/ground communications and/or radar, visual signaling and other devices, to provide safe and expeditious movement of terminal air traffic. This facility is operated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and is commonly referred to as the Tower.
- 1.10 Apron. Portions of the Airport designated and made available, temporarily or permanently, by the Airport Director for the loading and unloading of passengers or cargo on and off Aircraft.
- 1.11 Authorized Emergency Vehicle. Any of the following Vehicles when equipped and identified according to law: (1) a Vehicle of a fire department; (2) a publicly-owned police Vehicle or a privately-owned Vehicle used by a police officer for police work under agreement, express or implied, with the local authority to which the officer is responsible; (3) a Vehicle of a licensed land emergency ambulance service, whether publicly or privately owned; (4) an emergency Vehicle of a municipal department or a public service corporation, approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety of the State of Minnesota or the chief of police of a municipality; (5) any volunteer rescue squad operating pursuant to Chapter 53, Laws 1959; (6) a Vehicle designated as an Authorized Emergency Vehicle upon a finding by the Commissioner of Public Safety of the State of Minnesota that the designation of that Vehicle is necessary to the preservation of life or property or to the execution of emergency governmental functions.
- 1.12 Baggage Cart. Shall mean every non-motorized device, which is pulled by a Vehicle and designed to transport luggage or mail and includes dollies used for transporting cargo, mail or luggage.
- 1.13 Beacon. Shall mean a yellow flashing light, which includes LED light bars, rotating lights and/or strobe lights.
- 1.14 Bicycle. Shall mean every non-motorized device propelled solely by human power upon which any Person may ride. This includes motorized two wheeled Vehicles.
- 1.15 Brake Rider. A Person with an MSP Drivers' License and appropriate endorsement in the cockpit to operate the Aircraft's brakes if needed while the Aircraft is being towed or moved for maintenance or relocation purposes. The Brake Rider may serve as the primary person communicating with the ATCT. This definition does not pertain to flight crew Persons during live flight operations.
- 1.16 Commission. The Metropolitan Airports Commission, a public corporation organized and operating pursuant to Chapter 500, Laws of Minnesota 1943 and amendments thereto.
- 1.17 Company. See Person.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

- 1.18 Conditional Movement Area Permit (CMAP). A temporary authorization issued by the Airport Director which allows a Person to operate on the Movement Area under the guidelines identified on the permit.
- 1.19 Critical Area. A designated area of defined dimensions around the localizer and glideslope antennas intended to prevent interference to the Instrument Landing System (ILS) signal.
- 1.20 Critical Area Incursion. The crossing or entering of any Critical Area that is being protected for Aircraft operations, by a Person or Vehicle without approval from the Airport Traffic Control Tower.
- 1.21 Designated Roadway. Any portion of the AOA marked by two parallel lines designed primarily for the safe and orderly movement of Vehicles.
- 1.22 Director of MSP Operations. The administrative officer or the officer's designee and, for purposes of the control of Vehicles and enforcement of this Ordinance, the agent of the Metropolitan Airports Commission, in charge of the Airport Operations.
- 1.23 Driver. The Person in operating control of a Vehicle.
- 1.24 Drivers' Training Center (DTC). The office responsible for coordination, implementation and tracking of Driver's training, testing, licensing and/or administration of this Ordinance.
- 1.25 Endorsement. Level of driving privilege(s) in the Movement Area granted under this Ordinance.
- 1.26 Escort. Authorized Person(s) in possession of a valid MSP Driver's License with the appropriate Endorsement responsible for accompanying, monitoring, directing and controlling the actions of a Person(s) on the Movement Area who is not in possession of a valid MSP Driver's License with the appropriate Endorsement. The Authorized Person(s) must be accompanying the Person for performance of direct job duties.
- 1.27 Executive Director/CEO. The Commission's chief executive officer, Executive Director or a designated representative.
- 1.28 Field Rules. Commission rules for operating on the AOA.
- 1.29 Flight Crew. Pilot, flight engineer, or flight navigator assigned to duty during Aircraft flight arrival or departure time.
- 1.30 Foreign Object Debris (FOD). Any object that can cause damage by entering the engine or flight control mechanisms or strike any of its components.
- 1.31 Gate. An area of the AOA specifically designated and made available for the sole use of Parking by an Aircraft.
- 1.32 Hearing Officer. The Executive Director/CEO's designated representative who shall conduct hearing pursuant to the provisions to this Ordinance.



**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

- 1.33 Limited State Driver's License. A state Driver's license which limits a Person's ability to drive or operate a Vehicle. Examples of limitations are time of day, day of week or type of Vehicle. In Minnesota, this type of license is issued under Minn. Stat. section 171.30.
- 1.34 Low Visibility Operations Plan. The control of movement of Aircraft or Vehicles within the AOA when visibility is below 1,200 feet as determined by Runway Visual Range (RVR) equipment. A program required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), it is also referred to as the Surface Movement Guidance Control System or SMGCS Plan.
- 1.35 MAC Representative. Any Person(s) authorized by the Airport Director to direct or coordinate Driver safety at the Airport, including but not limited to the Airport Police Department.
- 1.36 Marshaller. A Person who directs Aircraft as it moves to or from a Gate.
- 1.37 Movement Area. All Runways, Taxiways and Safety Areas as shown on attached Exhibit III.
- 1.38 Movement Area Incursion. The crossing or entering of any Movement Area by a Person or Vehicle without the appropriate MSP Driver's License Endorsement, CMAP or Escort; or, the crossing or entering of a closed Runway without approval of the Commission's Airside Operations Department (or its successor).
- 1.39 MSP Driver's License (License). A license issued by the Commission authorizing a Person to operate a Vehicle or be a Pedestrian in the Movement Area.
- 1.40 Non-Movement Area. All Parking areas, cargo areas, service roads, tug drives, Aprons, and all those areas within the AOA that are not specifically designated as Movement, Safety or Critical Areas.
- 1.41 Off-Gate Deicing. The deicing of aircraft abeam a Gate while on a Taxiway or Taxiway Safety Area.
- 1.42 Owner. A Person having current right of possession and/or control of a Vehicle.
- 1.43 Owner Approved Contact. Those Person(s) responsible for the authorization of Driver's driving privileges on the Airport relating to the performance of direct job duties.
- 1.44 Parking. The standing of a Vehicle on the AOA whether accompanied or unaccompanied by the Driver thereof.
- 1.45 Passenger Loading Bridge. A device used to enplane and deplane passengers from the Aircraft door to the connector terminal lounge or pier.
- 1.46 Pedestrian. Any Person afoot or in wheelchair.
- 1.47 Person. Every natural person, firm, co-partnership, association, or corporation, or body politic; and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee, or other similar representative thereof.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

- 1.48 Powerback. A procedure where Aircraft back up under their own power using reverse engine thrust.
- 1.49 Pushback. A procedure where Aircraft back up under the power of another Vehicle.
- 1.50 Revocation. The discontinuance of a Person's ability to operate a Vehicle on the AOA. This includes, but is not limited to, revoking or restricting the Person's MAC issued MSP Driver's License and any/all Endorsements.
- 1.51 Right-of-Way. The privilege of the immediate use of a street, road, Gate, Apron, Taxiway or Runway.
- 1.52 Runway. A defined rectangular area used for landing and takeoff of Aircraft along its length. This surface includes the associated Safety Area(s).
- 1.53 Runway Incursion. The entering of any open Runway, including the associated Safety Area, without positive clearance from the Airport Traffic Control Tower.
- 1.54 Safety Areas. A designated area abutting the edges of a Runway or Taxiway intended to reduce the risk of damage to an Aircraft inadvertently leaving the Runway or Taxiway.
- 1.55 Security Perimeter. That portion of the Airport which is enclosed by fencing, walls, or other barriers and to which access is controlled through designated entry points.
- 1.56 SMGCS Plan. Surface Movement Guidance Control System Plan. See Low Visibility Operations Plan.
- 1.57 Stopping. Any halting even momentarily of a Vehicle, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other Traffic or in compliance with the directions of a MAC Representative or Traffic control sign or signal.
- 1.58 Suspension. Temporary discontinuance of a Person's ability to operate a Vehicle on the AOA. This includes, but is not limited to, suspending or restricting the Person's MAC issued MSP Driver's License and any/all Endorsements.
- 1.59 Taxi. A procedure where Aircraft are moving under their own power for the purpose of maintenance or re-positioning.
- 1.60 Taxiway. A surface primarily designed to provide access for Aircraft to and from the Runways to other areas of the Airport, including the terminal areas, in an expeditious manner. This surface includes the associated Safety Area(s).
- 1.61 Taxiway Restrictions. Any limitation on the use of a Taxiway for safety reasons.
- 1.62 Traffic. Pedestrians, Vehicles and other conveyances, either singly or together, while using any street, road, Parking area, Tug Drive, Movement or Non-Movement Areas for purposes of travel.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

- 1.63 Trailer. Shall mean every non-motorized device, which is pulled by a Vehicle and designed to transport equipment, materials and/or tools.
- 1.64 Tow. A procedure where Aircraft are moving under the power of another Vehicle. This does not include Pushback.
- 1.65 Tow Vehicle Operator. The Person responsible for operating the Vehicle towing, moving or relocating the Aircraft in a safe manner.
- 1.66 Tug Drive. Any roadway within the T1-Lindbergh and T2-Humphrey Terminal Buildings designed for use primarily by tugs and Baggage Carts.
- 1.67 Vehicle. Every device in, upon, or by which any Person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon land. This includes Baggage Carts, trailers and any other device designed to be towed by a Vehicle. Vehicle excludes Aircraft except any Aircraft that is being towed or operated by non-Flight Crew Person(s). Aircraft taxiing operations for maintenance and/or repositioning are covered under this definition.
- 1.68 Wing Walker. A Person situated at or near an Aircraft's wingtip and is responsible for properly signaling the Pilot, Marshaller and/or Tow Vehicle Operator of potential dangers.

**SECTION 2. DRIVER REQUIREMENTS**

- 2.1 All Drivers.
  - a. Valid State Driver's License. Each Driver must have a valid state Driver's license, a valid Driver's license issued by a U.S. Territory or a Limited State Driver's License that allows the person to operate a Vehicle during the time that they are operating a Vehicle.
  - b. Display Upon Request. Each Driver shall carry his or her state Driver's License at all times while operating a Vehicle on the AOA and display the state Driver's License upon demand to a MAC Representative.
  - c. Security Badge. Each Driver must meet the Personnel Identification Badge requirements in Ordinance 117, or as amended.
  - d. Harm to MAC Representatives. No Driver shall take any actions that threaten the safety of MAC Representatives, cause harm to a MAC Representative, or interfere with the safety and efficiency of Airport operations.
  - e. Requirement to Report.
    - 1. Drivers must report all Vehicle Accidents to the Airport Police Department.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

2. All persons possessing an MSP Driver's License must immediately notify the Drivers' Training Center of any suspension, revocation or restriction of their state Driver's license.

2.2 Non-Movement Area.

- a. Necessary To Operate. This section applies to each Driver that operates a Vehicle in the Non-Movement Area. No Driver shall operate and no Person shall allow a Driver to operate, a Vehicle on the Non-Movement Area without completing training or with suspended or revoked driving privileges.
- b. Training. Prior to operating a Vehicle in the Non-Movement Area, the Driver must complete Driver's training to learn the rules for driving on the AOA. Drivers may be trained by their Companies with Commission-approved training objectives and materials. The Airport Director may require a Driver to attend Commission-provided remedial training in appropriate situations if the Airport Director determines performance may be improved. Each Driver must attend Company sponsored Driver's training at least once every three years.
- c. Training Records. Companies are required to keep records of training provided to each Driver for a minimum of six years. Training records, at a minimum, shall include: the Driver's name, date training was completed, and description of the training provided.
- d. Audit. Upon request of the Drivers' Training Center, a Company must provide copies of all Drivers' training records within 7 calendar days.

2.3 Movement Area.

- a. Necessary To Operate. No Driver shall operate, and no Person shall allow a Driver to operate, a Vehicle on the Movement Area without a current, valid MSP Driver's License, or with suspended or revoked MSP driving privileges; or being under Escort by a Person with a valid MSP Driver's Licenses or pursuant to an exception provided in this Ordinance.
- b. Display Upon Request. The Driver shall carry his or her MSP Driver's License at all times while operating or Escorting a Vehicle and display the MSP Driver's License upon demand to a MAC Representative.
- c. The Driver must have a demonstrated ability to read, speak and understand the English language so the Driver can communicate and be communicated with on the Movement Area.
- d. Conditional Movement Area Permits.
  1. A Driver who does not have an MSP Driver's License may drive on the Movement Area if he or she has a Conditional Movement Area Permit (CMAP) issued by the Airport Director. To qualify for a CMAP, Drivers shall

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

meet the requirements of Section 2.1, but do not need to meet the requirements of Section 2.4.

2. The Driver must follow any conditions as set forth on the CMAP.
  3. The CMAP expires at 11:59 p.m. on the date stated in the permit.
- e. Audit. Upon request of the Drivers' Training Center, a MAC Representative shall be allowed to accompany and observe any Vehicle or Aircraft Tow or Taxi operation.

2.4 Requirement(s) to Obtaining a MSP Driver's License. Upon application, the Airport Director may issue a nontransferable MSP Driver's License to a Person who meets the following requirements. Driver(s) shall maintain these License qualifications throughout the term of their MSP Driver's License.

- a. Training. Prior to obtaining an MSP Driver's License, the Driver should complete Driver's training to learn the rules for driving on the Movement Area. Drivers may receive training provided by the Commission or through other Commission-approved training. Each Driver should attend Commission-approved Driver's training at least once every 12 consecutive calendar months.
- b. Testing. Prior to operating a Vehicle in the Movement Area, the Driver must complete Driver's testing, unless under escort.
  1. Each Driver must successfully pass a test developed by the Drivers' Training Center to demonstrate the Driver's knowledge of the Airport, Traffic and safety rules for the Movement Area, and the requirements of the Ordinance. Each Driver must successfully complete the testing at least once every 12 consecutive calendar months.
  2. Drivers pursuing a Runway or Taxiway Endorsement must successfully pass a practical driving test developed by the Drivers' Training Center at least once, or more as required by the Airport Director, prior to being issued an MSP Driver's License.
- c. Remedial Training and Testing. The Airport Director may require a Driver to attend remedial training and testing after an accident, incident, incursion or appropriate situations if the Airport Director determines performance may be improved.
- d. Endorsement. The Airport Director must approve the appropriate Endorsement of MSP Driver's License for each Driver. The MSP Driver's License Endorsements are defined as follows:
  1. Taxiway Endorsement. This Endorsement authorizes Drivers to operate a Vehicle on all Taxiways and Taxiway Safety Areas at the Airport while in the direct performance of their job duties.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

2. Runway Endorsement. This Endorsement authorizes Drivers to operate a Vehicle on all Runways, Taxiways and associated Safety Areas at the Airport while in the direct performance of their job duties.
3. Aircraft Pushback Endorsement. This Endorsement authorizes Drivers to operate a Vehicle when moving an Aircraft from the Gate onto a Taxiway or Taxiway Safety Area and bringing the Vehicle directly back to the Gate at the Airport and to conduct Off-Gate Deicing while in direct performance of their job duties.
4. Aircraft Tow Endorsement. This Endorsement authorizes Drivers to operate a Vehicle when moving Aircraft on all Runways and Taxiways at the Airport while in direct performance of their job duties. The Vehicle must be attached to the Aircraft at all times when operating in the Movement Area. This Endorsement also allows non-flight crew Persons to operate an Aircraft when taxiing on all Runways and Taxiways at the Airport while in direct performance of their job duties and to serve as a Brake Rider. This does not apply to Aircraft being operated by a flight crew for the sole purpose of flight. This Endorsement also authorizes Drivers to conduct Aircraft Pushback operations.
- e. Limited Class. This may be applied to any of the Endorsements above and restricts the Driver to operating a Vehicle to specific restrictions or location(s) on the AOA within that Endorsement.
- f. Safe and Efficient Operation. The Airport Director may deny a Driver's request for an MSP Driver's License where the interests of the traveling public and the safe and efficient operation of the Airport are best served by such denial.
- g. Expiration. MSP Driver's Licenses expire at 11:59 p.m. on the date specified on the MSP Driver's License, or when a Driver's employment ends with their Company. MSP Driver's Licenses shall be issued effective from the date of issuance until the end of 12 consecutive calendar months. An expired MSP Driver's License is considered as not having an MSP Driver's License.
- h. Current Information.
  1. Each Driver must keep the Drivers' Training Center informed of a current address and telephone number. Drivers have 14 calendar days to report a change in address or telephone number.
  2. Each Driver and/or Driver's Owner Approved Contact must inform the Drivers' Training Center of any changes in employment or job responsibility.
  3. Each Driver and/or Driver's Owner Approved Contact must inform the Drivers' Training Center when a Driver no longer needs access to the Movement Area. This notification must take place prior to the expiration of the Driver's MSP Driver's License.



**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

4. Upon expiration of a Driver's MSP Driver's License, the Driver and/or the Driver's Owner Approved Contact must immediately inform the Drivers' Training Center that the Driver will not operate on the Movement Area while the MSP Driver's License is expired.

**SECTION 3. VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS**

- 3.1 Compliance Checks. The Commission may, from time to time, conduct spot checks of Vehicles and Drivers using the AOA for compliance with Vehicle and Driver requirements of this Ordinance.
- 3.2 Placement of Reflectorized Tape and Vehicle Identification.
  - a. Reflectorized Material. All Vehicles normally assigned to operate within the AOA shall display reflectorized material on the sides of each Vehicle, except as set forth below. The reflectorized material shall be in the form of striping and/or a Company logo or identification of a minimum of one-hundred (100) square inches on each side.
  - b. Lack of Headlights and Taillights. Any Vehicle not manufactured with taillights or headlights must have a minimum of one-hundred (100) square inches of reflectorized material on each side and the front and rear of such Vehicle.
  - c. Baggage Carts/Trailers. Baggage carts and Trailers shall have a minimum of one-hundred (100) square inches of reflectorized material affixed to each side and the front and rear of each cart, to the extent possible, and at least two red reflectors or lights affixed to the rear of each Baggage Cart/Trailer.
  - d. Logos. Motorized Vehicles operating within the AOA shall display a logo, company identification, or other means of identification acceptable to the Airport Director. The logo, Company identification, or other means of identification must be a minimum size of one-hundred (100) square inches and be displayed on the Driver and Passenger's side of each Vehicle. The Logos must be of reflectorized material if Section 3.2 a. is not met. Logos must not be displayed inside a Vehicle window but may be displayed on the exterior side of a Vehicle window. Handwritten logos are not acceptable.
- 3.3 Vehicle Lights and Beacons.
  - a. Beacons. All motorized Vehicles, except Aircraft tugs, baggage tugs, belt loaders, or other equipment or Vehicles exempted by the Airport Director shall be equipped with a Beacon. The beacon shall be located on the highest point of the Vehicle in a location visible from 360 degrees around the Vehicle. The beacon must be on at all times when operating in the AOA.
  - b. Emergency Vehicles. Section 3.3(a) is not applicable to Emergency Vehicles when they are responding to an emergency call.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

- c. Headlights and Taillights. All motorized Vehicles must operate with two working headlights and two or more working red taillights, unless the Vehicle is factory designed with only one headlight or one taillight.
  - d. Brilliance. All motorized Vehicles shall have lights of sufficient brilliance to assure safety in driving.
- 3.4 Vehicle Safety. Every motorized Vehicle shall have a steering mechanism, tires, and brakes in good working condition.
- 3.5 Vehicle Windows and Mirrors.
- a. Mirrors. Every motorized Vehicle shall be equipped with at least one mirror, so adjusted that the operator of such Vehicle shall have a clear view of the area behind for a distance of at least two hundred (200) feet. This section does not apply to specialized Airport and Aircraft servicing equipment not licensed for general highway use and/or having an open cab which provides the Driver with unobstructed three hundred sixty (360) degree visibility.
  - b. Windshield. No motorized Vehicle windshield shall be cracked or discolored to an extent to limit or obstruct proper vision.
  - c. Posters, Stickers, and Signs. No Vehicle shall have posters, stickers, signs or other objects on the windows of such Vehicle to an extent to limit or obstruct proper vision.
- 3.6 Vehicle Deficiency. When any MAC Representative has reasonable grounds to believe that a Vehicle operating under this Ordinance is not in compliance with Section 3, the MAC Representative may issue an Administrative Citation to the Person operating such Vehicle.
- 3.7 Vehicle Operation. In the event that the Vehicle deficiency is for one or more of items of (a) through (e) listed below, the Vehicle shall not be operated on the AOA until the deficiency for which the Administrative Citation is issued has been corrected. The Person may be required to present the Vehicle for inspection to a MAC Representative.
- a. Nonfunctioning headlight(s).
  - b. Nonfunctioning taillight(s).
  - c. Nonfunctioning beacon.
  - d. Unsafe tire(s), brake(s) or steering mechanism.
  - e. Other unsafe or dangerous condition.
- 3.8 Aircraft Exception. Section 3 and the terms Vehicle or Driver as used in Section 3 do not apply to Aircraft.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

- 3.9 Vehicle Insurance. Any Vehicle operated on the AOA is required to have a minimum of \$5,000,000 insurance, or a greater amount if required by a contract with the Commission.

**SECTION 4. VEHICLE OPERATING REQUIREMENTS**

4.1 Speed Limits.

- a. Designated Roadways and Aprons. No Person shall drive a Vehicle in excess of 15 miles per hour (mph) on Designated Roadways or on any Apron within the AOA, unless otherwise posted, and except as set forth below.
- b. Taxiways. No Person shall drive a Vehicle in excess of 30 miles per hour (mph) on Taxiways.
- c. Runways. No Person shall drive a Vehicle in excess of 40 miles per hour (mph) on Runways.
- d. Gate Areas. No Person shall operate a Vehicle in excess of 5 miles per hour (mph) in Gate areas or within the immediate vicinity of parked Aircraft.
- e. Posted Speed Limits. No Person shall drive a Vehicle in excess of a posted speed limit.
- f. Exceptions. Section 4.1 shall have no application to Authorized Emergency Vehicles responding to emergency calls, Aircraft, Vehicles conducting snow and ice removal operations or situations where the requirements of Section 4.1 are waived by the Airport Director under Section 7.2.

4.2 Reckless or Careless Driving.

- a. Reckless Driving. No Person shall drive any Vehicle in such a manner as to indicate either a willful or a wanton disregard for the safety of Persons or property.
- b. Careless Driving. No Person shall operate or halt any Vehicle carelessly or heedlessly in disregard of the rights of others, or in a manner that endangers or is likely to endanger any Person or any property including the Driver or passengers of the Vehicle.

- 4.3 Alcohol or Controlled Substance Use. No Driver shall consume or be under the influence of alcohol or a controlled substance while operating a Vehicle on the AOA. "Under the influence" means the Person's alcohol concentration at the time, or as measured within two hours of time, of driving operation or being in physical control of a Vehicle is .04 or more. "Controlled substance" has the meaning given in Minnesota Statutes Section 152.01, subd. 4 or as amended.

- 4.4 Open Bottle. No Driver shall violate the Minnesota Open Bottle Law as found in Minnesota Statutes Section 169A.35 or as amended.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

4.5 Driving Areas.

a. Designated Roadways.

1. Any Person driving a Vehicle within the AOA shall use Designated Roadways when available and to the extent possible.
2. If a Vehicle's destination is located off the Designated Roadway, the Driver of the Vehicle shall use the Designated Roadway as long as reasonable.
3. All Drivers shall operate Vehicles on the right-hand side of the Designated Roadway as defined by the direction of travel.
4. Driver's shall not unload, park on or block the Designated Roadway.

b. Aircraft Exception. Section 4.5(a) does not apply to Vehicles pushing back or towing Aircraft.

c. Movement Area. Except as provided in Section 4.5(c)(2), no Driver may operate Vehicles on the Movement Area, unless the following requirements are met:

1. Driver Requirements.

- (a) The Driver has a valid MSP Driver's License with the appropriate Endorsement and a demonstrated need to enter the Movement Area; and,
- (b) The Driver is operating a Vehicle pushing back or towing an Aircraft that is equipped with an operable two-way radio capable of communication with the ATCT and is monitoring the appropriate air traffic control frequency; and,
- (c) The Driver or Aircraft receives permission via two-way radio prior to crossing or penetrating the Runway environment as required by ATCT radio communications procedures and/or the Airport Certification Manual and/or Field Rules; or,
- (d) The Driver must follow the instructions of the Air Traffic Control Tower.

2. The Driver is Escorted by a Vehicle operated by another Driver that meets Section 4.5(c) (1) a, b, and c above or has been issued a Conditional Movement Area Permit by the Airport Director.

d. Taxiways. When used as part of the Designated Roadway system for normal travel, a Person may operate a Vehicle on or across the Movement Areas, as shown in Exhibit III, without prior approval. The Taxiways as shown in Exhibit III are:

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

"S" Taxiway  
"W" Taxiway  
"T" Taxiway

- e. Gates. No Person shall drive a Vehicle beyond two (2) Gates from the current Gate without using the Designated Roadways unless such Vehicle is towing an Aircraft. This does not apply to Persons conducting operations in adjacent gates.
- f. Tug Drive. No Person shall leave a Vehicle idling inside a Tug Drive.
- g. Runway, Movement Area and Critical Area Incursions.
  - 1. No Person may commit a Runway Incursion.
  - 2. No Person may commit a Movement Area Incursion
  - 3. No Person may commit a Critical Area Incursion
- h. Unauthorized Areas. No Driver may drive through a closed or unauthorized area without MAC Representative approval.

4.6 Driving Rules.

- a. Right-of-Way.
  - 1. Each Driver shall give Right-of-Way to Aircraft at all times without exception.
  - 2. Each Driver shall give the appropriate Right-of-Way to non-Aircraft Vehicles.
  - 3. Each Driver shall give the appropriate Right-of-Way to all Vehicles pushing back or towing aircraft.
- b. Designated Roadways.
  - 1. All Drivers of Vehicles shall enter the Designated Roadway at a 90 degree angle, at the closest point that it can be done safely.
  - 2. Section 4.6(b) does not apply to Vehicles pushing back or towing Aircraft.
- c. Following Distance. When following other Vehicles, all Drivers shall follow at a safe distance in order to insure against Accidents should the leading Vehicle have to make a sudden stop.
- d. Passing. Passing of other Vehicles is only allowed when it can be done safely and is authorized.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

- e. Baggage Carts. No Person shall drive a Vehicle towing more than five Baggage Carts within the AOA.
  - f. Marshaller. No Person shall drive between an Aircraft and a Marshaller unless approved by the Marshaller or Aircraft.
  - g. Accidents. No Person shall leave the scene of an Accident until authorized by an Airport police officer.
  - h. Escorts. If a Driver requires an Escort while on the Movement Area, a proper Escort must be maintained at all times. If a proper Escort is not maintained, the Person Escorting and/or the Person being Escorted can be assessed a Violation. Vehicles pushing back or towing Aircraft, and Aircraft are prohibited from escorting other Vehicles.
  - i. Fleeing or Eluding a MAC Representative. No Person shall flee or attempt to elude a MAC Representative.
  - j. Electronic Devices. No Driver or Pedestrian shall use a cellular phone, AM/FM radio, MP3 player, iPod or other similar electronic device for personal use, while operating on the Movement Area. This does not apply to radios designed to communicate with the Air Traffic Control Tower or Persons.
- 4.7 Traffic Control. Drivers shall obey all posted regulatory markings, Traffic signals, and all instructions of a MAC Representative, the Airport Traffic Control Tower, or an officer charged with Traffic control and enforcement.
- 4.8 Safety.
- a. Headlights and Taillights. No Person shall drive a Vehicle unless the Vehicle's taillights and low headlights are illuminated at any time from sunset to sunrise; at any time when it is raining, snowing, sleet, or hailing; and at any other time when visibility is impaired by weather, smoke, fog, or other conditions or there is not sufficient light to render Persons and Vehicles clearly discernible on the AOA at a distance of 600 feet.
  - b. Vehicle Lighting. No Person shall drive a Vehicle with the high beam headlights or only the Parking lights on unless authorized by the Airport Director.
  - c. Seat Belts. All Persons shall wear seat belts, if available.
  - d. Transporting Passengers. No Person may transport Passengers in any Vehicle unless that Vehicle is equipped with a seat intended for use by a Person other than the Driver. A minimum of one seat per passenger shall be provided.
  - e. Extended Superstructure or Unsecured Load. No Person shall operate a Vehicle if his or her direction of movement is obstructed by an extended superstructure or unsecured load.



**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

- f. Low Visibility Operations Plan. Per the conditions of the MSP Low Visibility Operations Plan, no Person shall operate a Vehicle on the AOA when visibility is less than 300 feet or otherwise as determined by the Low Visibility Operations Plan.
- g. Unsafe Conditions. No Person shall drive in a manner unsafe for the conditions.
- h. Litter. No Person shall litter on the AOA or cause Foreign Object Debris (FOD).

4.9 Parking.

- a. Prohibited Parking Areas. No Vehicle shall be stopped, permitted to stand, or parked except in laid out Parking areas, other areas designated by the Commission, or when in compliance with the direction of a MAC Representative or Traffic control device. Without limiting the foregoing, no Vehicle shall be parked or permitted to stand, whether attended or unattended, upon property owned by the Commission in any of the following areas:
  - 1. On a sidewalk;
  - 2. In front of a public or private driveway;
  - 3. Within an intersection;
  - 4. Within 10 feet of a fire hydrant;
  - 5. On a crosswalk;
  - 6. Within 30 feet of any flashing beacon, stop sign or Traffic control signal located at the side of a roadway;
  - 7. Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such Stopping, standing or Parking would obstruct Traffic;
  - 8. On the roadway side of any Vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a roadway; or,
  - 9. At any place where Traffic control devices prohibit Stopping or Parking, or where the curb or edge of the roadway is painted yellow.
- b. Passenger Loading Bridge or Aircraft. No Person shall park a Vehicle within an area so as to restrict the movement of a Passenger Loading Bridge or Aircraft.
- c. Limited Time Areas. No Person shall park any Vehicle for a longer period than is designated on Traffic control devices marking such area.
- d. Stalled Vehicle. No Driver shall allow a stalled Vehicle to remain on or near the Movement Area. As soon as the Vehicle becomes stalled, the Parking lights or warning lights of such Vehicle shall be activated, the Driver shall immediately notify the Commission's Airside Operations Department (or its successor) of the status of

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

such Vehicle, and the Driver shall take immediate action to remove such Vehicle.

- 4.10 Removal of Vehicles. MAC Representatives may order any Vehicle left on the AOA in violation of this Ordinance removed and towed to some other location on or near the Airport at the Owner's expense. Such Vehicle will not be returned to the Owner except upon satisfactory proof of ownership and payment of the reasonable cost of towing and storage for such Vehicle.
- 4.11 Pedestrians. No Person shall use the Aprons, Taxiways, Runways or Designated Roadways as a Pedestrian walkway except in exclusive leasehold premises or as authorized by the Airport Director.
- 4.12 Bicycles and Two-wheeled Motorized Devices. No Person shall use a Bicycle or any motorized device with two or less wheels on the AOA except in exclusive leasehold premises or as authorized by the Airport Director. Some examples of two or less wheeled motorized devices are motorcycles, mopeds and scooters.
- 4.13 Emergency Vehicles. All Persons operating Vehicles within the AOA shall immediately yield the Right-of-Way to an Authorized Emergency Vehicle giving an audible or visual signal or as otherwise directed by a MAC Representative.
- 4.14 Snow and Ice Removal. All Persons operating Vehicles within the AOA, except as provided in Section 4.1(f) and Vehicles pushing back or towing Aircraft, shall yield the Right-of-Way to Vehicles conducting snow and ice removal operations.
- 4.15 Aircraft Rules - Taxiway Restrictions. No Person shall deviate from Taxiway Restrictions unless authorized by the Airport Director. Deviations from Taxiway Restrictions may be evaluated and approved on an individual basis with prior coordination between the Airport Traffic Control Tower and the Commission.
- 4.16 Idling of Vehicles. No Vehicle shall be left unattended with the engine running within ten (10) feet of a building.
- 4.17 Aircraft Towing Operations.
  - 1. Any Company conducting Aircraft Towing Operations on the AOA must have established Driver-to-cockpit communications procedures.
  - 2. If a Brake Rider is used to assist in moving, towing or relocating an Aircraft, the Brake Rider must be in direct communication with the Tow Vehicle Operator at all times.
  - 3. The Aircraft's transponder must be on at all times while the Aircraft is being towed or taxied in the Movement Area.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

**SECTION 5. ENFORCEMENT**

5.1 Administrative Citations. MAC Representatives may issue an Administrative Citation(s) for any Violation(s) of this ordinance.

5.2 Violations Data. Violation data may be provided to a Driver's Owner Approved Contact.

5.3 Scope.

a. Violations. The sanctions set forth in this section shall apply to Persons committing any of the following:

1. Violations of this Ordinance or any laws or regulations expressly incorporated by this Ordinance;
2. Violations of any Ordinance of the Commission for which a criminal penalty may be imposed;
3. Violations while on Airport property of any law of the State of Minnesota or the United States for which a criminal penalty may be impose;
4. Violations of AOA Field Rules; or,
5. Any other action that compromises safety on the AOA as determined by the Airport Director.

5.4 Points.

a. Points and Penalties. Drivers will be assessed the following penalties for Violations when they accumulate the point level(s):

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 0-3 Points | No Penalties.   |
| 4 Points   | <u>Letter.</u> Driver and Driver's Owner Approved Contact will receive a letter from the DTC warning that the Driver will receive a 7 calendar day suspension if he or she is assessed 3 more points to equal 7 or more points in a 24 month period.  |
| 7 Points   | <u>7 calendar day suspension.</u> Driver cannot drive anywhere on the AOA during this suspension. Driver and Driver's Owner Approved Contact will receive a letter from the DTC advising of the suspension. Driver must complete training at the DTC before the driving privileges will be reinstated.  |
| 11 Points  | <u>30 calendar day suspension.</u> Driver cannot drive anywhere on the AOA during this suspension. Driver and Driver's Owner Approved Contact will receive a letter from the DTC advising of the suspension. Driver must complete training at the DTC before the driving privileges will be reinstated. |

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

15 Points      Revocation. Driver cannot drive anywhere on the AOA during the revocation period. Driver and Driver's Owner Approved Contact will receive a letter from the DTC advising of the revocation. Driver will be unable to apply for another License or driving permission for a 24 month period according to Section 5.8(c).

b.      Review of Violation and Accumulating Points.

1.      If a Person receives a notice of violation for accumulation of points and the violation will not result in an assessment, suspension or revocation, the notice shall state the grounds for the violation. A Person may appeal the issuance of a notice of violation for accumulation of points in writing to the Airport Director within 14 calendar days from the issuance date of such notice. Within 14 calendar days of the appeal, the Airport Director shall review the written appeal and shall notify the Person of the decision to affirm or vacate the appeal. The determination of the Airport Director shall be the final action of the Commission on the violation.

2.      If a Person receives a notice of assessment, suspension, or revocation or an accumulation of points that will result in an assessment, suspension, or revocation, the Person may request a hearing as specified in Section 5.10(b) to review the violation cited in the Notice.

5.5      Warning Tickets. MAC Representatives may issue warning tickets. If a Person is issued 3 warning tickets for the exact same violation during a 24 month period, the warnings will be treated as a violation. The Person will be assessed points for the 24 month period beginning on the date of the third violation.

5.6      Immediate Suspensions.

a.      Conduct. MAC Representatives may immediately suspend a Driver's driving privileges for the following reasons.

1.      Failure by a Person to pay in full an outstanding balance for any fees that are at least 30 calendar days past due or fines that are not paid within the time specified by the Ordinance;
2.      Operating a Vehicle while having a suspended or revoked state or MSP driving privileges;
3.      Operating a Vehicle while under the influence as defined in Section 4.3;
4.      Operating a Vehicle as defined in a reckless manner as described in Section 4.2(a);
5.      The Driver commits a Runway Incursion as described in Section 4.5(g)(1); or,

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

6. Violations where the failure to immediately suspend would jeopardize the health, safety or welfare of the traveling public.
- b. Immediate Suspension Order. Upon finding cause for such immediate suspension, a MAC Representative shall immediately issue a written order of immediate suspension to the Person depending on the nature of the violation. The immediate suspension order shall state the grounds for the immediate suspension and inform the Person that he or she may present additional information to the Airport Director, if he or she chooses to request that the Airport Director vacate that order. If such additional information is presented to the Airport Director, the Airport Director shall consider such information and shall promptly affirm or vacate the order of immediate suspension.
- c. Immediate Suspension Duration. Where the immediate suspension is for the reasons stated in Paragraph a(1) above, the immediate suspension shall end and the Driver's MSP driving privileges shall be reinstated as soon as practical (but not later than the next business day) upon full payment. Where the immediate suspension is for the reasons stated in Section 5.6(a)(2), the immediate suspension shall end and the Driver's MSP driving privileges shall be reinstated when the Driver has a valid state Driver's License or valid MSP driving privileges. Where the immediate suspension is for the reasons stated in Section 5.6(a)(3-6) above, the immediate suspension shall be for such time as a MAC Representative determines that there continues to be a threat to the health, safety and welfare of the public and shall not exceed 7 calendar days. The Airport Director may initiate proceedings for suspension or revocation through issuance of an appropriate notice if an immediate suspension under Section 5.6(a)(3-6) is deemed appropriate to exceed 7 calendar days.

5.7 Suspensions.

- a. Conduct. MSP driving privileges may be suspended for any one of the following reasons:
  1. Repeated violations for which points have been assessed, as set forth in Exhibit II.
  2. Violations for which suspension is specified in Exhibit II.
  3. Violations which are aggravated in nature by their adverse impact on the health and safety of the public or the efficient operation of the Airport.
- b. Notice of Suspension. The Airport Director shall have the authority to issue a notice of suspension. The notice of suspension shall set forth:
  1. The nature of the violation(s) which is the reason for the suspension:
  2. The date of the violation(s);

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

3. The length of the suspension;
4. The date on which the suspension shall commence;
5. The date of the notice of suspension; and
6. The right to a hearing to review the violation cited in the notice.

The Airport Director shall review any report brought to his or her attention and may conduct additional investigation into such facts as deemed necessary in order to determine whether there are grounds for issuance of a notice of suspension. A suspension shall commence not earlier than 7 calendar days from the issuance of a notice of suspension or, where a hearing is requested, the final action of the Commission sustaining the suspension under Section 5.10.

5.8 Revocations.

- a. Conduct. MSP driving privileges may be revoked where any one of the following exist:
  1. Violations that accumulate 15 points against an MSP Driver's record in a 24 month period based on the points specified in Exhibit II.
  2. Intentional Runway Incursion.
  3. Runway Incursion with loss of life.
  4. Runway Incursion with property damage.
  5. Violations that indicate a willful reckless disregard for, and which has an immediate impact on the health, safety or welfare of the public.
- b. Notice of Revocation. The Airport Director shall have the authority to issue a notice of revocation. The notice of revocation shall set forth:
  1. The nature of the violation(s) which is the reason for the revocation;
  2. The date of the violation(s);
  3. The length of the revocation;
  4. The date on which the revocation shall commence;
  5. The date of the notice of revocation; and
  6. The right to a hearing to review the violation cited in the notice.

The Airport Director shall review any report brought to his or her attention and may conduct additional investigation into such facts as deemed



**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

necessary in order to determine whether there are grounds for issuance of a notice of revocation. A revocation shall commence not earlier than 7 calendar days from the issuance of the notice of revocation or, where a hearing is requested, the final action of the Commission sustaining the revocation under Section 5.10.

- c. Duration. After a Driver's driving privileges have been revoked, the Driver shall not be eligible to drive for a period of 24 months from the date the revocation commences. If a Driver has revoked MSP driving privileges, the Driver cannot operate a Vehicle in any manner on the AOA, including operating the Vehicle under Escort.

5.9 Administrative Fines. Fines will only be imposed if there is no Driver identified.

- a. Amount. Administrative Fines shall be imposed for violations of this Ordinance as set forth in Exhibit I.
- b. Notice of Assessment. MAC Representatives shall have the authority to issue a notice of assessment of fines to the Person who is the violator(s). The notice of assessment shall state:
  - 1. The nature of the violation;
  - 2. The date on which the violation occurred;
  - 3. The amount of the fine; and,
  - 4. The date of the notice of assessment.
- c. Payment. Payment of fines must be received within 30 calendar days of the date on which the notice of assessment is dated, or where a hearing is requested, within 14 calendar days of the date of the Commission's final action affirming the notice of assessment under Section 5.10.

5.10 Appeal Procedure.

- a. Applicability. The procedures in this section shall apply to Persons receiving a notice of assessment, suspension, revocation, or loss of driving privileges, but not an accumulation of points under Section 5.4(b)(1).
- b. Request for Hearing. Any Person receiving a notice of assessment, suspension or revocation may request a hearing before a hearing officer. Such request must be made in writing and received by the Airport Director within 14 calendar days after the notice of assessment, suspension or revocation has been issued.
- c. Scheduling Hearing. If the Person requests a hearing, the Airport Director shall so advise the Executive Director, who shall appoint a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer shall set a time for such hearing to be held as soon as practical. The Airport Director shall notify the Person of the time and place of the

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

hearing not less than 5 calendar days before the time set for the hearing.

d. Hearing. The hearing shall be conducted by the hearing officer, shall be recorded by electrical or mechanical recorder or by a qualified reporter, and shall proceed as follows:

1. The Airport Director shall present evidence which supports the facts constituting grounds for the notice.
2. The Person requesting the hearing may appear in person, may be represented by counsel, may cross-examine Airport Director's witnesses who are present, and may present any relevant evidence which the Person has relating to the facts constituting grounds for the notice. The evidence at the hearing shall be limited to that which is relevant to the facts constituting grounds for the notice. Any witnesses providing testimony may be cross-examined by the other party.
3. All testimony shall be taken under oath, but both the Airport Director and the Person requesting the hearing may introduce testimony under oath in the form of sworn statements if witnesses are unavailable or refuse to appear in person.
4. The hearing officer shall hear the evidence and shall make recommended findings and conclusions concerning the facts relevant to the violation(s) set forth in the notice. The hearing officer shall make no determination concerning the penalty set forth in the notice, nor shall the hearing officer make recommended findings and conclusions concerning any substantive issue other than the facts underlying the notice.
5. The hearing officer shall issue a report in writing stating his or her recommended findings and conclusions as soon as practical following the hearing.
6. Either the Airport Director or the Person requesting the hearing may request review of the hearing officer's report by the Executive Director. The review must be requested by filing with the Executive Director a written request for review within 10 calendar days of the date of the hearing officer's report. The request for review must state reasons for reversing or vacating the report. The party not requesting review may submit a written response to the request for review within 10 calendar days of the date of the request for review. Based on the record of the hearing, the request for review and the response, the Executive Director shall issue a written ruling that affirms, reverses or vacates the hearing officer's report. The Executive Director may order remand to a hearing officer for a new hearing, a supplemental hearing and/or for additional findings and conclusions.
7. Where review is requested, the Executive Director's ruling shall be the final action of the Commission. Where review is not requested within 10

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

calendar days as set forth in Section 5.10(d) (6), the hearing officer's report shall be the final action of the Commission.

**SECTION 6. NOTICE**

- 6.1 Notice of Violations. Notice as required by Section 5, or any other notice required by this Ordinance to be given to an individual, is sufficient if delivered in person, sent by U.S. mail to the last address on file with the Commission, or transmitted by fax. "Time of issuance" means when the notice is hand delivered, placed in the mail, or sent by facsimile.
- 6.2 Notice of Exhibit Changes. Notice of Commission meetings to review Exhibits I or II, notice of changes to Exhibit III by the Airport Director, notice of meetings, and notice of issues that affect numerous people with an MSP Driver's License shall be sufficient if notice is sent to Owner Approved Contacts. Changes to Exhibits I, II or III (that require Commission action) shall be provided in such manner 30 calendar days prior to implementation.

**SECTION 7. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- 7.1 Applicability. This Ordinance applies to all Persons within the AOA of Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport. Vehicles operated pursuant to and in compliance with a Commission approved construction safety plan are required to abide by these rules, unless exempted by the Airport Director as a requirement of a construction contract. This Ordinance is in addition to applicable laws of the State of Minnesota and the United States, which remain in full force and effect. In case two or more rules, Ordinances or laws cover the same subject, all shall be given effect, except in case of irreconcilable conflict, in which case the rules, Ordinance or law having the most stringent requirements shall govern.
- 7.2 Waiver. The Airport Director may alter or waive these rules if he or she determines that an emergency exists at the Airport, as he or she deems necessary and appropriate to protect the health, welfare, and safety of Persons and property and/or to facilitate the operation of the Airport.
- 7.3 Penalty. Any Person violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall upon conviction be punished by sentence within the parameters of the maximum penalty for misdemeanors set forth in Minn. Stat. § 609.03, or as amended.
- 7.4 Provisions Severable. If any part of this Ordinance shall be held unconstitutional or invalid, this does not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this Ordinance. The Commission declares it would have passed the remaining parts of this Ordinance without the unenforceable provisions.
- 7.5 Time Periods. The time periods set forth in this Ordinance shall be based on calendar days unless otherwise specified.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

- 7.6 Repealer. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, Ordinance 105 is revoked.
- 7.7 Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect beginning March 1, 2018

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

**EXHIBIT I**

**\*FINES**

Minor Infraction.....	\$100.00
Major Infraction.....	\$200.00
Gross Infraction .....	\$500.00
Severe Infraction .....	\$1,000.00

Late Fee .....\$10.00 or  
1% per month  
on past due balance,  
whichever is greater

\* Fines can only be imposed if there was no Driver assessed with a violation of this Ordinance. This could occur if a Company is assessed with an Ordinance violation.

This Exhibit is subject to annual review by the Commission according to Section 6.2.

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

**EXHIBIT II**

Violations are cumulative by category and all categories are tracked for a 24 month consecutive period. Points will be assessed against each Person involved in the Violation. In addition to the penalties established in this Exhibit, the Airport Director may require a Driver to attend remedial training in appropriate situations at the Driver's expense if the Airport Director determines performance may be improved.

**Minor Infraction. One (1) point assessed against MSP Driver's record.**

**Major Infraction. Three (3) points assessed against MSP Driver's record.**

**Gross Infraction. Seven (7) points assessed against MSP Driver's record.**

**Severe Infraction. Eleven (11) points assessed against MSP Driver's record.**

<b><u>Minor Infraction – (1) point</u></b>	<b><u>Applicable Section</u></b>
A10 Failure to carry State Driver's License	2.1.b
A20 Failure to carry MSP Driver's License	2.3.b
A25 Failure to notify the Drivers' Training Center of a change in address or telephone number	2.4.h.1
A30 Operating a Vehicle without the appropriate amount of reflectorized material	3.2.a, b & c
A40 Operating a Vehicle without a Logo, Company Identification, or other means of identification of the appropriate size and approved by the Airport Director on the Driver and Passenger's side of the Vehicle	3.2.d
A55 Operating Vehicle without an approved Beacon	3.3.a
A60 Failure to have Beacon turned on while operating a Vehicle	3.3.a
A80 Improper location of Beacon	3.3.a
A90 Operating a Vehicle with nonfunctioning Headlights	3.3.c
A100 Operating a Vehicle with nonfunctioning taillights	3.3.c
A115 Failure to have lights of sufficient brilliance to assure safety in driving	3.3.d
A120 Operating a Vehicle with unsafe tire(s), brake(s) or steering mechanism	3.4
A130 Operating a Vehicle without the proper mirrors	3.5.a



**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

A135	Operating a Vehicle with a cracked or discolored windshield which limits or obstructs proper vision	3.5.b
A150	Operating a Vehicle with unapproved poster, stickers, signs or other objects on the windows	3.5.c
A160	Operating a Vehicle 1-5 miles per hour over the speed limit	4.1
A180	Driving a Vehicle beyond two Gates from the current Gate without using the Designated Roadway	4.5.e
A200	Failure to enter the Designated Roadway at a 90 degree angle	4.6.b.1
A210	Failure to maintain safe following distance from other Vehicles	4.6.c
A230	Towing more than 5 Baggage Carts	4.6.e
A240	Failure to obey posted regulatory and/or Traffic signs	4.7
A245	Operating a Vehicle without illuminated taillights and low headlights	4.8.a
A250	Operating a Vehicle with Parking lights or high beam headlights on	4.8.b
A300	Parking in an unapproved location	4.9.a
A310	Parking in an area so as to restrict the movement of a Passenger Loading Bridge or Aircraft	4.9.b
A320	Parking longer than is designated on Traffic Control devices marking such area	4.9.c
A330	Using the Aprons, Taxiways, Runways or Designated Roadways as a Pedestrian or Bicycle Route	4.11

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

<b><u>Major Infraction – (3) points</u></b>		<b><u>Applicable Section</u></b>
B10	Failure to report a Vehicle Accident	2.1.e.1
B12	Failure to notify the Drivers' Training Center of any suspension, revocation, or restriction of their State Driver's License	2.1.e.2
B14	Failure to complete Driver's training prior to operating a Vehicle on the Non-Movement Area	2.2.b
B16	Failure to attend Company sponsored Driver's training at least once every three years	2.2.b
B18	Failure to notify the Drivers' Training Center when a Driver no longer needs access to the Movement Area	2.4.h.3
B25	Operating a Vehicle after an Administrative Citation has been issued for deficiencies to that Vehicle and before they have been corrected	3.7
B30	Operating a Vehicle 6-15 miles per hour over the speed limit	4.1
B35	Failure to use the Designated Roadway	4.5.a.1
B40	Operating a Vehicle in the Movement Area without the appropriate radio equipment	4.5.c.1.b
B50	Operating a Vehicle in the Movement Area without monitoring the appropriate Air Traffic Control Frequency	4.5.c.1.b
B60	Vehicle left idling inside Tug Drive	4.5.f
B65	Driving through a closed or unauthorized area without MAC Representative approval	4.5.h
B70	Failure to give right of way to non-Aircraft Vehicles	4.6.a.2
B80	Parking, blocking or unloading on the Designated Roadway	4.5.a.4
B85	Unsafe passing	4.6.d
B90	Driving between an Aircraft and Marshaller	4.6.f
B100	Failure to remain at the scene of an accident until authorized by an Airport Police Officer	4.6.g
B110	Failure to maintain a proper Escort	4.6.h
B120	Fleeing or attempting to elude a MAC Representative	4.6.i
B122	Operating a Vehicle or as a Pedestrian on Movement Area while using a cellular phone, AM/FM radio, MP3 play, IPOD or other similar electronic device for personal use	4.6.j
B124	Operating or riding in a Vehicle without wearing a seat belt	4.8.c

**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

B126	Transporting Persons in a Vehicle that is not equipped with a seat intended for use by a Person other than the Driver	4.8.d
B128	Driving while direction of movement is obstructed by an extended superstructure or load	4.8.e
B130	Operating a Vehicle when visibility is less than 300 feet or as otherwise determined by the Low Visibility Operations Plan	4.8.f
B135	Operating a Vehicle in a manner that is unsafe for the conditions	4.8.g
B140	Littering (FOD)	4.8.h
B150	Leaving stalled Vehicle in the Movement Area	4.9.d
B155	Operating a Bicycle on the AOA outside of exclusive leasehold areas	4.12
B160	Failure to yield right of way to Vehicles and equipment engaged in snow and ice removal	4.14
B165	Leaving an unattended Vehicle with the engine running within 10 feet of a building	4.16
B170	Other Driver or Vehicle violation that poses a safety threat to property	5.3.a.5

**MAC Ordinance No. 127**  
**Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance**  
**Effective March 2018**

<u><b>Gross Infraction – (7) points</b></u>		<u>Applicable Section</u>
C10	Operating without a valid state Driver's License or limited state license	2.1.a
C20	Threatening the safety of or harming a MAC Representative or interfering with the safety and efficiency of Airport operations	2.1.d
C22	Operating a Vehicle on the Non-Movement Area without Company sponsored training	2.2.a
C24	Failure to maintain Drivers' training records	2.2.c
C26	Failure to provide copies of Drivers' training records within 7-calendar days	2.2.d
C28	Failure to allow a MAC Representative accompany and observe any Vehicle or Aircraft taxi or tow operation	2.3.e
C40	Using someone else's MSP Driver's License	2.3.b
C45	Failure to notify MSP Drivers' Training Center prior to expiration of MSP Driver's License	2.4.h.4
C50	Operating a Vehicle 16+ miles per hour over the speed limit	4.1
C60	Careless driving	4.2.b
C63	No Driver shall violate the MN Open Bottle Law	4.4
C66	Failure to follow directions of the Air Traffic Control Tower.	4.5.c.1.d
C70	Movement Area Incursion	4.5.g.2
C75	Critical Area Incursion	4.5.g.3
C80	Failure to give right-of-way to an Aircraft	4.6.a.1
C85	Failure to give right-of-way to a Vehicle pushing back or towing an aircraft	4.6.a.3
C90	Failure to give right of way to an Authorized Emergency Vehicle	4.13
C100	Violation of Taxiway Restrictions	4.15
C102	Failure to establish Driver-to-cockpit communications procedures	4.17.1
C104	Failure to maintain communications between the Tow Vehicle Operator and Brake Rider.	4.17.2
C106	Failure to have the Aircraft's transponder on while the Aircraft is being towed or taxied in the Movement Area.	4.17.3
C110	Violation of Field Rules	5.3.a.4
C120	Other Driver or Vehicle violation that poses a safety threat to Persons	5.3.a.5

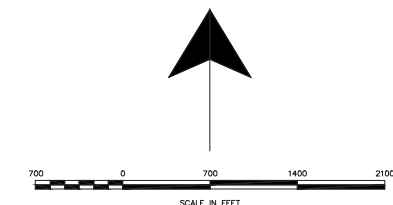
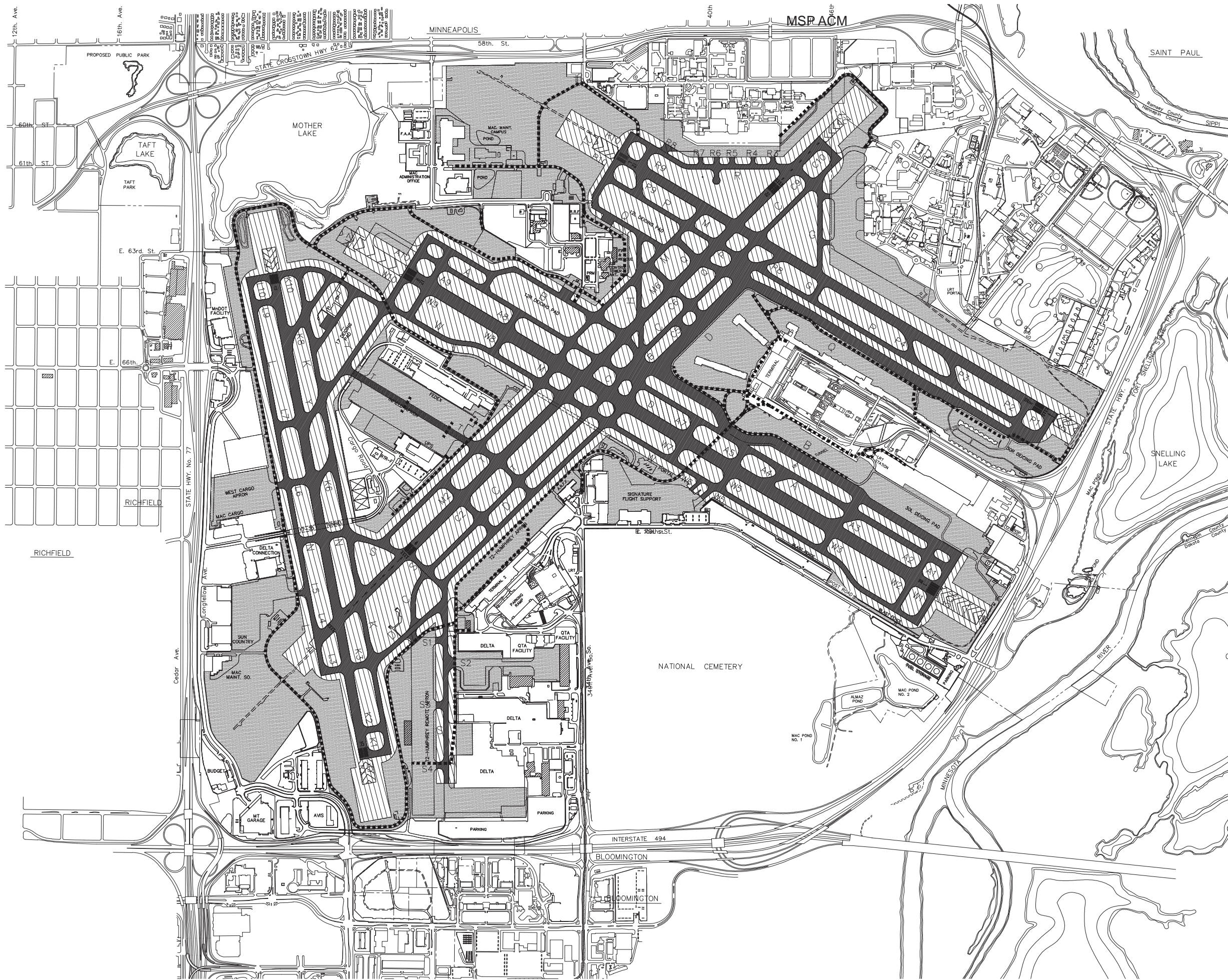
**MAC Ordinance No. 127  
Air Operations Area Operating Ordinance  
Effective March 2018**

**Severe Infraction – (11) points**

		<u>Applicable Section</u>
D10	Reckless driving	4.2.a
D20	Driving while under the influence	4.3
D30	Runway Incursion	4.5.g.1
D40	Operating with suspended or Revoked MSP driving privileges	2.2.a & 2.3.a
D50	Failure to have a minimum of \$5,000,000 insurance or greater amount if required by a contract with the Commission	3.9

Exhibit II is subject to change by Commission action according to Section 6.2





- AIR OPERATIONS AREA
- ▨ NON-MOVEMENT AREA
- MOVEMENT AREA
- ▩ SAFETY AREA
- ⋯ ACCESS ROADS

Original Date: 12/09/04  
 Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taire*  
 6/1/2019

CURRENT: 2016  
 INFORMATION NOT VERIFIED

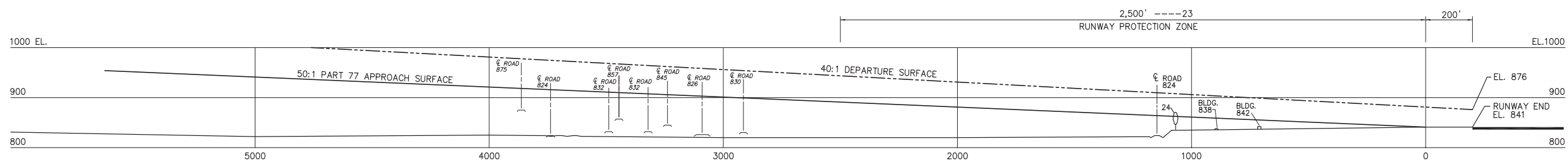
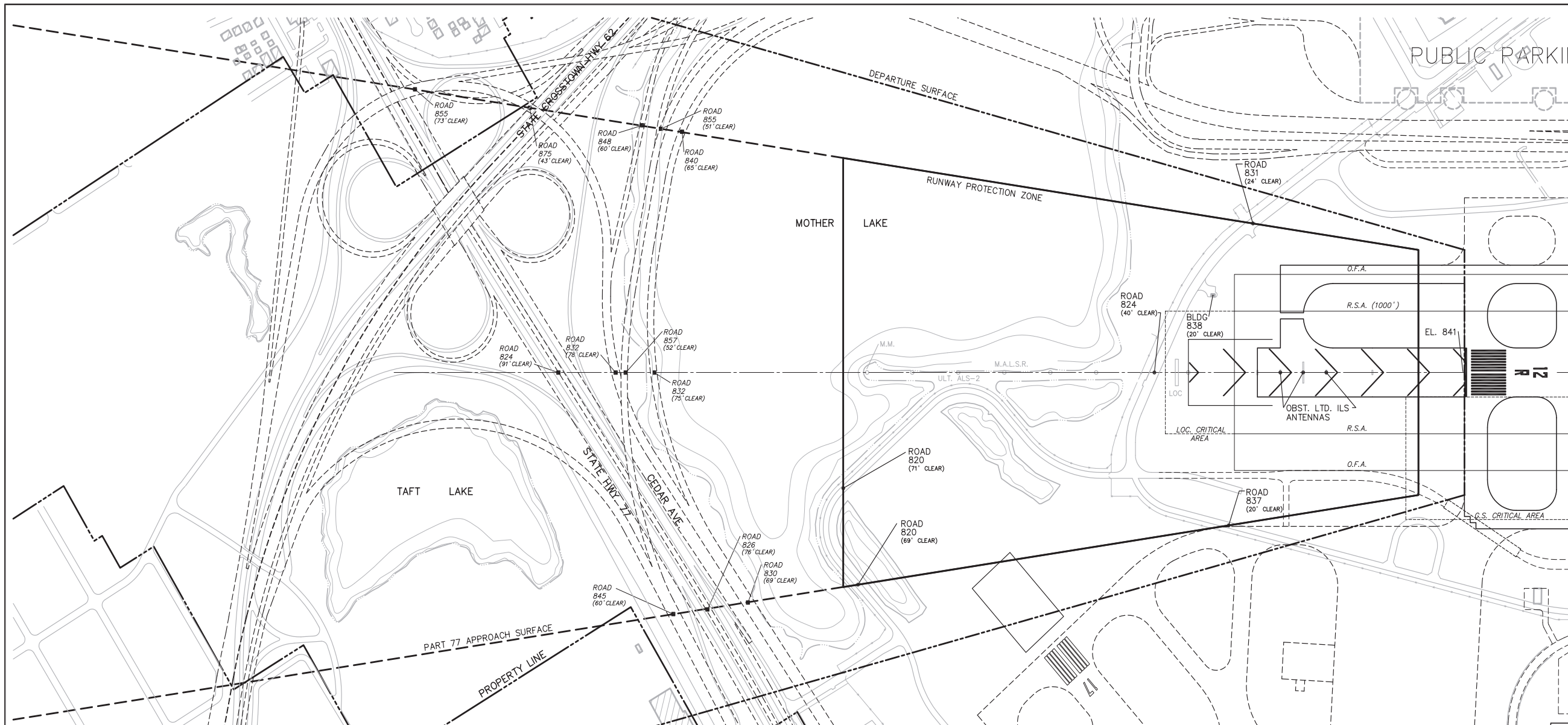
**AOA Driving Ordinance  
 Exhibit III**

**MSP INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

Metropolitan  
 Airports  
 Commission

GENERAL OFFICES  
 6040-28TH AVENUE SOUTH  
 MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55450

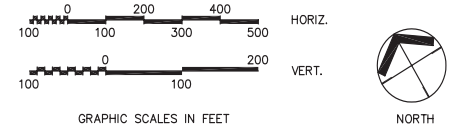




CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 11  
Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000

- LEGEND**
- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES  
REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**RUNWAY 12R APPROACH  
PLAN - PROFILE**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

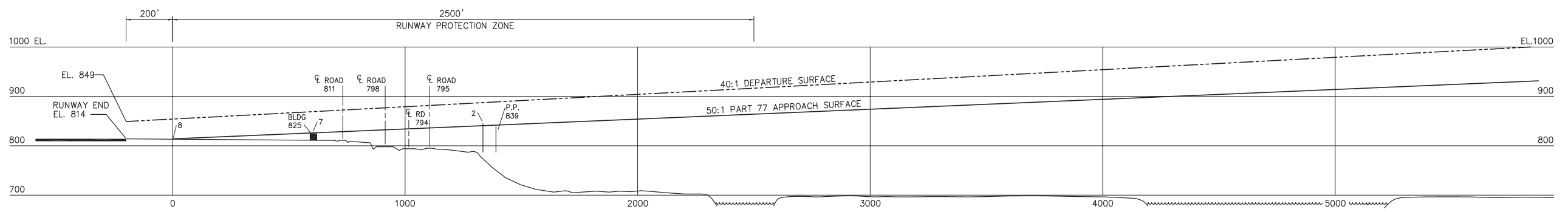
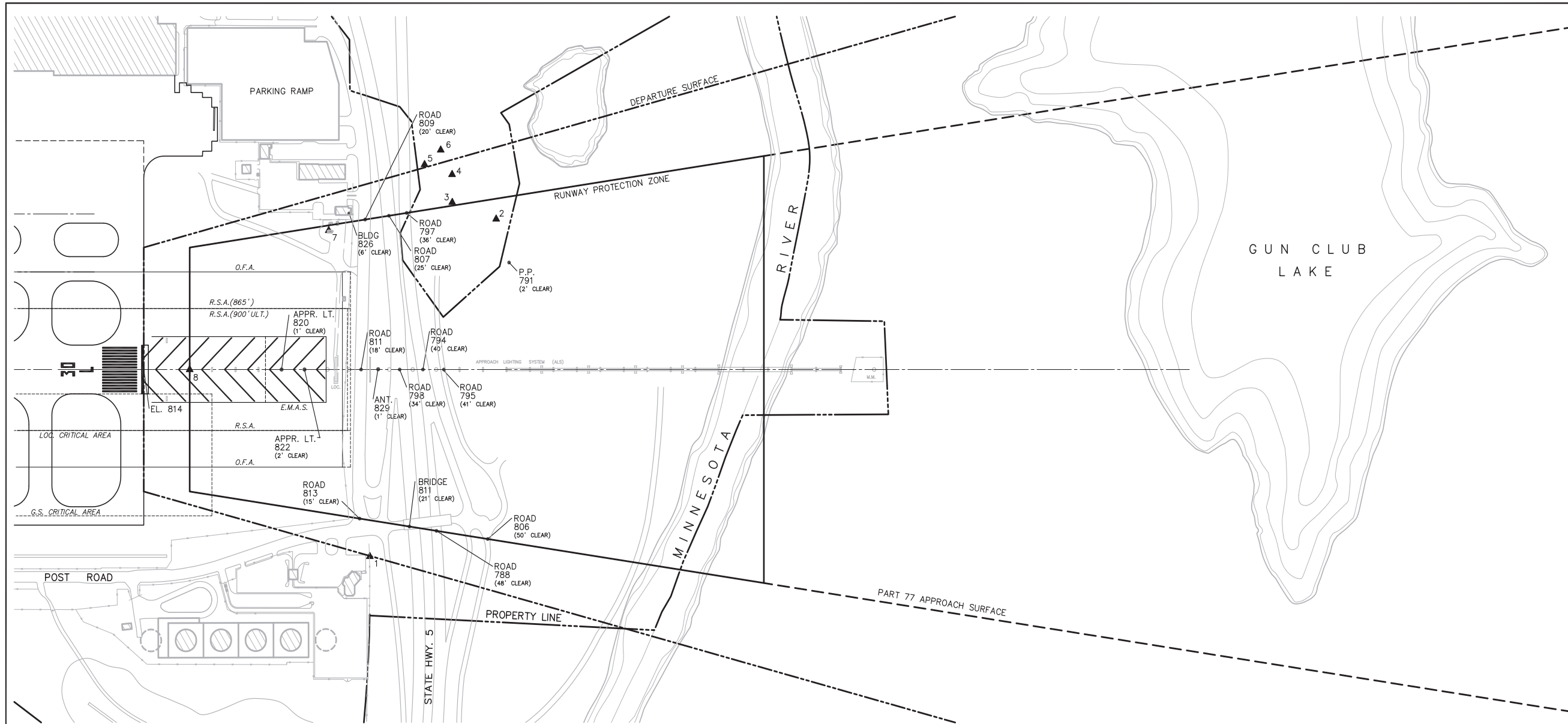
**TKDA**  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
St. Paul, Minnesota

Sheet 11 of 28

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
6/1/2019

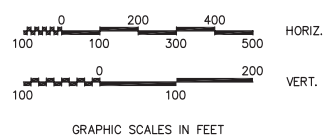


CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 12  
Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000

LEGEND

- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES
- REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION

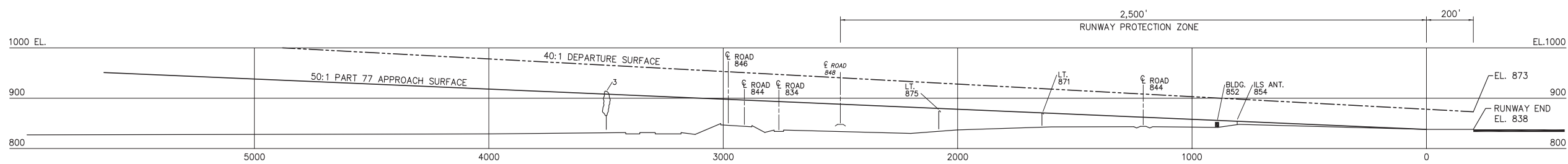
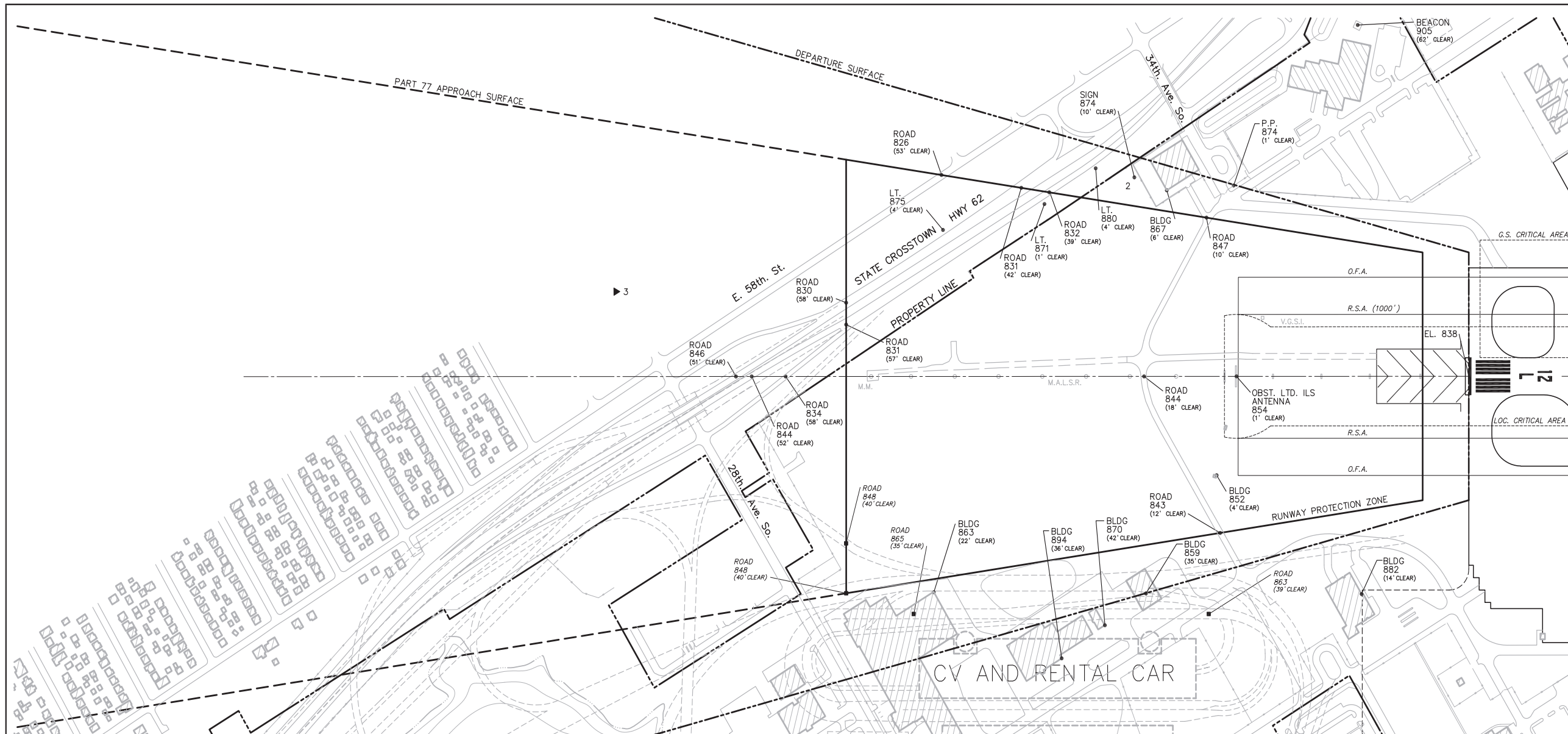


MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD	
<b>RUNWAY 30L APPROACH PLAN - PROFILE</b>	
Metropolitan Airports Commission	<b>TKDA</b> ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS St. Paul, Minnesota
Sheet <b>12</b> of <b>28</b>	

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taire*  
6/1/2019

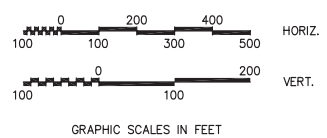


CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 13  
Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000

LEGEND

- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES
- REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**RUNWAY 12L APPROACH  
PLAN - PROFILE**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

**TKDA**  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
St. Paul, Minnesota

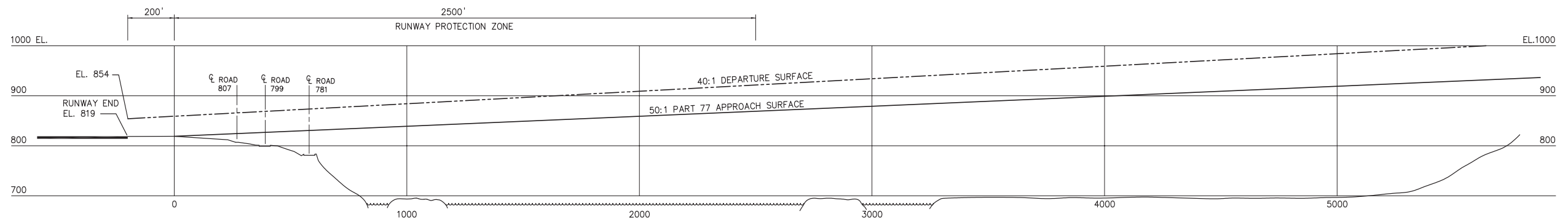
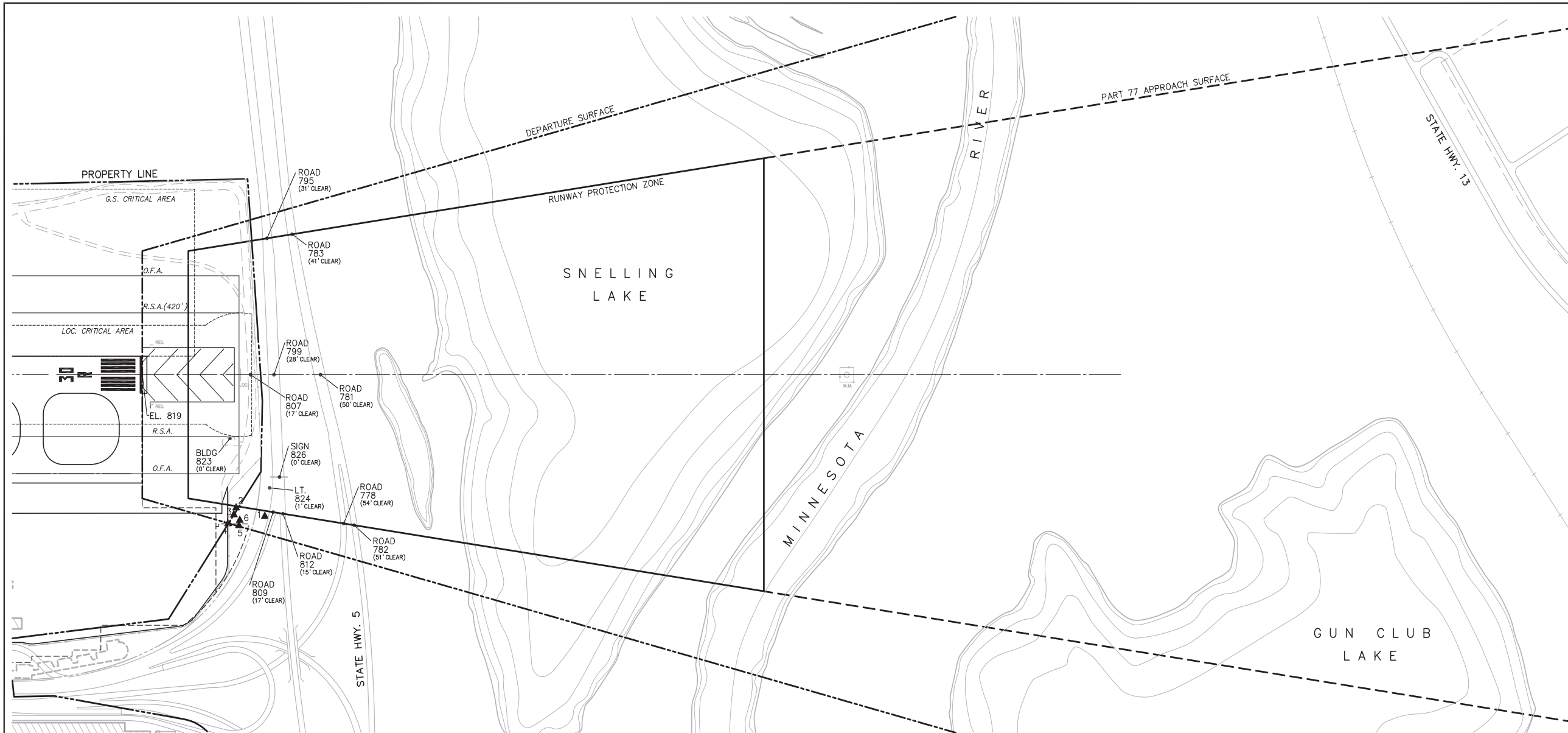
Sheet 13 of 28

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
6/1/2019

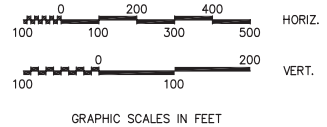




CURRENT PLOT: OCTOBER 23, 2003

LEGEND

- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES
- REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



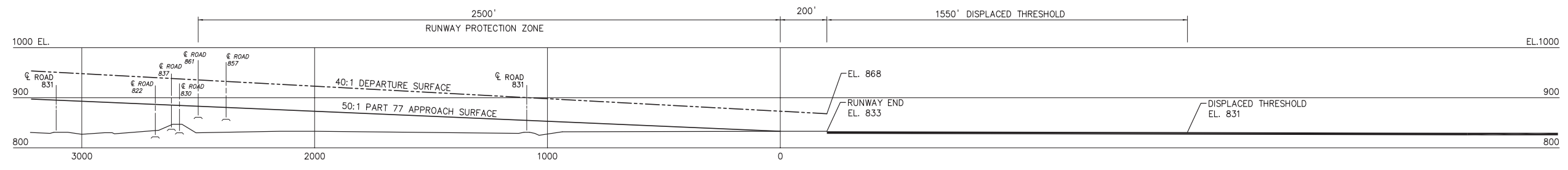
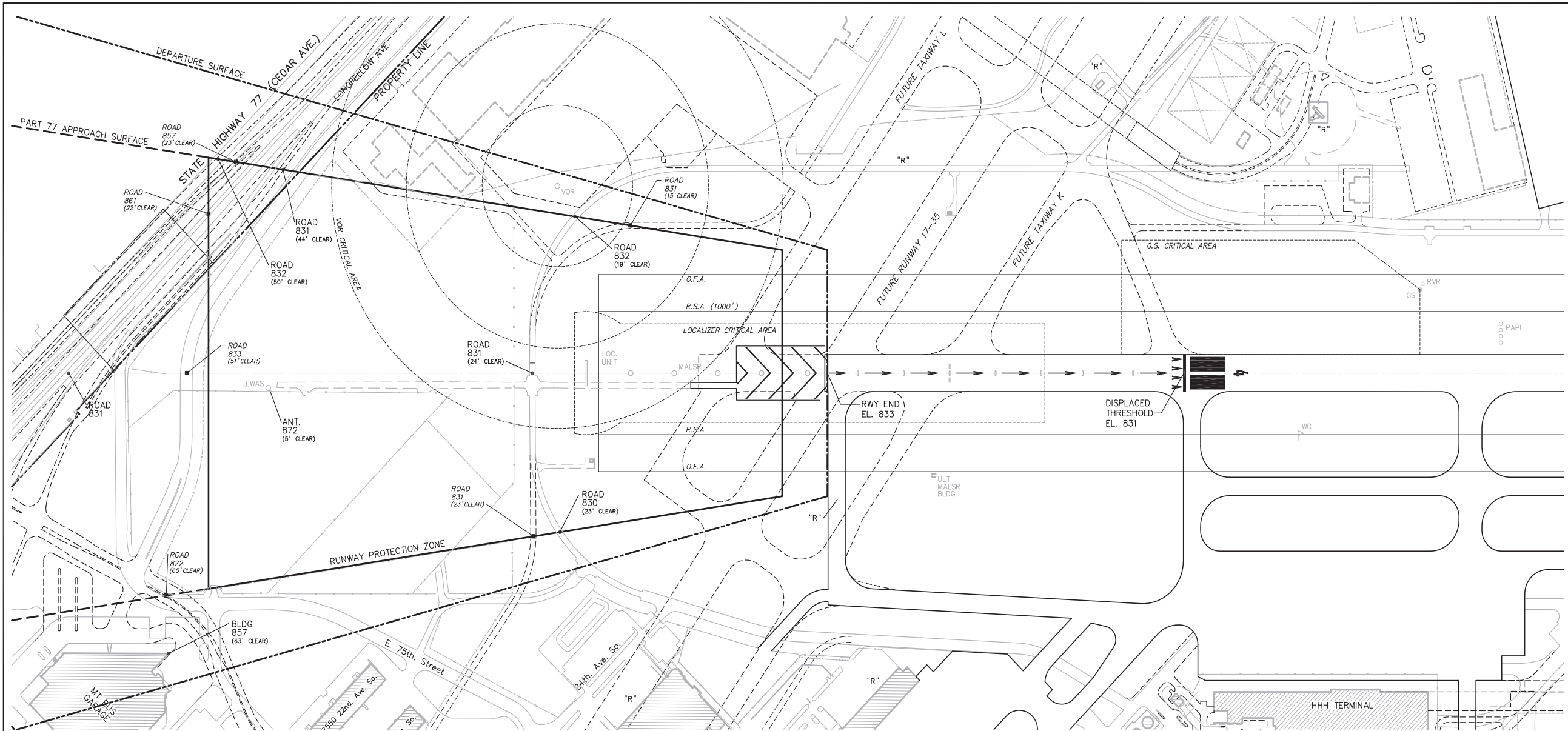
A.L.P. Drawing No. 14  
 Current Update: OCTOBER 23, 2003

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD	
<b>RUNWAY 30R APPROACH PLAN - PROFILE</b>	
Metropolitan Airports Commission	TKDA ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS St. Paul, Minnesota
Sheet <b>14</b> of <b>28</b>	

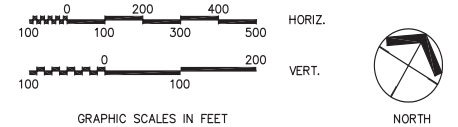
Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 6/1/2019



- LEGEND**
- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES  
 REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
 WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**RUNWAY 4 APPROACH  
 PLAN - PROFILE**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

**TKDA**  
 ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
 St. Paul, Minnesota

Sheet 15 of 28

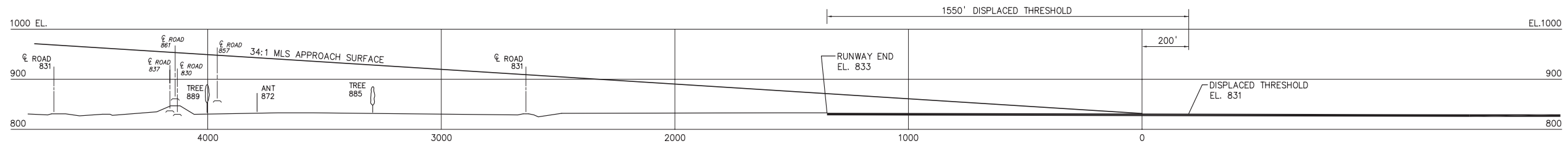
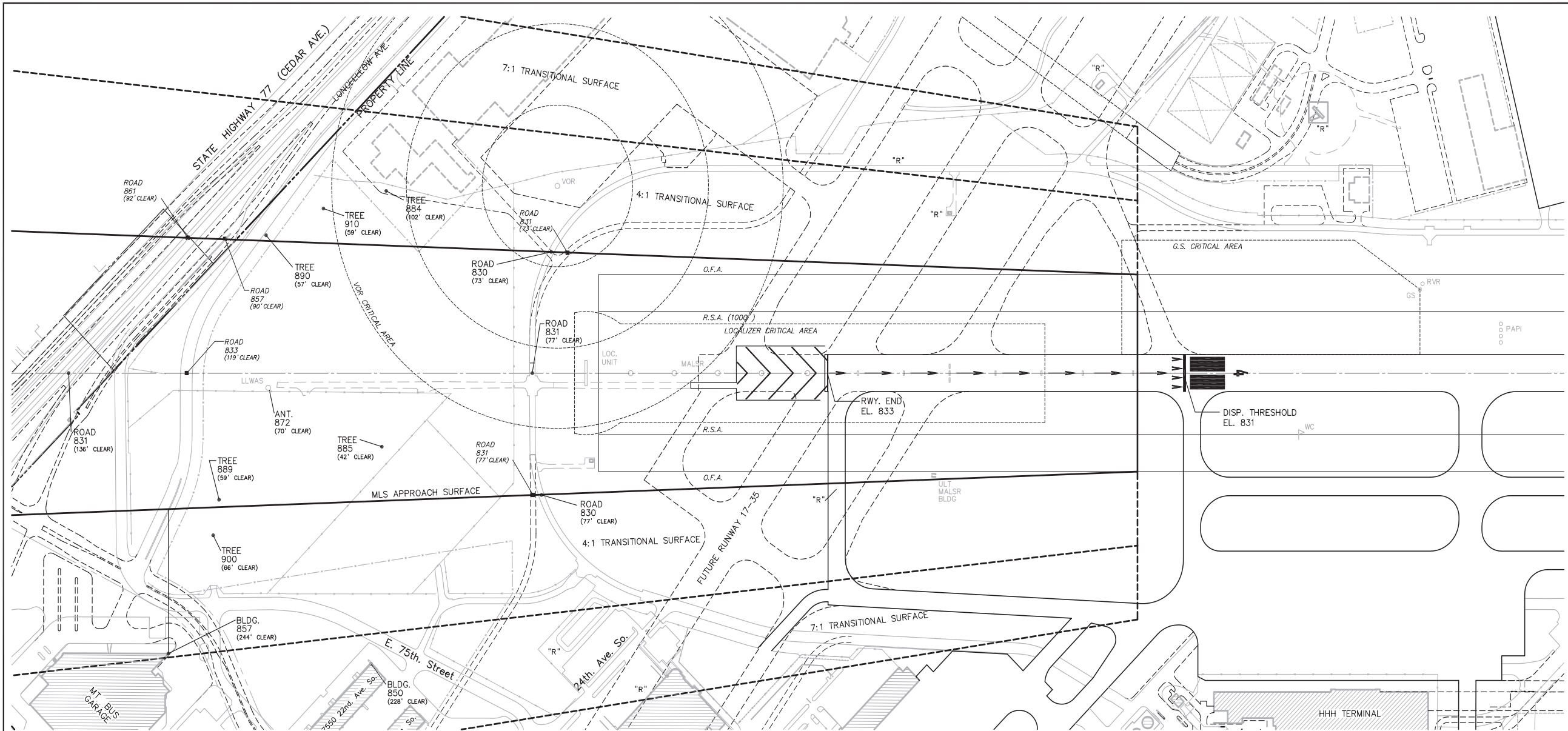
Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 6/1/2019

CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 15  
 Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000

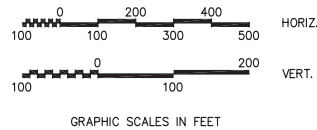


CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 16  
Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000

LEGEND

- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES
- REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 & 23 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**DISPLACED RUNWAY 4 MLS SURFACE  
PLAN - PROFILE**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

**TKDA**  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
St. Paul, Minnesota

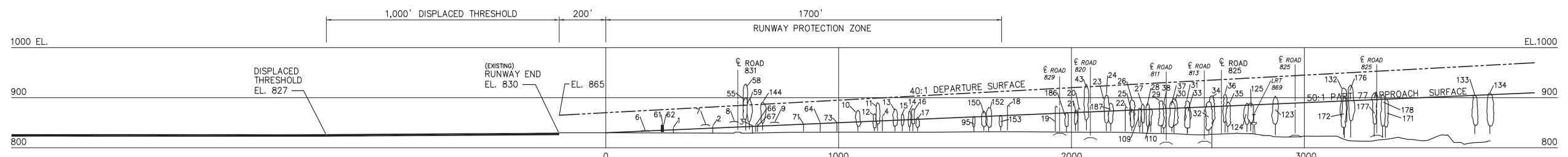
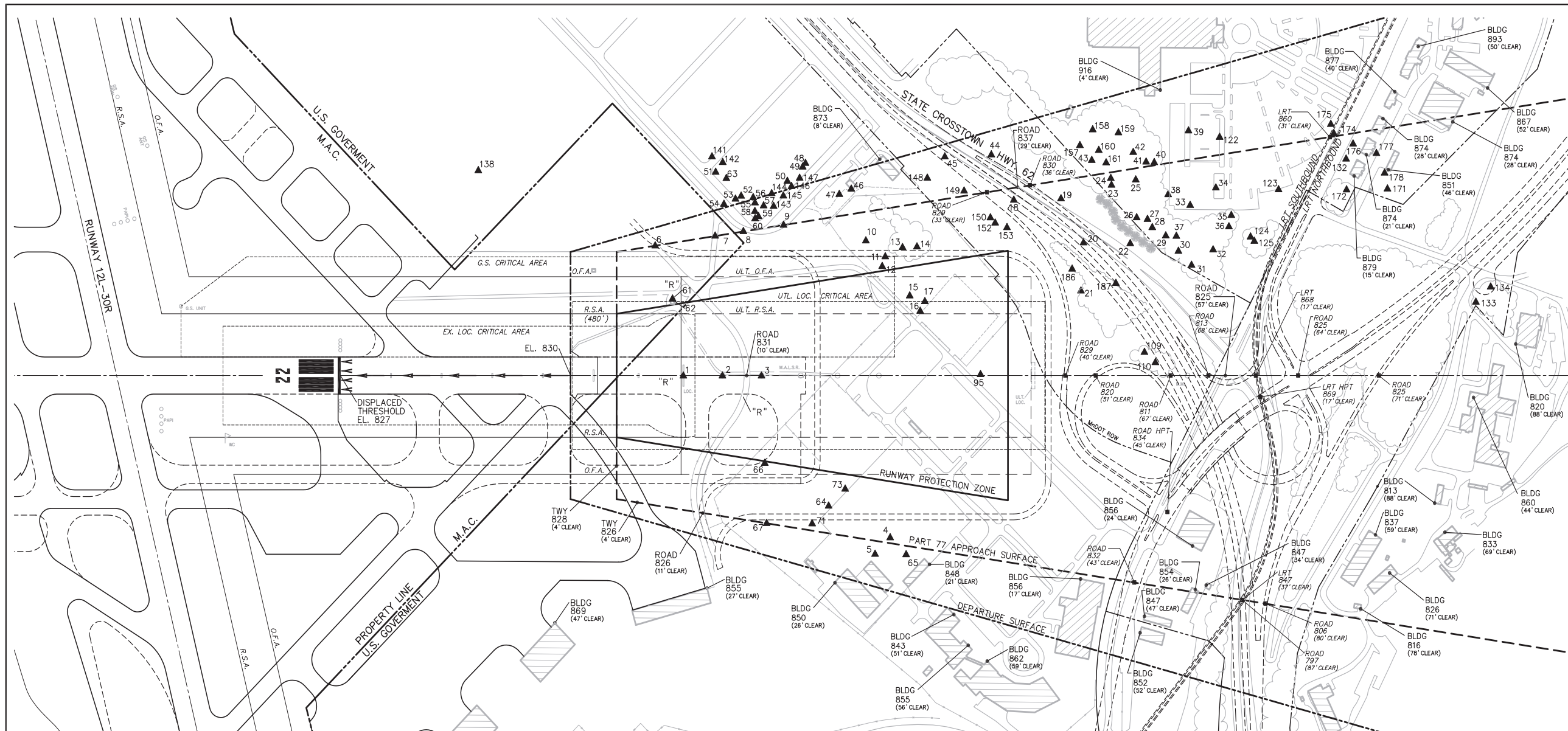
Sheet 16 of 28

Original Date: 12/09/04

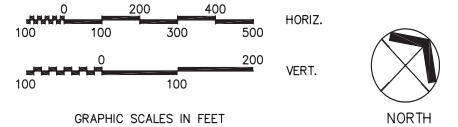
Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
6/1/2019





- LEGEND**
- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES
- REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 & 22 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**RUNWAY 22 APPROACH  
PLAN - PROFILE**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

**TKDA**  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
St. Paul, Minnesota

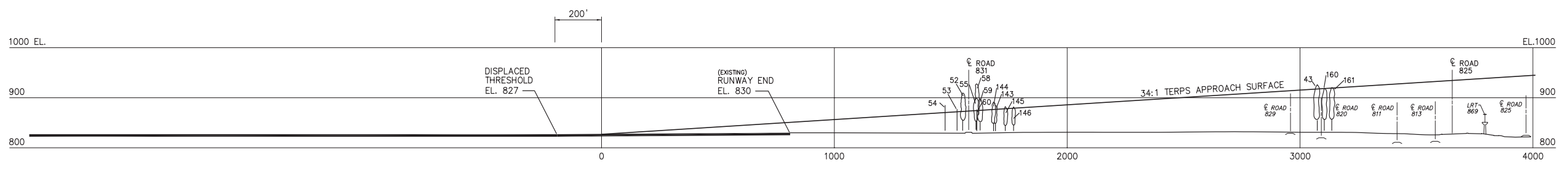
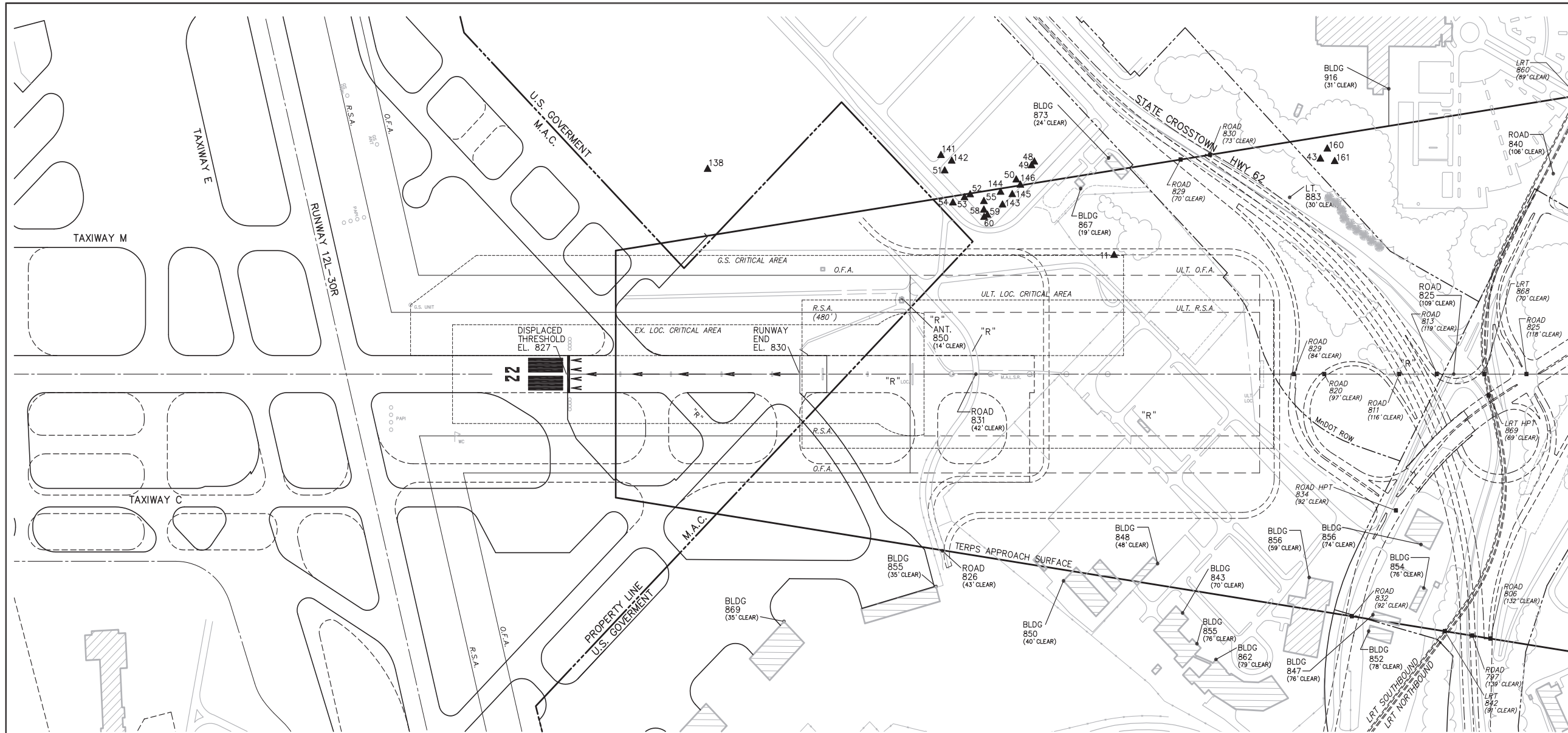
Sheet 17 of 28

Original Date: 12/09/04  
Revision Date: 06/01/19

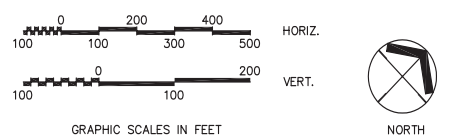
FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
6/1/2019

CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 17  
Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000



- LEGEND**
- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES  
 REFER TO DRAWING NO. 21 & 22 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
 WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**DISPLACED RUNWAY 22 TERPS SURFACE  
 PLAN - PROFILE**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

**TKDA**  
 ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
 St. Paul, Minnesota

Sheet 18 of 28

Original Date: 12/09/04

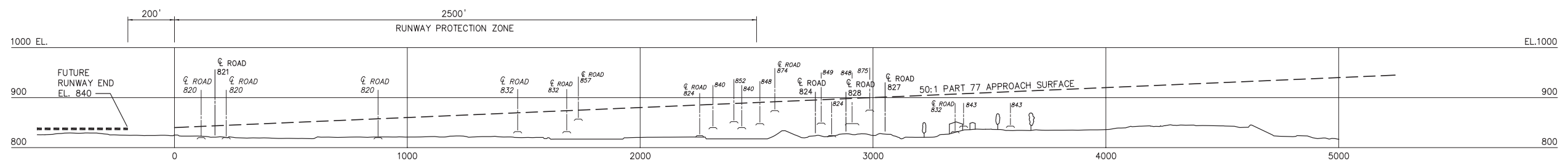
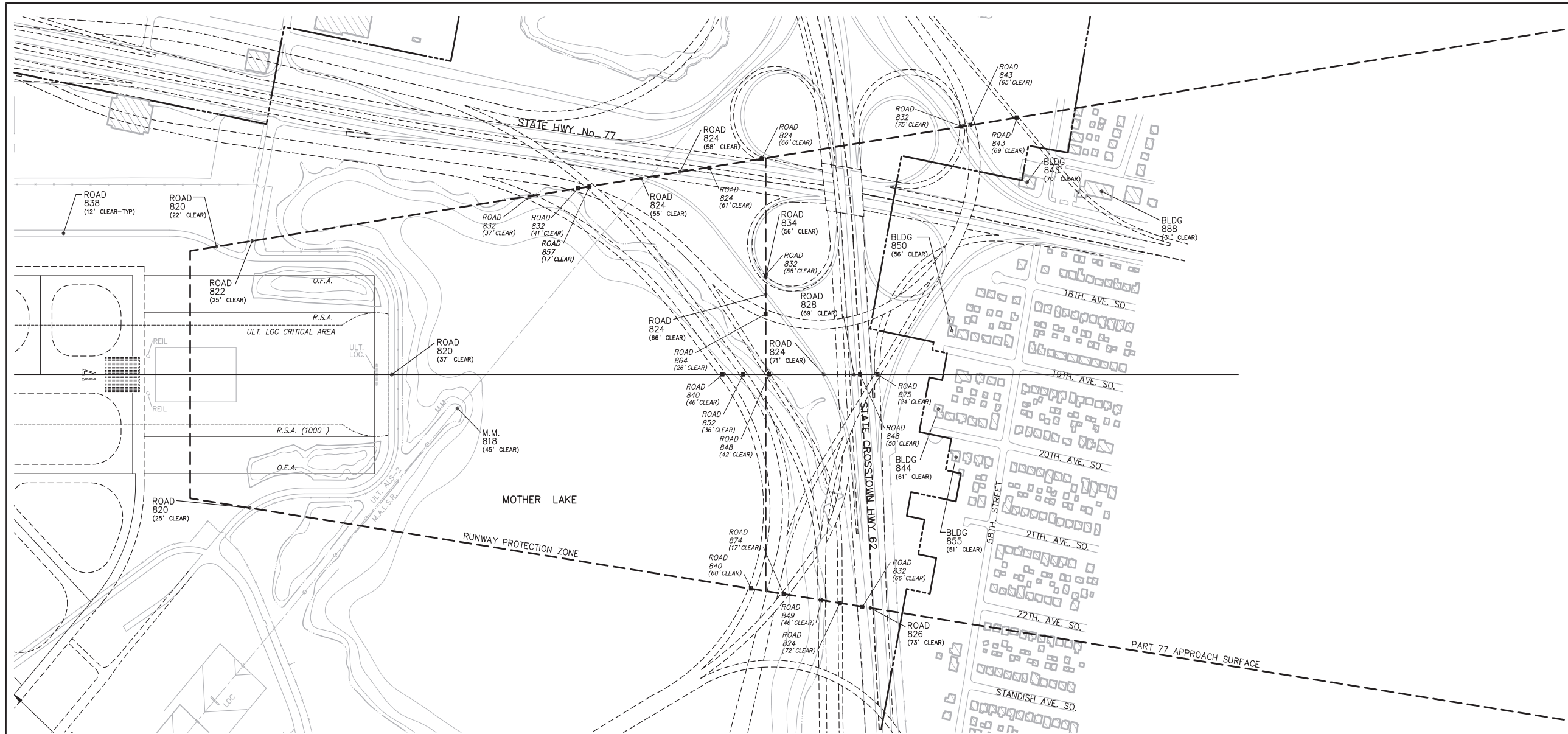
Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 6/1/2019

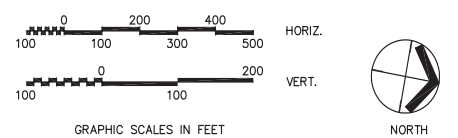
CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 18  
 Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000





- LEGEND**
- ▲ OBJECTS PENETRATING DEPARTURE OR FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
  - FUTURE OBJECTS BELOW DEPARTURE & FAR PART 77 SURFACES
- "CLEAR" - INDICATES DISTANCE FROM OBJECT TO PART 77 SURFACES  
 REFER TO DRAWING NO. 23 FOR OBSTRUCTION TABULATION



MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
 WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**ULTIMATE RUNWAY 17 APPROACH  
 PLAN - PROFILE**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

**TKDA**  
 ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
 St. Paul, Minnesota

Sheet 19 of 28

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 6/1/2019

CURRENT PLOT: DECEMBER 29, 2000

A.L.P. Drawing No. 19  
 Current Update: DECEMBER 29, 2000





RUNWAY 12L APPROACH										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			50:1 APPROACH	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
1	RUNWAY THRESHOLD	838			40+30.00	0.00	44 53 34.624	93 13 15.568		
2	TOP ANT AT BLDG TOP OH SIGN	874.00			25+66.86	818.90 LT	44 53 49.042	93 13 27.014		REMOVED 11/93 LOWERED 6/93
3	TOP TREE	914.69	2		3+31.17	343.08 LT	44 53 56.506	93 13 56.980		

NOTE: ITEM NO. 3 NOT ON AIRPORT PROPERTY

RUNWAY 12R APPROACH										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			50:1 APPROACH	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
1	RUNWAY THRESHOLD	841			21+00.00	0.00	44 53 16.040	93 14 02.874		
2	TOP GROUP TREES	918.42		36	19+18.61	768.37 RT	44 53 10.339	93 14 10.705		REMOVED JUNE 1999
3	TOP GROUP TREES	887.10		20	18+72.97	676.96 RT	44 53 11.496	93 14 10.457		REMOVED JUNE 1999
4	TOP GROUP TREES	880.56		18	17+55.46	646.87 RT	44 53 12.354	93 14 11.633		REMOVED JUNE 1999
5	TOP GROUP TREES	892.63		24	17+23.32	693.45 RT	44 53 12.126	93 14 12.351		REMOVED JUNE 1999
6	TOP GROUP TREES	888.86		14	16+92.11	737.42 RT	44 53 11.915	93 14 13.033		REMOVED JUNE 1999
7	TOP GROUP TREES	911.98		47	13+03.28	666.50 RT	44 53 14.510	93 14 17.140		REMOVED JUNE 1999
8	TOP GROUP TREES	883.49	28		12+27.18	594.48 RT	44 53 15.508	93 14 17.522		REMOVED JUNE 1999
9	TOP GROUP TREES	927.14		36	11+16.18	851.79 RT	44 53 13.908	93 14 20.697		REMOVED JUNE 1999
10	TOP GROUP TREES	904.78		24	10+53.20	785.97 RT	44 53 14.786	93 14 20.969		REMOVED JUNE 1999
11	TOP GROUP TREES	904.16		36	10+06.80	692.76 RT	44 53 15.810	93 14 20.846		REMOVED JUNE 1999
12	TOP GROUP TREES	912.25		42	9+93.35	712.09 RT	44 53 15.717	93 14 21.147		REMOVED JUNE 1999
13	TOP GROUP TREES	899.70		26	9+75.78	735.06 RT	44 53 15.613	93 14 21.520		REMOVED JUNE 1999
14	TOP GROUP TREES	887.95		6	9+56.34	789.29 RT	44 53 15.255	93 14 22.142		REMOVED JUNE 1999
15	TOP GROUP TREES	885.44		6	9+36.17	776.33 RT	44 53 15.468	93 14 22.288		REMOVED JUNE 1999
16	TOP GROUP TREES	883.47		15	8+29.59	700.01 RT	44 53 16.659	93 14 23.001		REMOVED JUNE 1999
17	TOP GROUP TREES	883.66		11	8+23.98	727.55 RT	44 53 16.456	93 14 23.267		REMOVED JUNE 1999
18	TOP GROUP TREES	896.51		19	8+28.03	763.89 RT	44 53 16.128	93 14 23.481		REMOVED JUNE 1999
19	TOP GROUP TREES	891.97		10	7+84.51	792.92 RT	44 53 16.107	93 14 24.207		REMOVED JUNE 1999
20	TOP GROUP TREES	919.83		33	8+02.65	825.50 RT	44 53 15.739	93 14 24.227		REMOVED JUNE 1999
21	TOP GROUP TREES	893.78		10	5+28.37	810.44 RT	44 53 17.274	93 14 27.372		REMOVED JUNE 1999
22	TOP GROUP TREES	882.88		13	4+98.60	715.68 RT	44 53 18.226	93 14 27.041		REMOVED JUNE 1999
23	TOP GROUP TREES	910.40		29	3+06.53	795.19 RT	44 53 18.542	93 14 29.894		REMOVED JUNE 1999
24	TOP GROUP TREES	873.01	3		4+82.53	240.05 RT	44 53 22.320	93 14 23.797		REMOVED JUNE 1999
25	TOP GROUP TREES	870.38	8		8+32.04	540.88 LT	44 53 27.112	93 14 14.010		REMOVED JULY 2000
		871.52		9	9+05.69	658.27 LT	44 53 27.724	93 14 12.288		REMOVED JULY 2000

NOTE: ITEMS 1-23 WERE REMOVED UNDER MAC CONTRACT 106 1 140 - 1998 RWY 17-35 SITE PREPARATION.  
NOTE: OBSTRUCTION SURVEY FOR RWY 12R WAS DONE IN MAY 1998.

RUNWAY 12R - 30L										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			PRIMARY	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
8	RUNWAY THRESHOLD COR. NAVY HANGAR	841 871		2	21+00.00	0.00	44 53 16.040	93 14 02.874	DRG. 5 OF 28	OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED

RUNWAY 4-22										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			PRIMARY	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
135	RWY 22 THRESHOLD	830			160+94.73	0.00	44 53 36.983	93 12 29.845	DRG. 5 OF 28	OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED
136	CONTROL TOWER ZANTOP HANGAR	991 879		81 17	122+59.73 119+93.93	1081.66 LT 738.41 LT	44 53 17.769 44 53 13.517	93 13 18.142 93 13 17.382	DRG. 5 OF 28	OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED
137	COR. ZANTOP HANGAR	870		15	119+46.53	689.16 LT	44 53 12.833	93 13 17.363	DRG. 5 OF 28	OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED
138	AIRFORCE HANGAR	902		26	156+94.27	829.33 LT	44 53 40.263	93 13 23.593	DRG. 16 OF 28	OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED

RUNWAY 30R APPROACH										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			50:1 APPROACH	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
1	RUNWAY THRESHOLD	819			122+30.00	0.00	44 52 52.512	93 11 38.297		
2	TOP OH LT TOP TREE	831.26 834.01		2	127+62.35 126+37.75	571.73 RT 537.83 RT	44 52 44.957 44 52 45.883	93 11 36.115 93 11 37.347		OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED REMOVE
3	TOP TREE	838.49		10	126+28.00	565.52 RT	44 52 45.699	93 11 37.662	MNDOT PROP.	REMOVE
4	TOP TREE	843.14		10	126+02.66	601.85 RT	44 52 45.523	93 11 38.226	MNDOT PROP.	REMOVE
5	TOP TREE	839.51		5	126+50.08	609.37 RT	44 52 45.216	93 11 37.718	MNDOT PROP.	REMOVE
6	TOP TREE	835.17		4	126+53.66	587.83 RT	44 52 45.379	93 11 37.520	MNDOT PROP.	REMOVE

NOTE: ITEMS 2 THROUGH 6 ARE NOT ON AIRPORT PROPERTY. OBJECTS TO BE REMOVED CONTINGENT ON RECEIVING COOPERATION FROM OWNERS.

RUNWAY 30L APPROACH										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			50:1 APPROACH	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
1	RUNWAY THRESHOLD	814			121+30.00	0.00	44 52 24.675	93 12 04.271		
2	TOP TREE TOP PP	857.87 844.61		5	130+84.28 136+34.39	765.79 RT 617.03 LT	44 52 13.161 44 52 21.993	93 11 58.134 93 11 41.619		REMOVE OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED
3	TOP PP	839.23		1	134+43.14	685.11 LT	44 52 23.550	93 11 43.395		OBSTRUCTION LIGHTED
4	TOP TREE	859.66		5	134+42.51	799.66 LT	44 52 24.519	93 11 42.574	AIRFORCE PROP.	TRIM
5	TOP TREE	864.66		5	133+22.75	840.23 LT	44 52 25.476	93 11 43.701	AIRFORCE PROP.	TRIM
6	TOP TREE	872.54		4	133+93.07	899.80 LT	44 52 25.617	93 11 42.437	AIRFORCE PROP.	TRIM
7	TOP EXHAUST PIPE	825.61		1	129+05.41	569.91 LT	44 52 25.341	93 11 50.603	FAA FACILITY	STUDY UNKNOWN
8	APPROACH LIGHT	815.00		1	123+00.00	0.00	44 52 23.647	93 12 01.900	FAA FACILITY	FIXED BY FUNCTION

NOTE: ITEMS 4,5 AND 6 ARE NOT ON AIRPORT PROPERTY. OBJECTS TO BE REMOVED CONTINGENT ON RECEIVING COOPERATION FROM OWNERS.

RUNWAY 12L-30R										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			PRIMARY	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
1	RWY 12L THRESHOLD	838			40+30.00	0.00	44 53 34.624	93 13 15.568		
2	SIGNATURE HANGAR COR. SIGNATURE	869 859		19 11	42+41.73 40+98.36	587.52 RT 569.25 RT	44 53 28.582 44 53 29.473	93 13 17.300 93 13 18.872	DRG. 5 OF 28 DRG. 5 OF 28	REMOVE/OBST. LIGHTED REMOVE
5	Q SIGNATURE HANGAR	876		17	42+76.16	651.76 RT	44 53 27.863	93 13 17.355	DRG. 5 OF 28	REMOVE
6	BLDG/CHIMNEY	876		23	40+89.90	601.17 RT	44 53 29.246	93 13 19.200	DRG. 5 OF 28	REMOVE

RUNWAY 4 APPROACH										
POINT NO.	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	SURFACE PENETRATION(FT)		LOCATION		GEODETIC POSITION		REMARKS	DISPOSITION
			50:1 APPROACH	7:1 TRANSITIONAL	STATION	OFFSET	LATITUDE DEG MIN SEC	LONGITUDE DEG MIN SEC		
	RUNWAY END	833			50+88.75	0.00	44 52 20.155	93 14 17.944		
	ANTENNA-METRO BANK	960		21	-(4+13.6)	550.7 RT	44 51 37.890	93 15 06.550		OBST. LIGHTED

NOTE:  
THERE ARE NO OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE 40:1 DEPARTURE SURFACE FOR RWY 12R, RWY 30L, RWY 12L, RWY 30R, OR RWY 4.

NOTE:  
1. OBSTRUCTION INFORMATION OBTAINED BY SURVEY CONDUCTED IN SEPTEMBER 1991 & MAY 1998.  
2. GEODETIC COORDINATES ARE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT  
WOLD-CHAMBERLAIN FIELD

**OBSTRUCTION TABULATIONS**

Metropolitan Airports Commission

**TKDA**  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS  
St. Paul, Minnesota

Sheet 21 of 28

Original Date: 12/09/04  
Revision Date: 06/01/19

FAA Approval: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
6/1/2019







### Exhibit 337-1 - Wildlife Hazard Management Plan

Revision Log	
Date	Reason
5/1/2021	Revised to address Wildlife Hazard Assessment.
4/12/2024	Revised Section L to remove specific references to permits, removed Appendix B which contained the referenced permits in Section L, updated sections E and F with current statistics, updated equipment and personnel in Section M, corrected a typo in Section Q.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 04/12/24

FAA Approval: *R. Williams*  
Date: Apr 11 2024



## Exhibit 337-1 - Wildlife Hazard Management Plan

### A. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Wildlife Hazard Management Plan (WHMP) is to mitigate the risk that wildlife poses to aircraft at Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport (MSP).

### B. POLICY

The Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) is committed to ensuring the safety of aircraft using MSP. While the safety of aircraft at MSP is paramount, it is not possible to prevent all wildlife strikes. This Wildlife Hazard Management Plan aims to reduce the frequency and severity of strikes by focusing management efforts on species and habitats that constitute the greatest risk to aircraft that operate at MSP.

### C. GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The goal of the MSP WHMP is to minimize the risk to aircraft operations by reducing wildlife hazards and mitigating risks caused by wildlife activities on and in the vicinity of the airport.

The objectives of the MSP WHMP are to:

1. Target zero tolerance species and those habitats that primarily support them both on and off the airport.
2. Ensure compliance with all relevant airport operational and environmental legislation and regulations.
3. Ensure that adequate systems are in place to define roles and responsibilities and procedures for managing wildlife risks at MSP.
4. Define the methodology by which wildlife hazards are managed at MSP.
5. Establish a monitoring program for all aspects of the WHMP.

## D. HISTORY

In 2018, USDA Wildlife Services conducted a 12-month long Wildlife Hazard Assessment at MSP from January to December. The objectives of the Wildlife Hazard Assessment were:

1. Identify the bird and mammal species, numbers, locations, local movements and activities, and seasonal occurrences of wildlife observed at MSP.
2. Identify features on and near the airport that attract hazardous wildlife.
3. Provide general and site specific recommendations to reduce wildlife hazards at MSP.

In addition, the Wildlife Hazard Assessment included recommendations for mitigation of identified wildlife attractants and management of wildlife species that may have posed a threat to aviation safety.

## E. WILDLIFE STRIKES

From 2019 to 2023, MSP has experienced approximately 559 wildlife strikes.

- 2019 - 94 Wildlife Strikes
- 2020 - 57 Wildlife Strikes
- 2021 - 118 Wildlife Strikes
- 2022 - 153 Wildlife Strikes
- 2023 - 137 Wildlife Strikes

## F. BACKGROUND

MSP is a Class I certificated airport located approximately seven miles southeast of downtown Minneapolis, MN and eight miles west of downtown Saint Paul, MN in southeastern Hennepin County, MN at latitude 44-52-55.044N and longitude 93-13-18.3560W. MSP is bordered on the north by State Highways 62 and 55, on the east by State Highway 5, to the south by Interstate 494, and the west by State Highway 77.

MSP serves international and domestic flights of major commercial airlines as well as regional, charter, air freight, general aviation, and military aircraft. Generally, MSP serves between 30 million and 40 million passengers and accommodates between 300,000 and 350,000 operations annually.

The airport is managed and run by the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC), a public corporation established by the Minnesota State Legislature to provide for coordinated aviation services throughout the Twin Cities metropolitan area.

MSP is approximately 2,930 acres and has four runways, nineteen taxiways, two terminals, one Fixed Base Operator, six deice aprons and two cargo aprons.

Total annual precipitation at MSP averages 29.41 inches of rain and 55.9 inches of snow. The median growing season is 160 days, with an annual mean temperature of 45 degrees.

## G. ON-AIRPORT HABITAT

**Vegetation:** Most of the Air Operations Area (AOA) was formerly cropland and is now maintained in short grass. Since 1987, turf establishment specifications call for hydroseeding of exposed areas with 25-141 General Roadside mix which contains:

- Kentucky Bluegrass (29%)
- Perennial Rye-grass (21%)
- Smooth Brome grass (14%)
- Canada Bluegrass (14%)
- Creeping Alfalfa (6%)
- Slender Wheat-grass (4%)
- Switch grass (3%)
- Timothy (3%)
- Redtop (3%)
- White Clover (3%)

Turf areas are maintained by mowing to a height of approximately 3-4 inches.

Vegetation on the airport can and does attract wildlife for activities such as nesting, loafing and feeding.

**Water Resources:** There are three areas with water on the AOA. The first is a detention pond located south of runway 12R/30L at the end of a landside parking lot. This pond is covered with netting, thereby excluding wildlife from accessing it. The second area is a small wetland located east of the approach end of

runway 17 and the third area is a small wetland located west of the approach end of runway 17.

**Buildings:** There are a number of buildings and structures located on the AOA such as hangars, terminals, jetways, maintenance facilities, antennas, signs, lights, etc., that may provide nesting and perching sites for various species of birds.

## H. OFF-AIRPORT HABITAT

**Surrounding land uses:** MSP is located in the flat uplands approximately 100 feet above the Mississippi and Minnesota River valleys near the confluence of the two rivers. These valleys are rimmed with bluffs that steepen as the confluence is reached but contain several large lakes, marshes and wooded areas. The remainder of the uplands, except portions of Fort Snelling National Cemetery, surrounding MSP has been highly developed for urban uses, including industrial, commercial and residential. The bluffs leading to the river valleys and associated river bottoms are unsuitable for industrial or commercial application and are maintained primarily as natural areas.

The airport is adjacent to the Fort Snelling Golf Course, Fort Snelling State Park, Minnesota River National Wildlife refuge and the Fort Snelling National Cemetery.

The land use areas around the airport can provide significant nesting, roosting, loafing and feeding sites for a number of wildlife species.

**Water Resources:** MSP has a significant number of bodies of water that surround it. Some of the closer ones include:

- Gun Club Lake
- Lake Nokomis
- Long Meadow Lake
- Minnesota River
- Mississippi River
- Mother Lake
- MSP Detention Ponds
- Snelling Lake
- Taft Lake



The water resources around the airport may provide significant nesting and feeding sites for a number of wildlife species. Appendix A shows the location of the water resources listed above.

## **I. WILDLIFE**

There are a number of wildlife species, including birds, mammals and reptiles that have been struck, hazed, removed or observed on or near MSP. Birds make up the vast majority of wildlife on the airport, followed by mammals.

## **J. LIST OF INDIVIDUALS HAVING AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTING EACH ASPECT OF THE PLAN**

As the certificate holder, the Metropolitan Airports Commission maintains the authority for the implementation of this wildlife hazard management plan.

### **Airside Operations**

- Manager – Airside Operations is responsible for the oversight and management of the MSP Wildlife Hazard Management Plan and shall be identified as the MSP Wildlife Program Manager.
- Assistant Managers – Airside Operations shall be responsible for the implementation of the MSP Wildlife Hazard Management Plan, including completing FAA Form 5200-7 upon notification of a wildlife strike and shall document all wildlife activity when requested.
- Airside Operations Coordinator shall be responsible for completing FAA Form 5200-7 upon notification of a wildlife strike and shall document all wildlife activity when requested.

### **U.S. Department of Agriculture Wildlife Services (USDA WS)**

The MAC maintains an annual contract with USDA WS to provide the following:

- Personnel to coordinate and conduct wildlife hazard management activities.
- A qualified Airport Wildlife Biologist to provide training to airport staff.
- 3-4 wildlife surveys per month
- Quarterly activity reports.

- An annual report of all activities and recommendations

### **MSP Wildlife Team**

Consists of the Airside Operations Manager, select Assistant Managers, USDA WS qualified Airport Wildlife Biologist and specialists who have undergone additional training and certification and are authorized to use lethal force on wildlife at MSP.

### **Federal Aviation Administration MSP Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT)**

Responsible for the movement of aircraft in and around the air as well as the ground at MSP. The ATCT is normally the first point of notification for any wildlife strikes on or around MSP.

### **Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MN DNR) Wildlife Division**

Responsible for issuing all wildlife depredation permits for the state.

### **United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)**

Responsible for issuing depredation permits as authorized by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) to those applicants who meet the necessary qualifications.

## **K. LIST PRIORITIZING THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS IDENTIFIED IN THE WILDLIFE HAZARD ASSESSMENT AND TARGET DATES FOR THEIR INITIATION AND COMPLETION.**

### **Wildlife population management (list of problem wildlife populations and mitigation actions/target dates).**

From 2019 MSP Wildlife Hazard Assessment received by MAC in January 2020.

1. Adopt a zero-tolerance policy toward large sized hazardous wildlife. (p. 40). Completed 2019.
2. Maintain adequate wildlife control supplies (pyrotechnics, propane cannons, etc.). (p. 40) Completed 2019.
3. MAC should continue efforts to harass bald eagles from MSP. (p. 44). Completed 2019.
4. MAC should continue efforts to harass snowy owls when present at MSP. (p. 44) Completed 2019.

5. MAC should continue to harass and lethally remove waterfowl as necessary. (p. 44). Completed 2019.
6. Haze consistently. (p. 41). Completed 2019.
7. Increase hazing efforts during migration periods. (p. 41). Completed 2019.
8. Maintain a policy of lethal control for persistent wildlife. (p. 41). Completed 2019.
9. Increase airfield patrols during inclement weather. (p. 50). Completed 2019.
10. Cooperate with adjacent landowners to manage wildlife hazards. (p. 41). Completed 2020.

**Habitat Modification (list of wildlife attractants and mitigation actions/target dates).**

From 2019 MSP Wildlife Hazard Assessment.

1. MAC should utilize grass management as a method of habitat modification to prevent the use of open grass areas by Canada geese. (p. 43). Completed 2019.
2. MAC should mitigate the water hazards near Runway 17. (p. 43). Under review.
3. MAC should remove any dead or dying trees that may be used for perching or roost locations by birds. (p. 44). Under review.
4. MAC should install a fence skirt to prevent digging mammals from entering the AOA in identified problem areas. (p. 42). Under review.

**Land use changes (list of land use on and near the airport that attract wildlife and mitigation actions/target dates).**

From 2019 MSP Wildlife Hazard Assessment.

1. Utilize grass management to deter wildlife in problem areas. (p. 42). Completed 2019.
2. Evaluate potential wildlife hazards when planning new construction or land use changes. (p. 42). Completed 2019.

**Ongoing data collection and analysis.**

From 2019 MSP Wildlife Hazard Assessment.

1. Ensure continued support and proper use of the Wildlife-Aircraft Strike Reporting System. (p. 38) Completed 2019.
2. Monitor wildlife populations and use patterns on and around the airfield. (p. 41). Completed 2020.

**Record keeping.**

From 2019 MSP Wildlife Hazard Assessment.

1. Update the existing Wildlife Hazard Management Plan (WHMP) based on this Wildlife Hazard Assessment. (p. 38). Completed 2021.
2. Continue the use of an airport wide record keeping system for wildlife strikes and control/hazing actions in database format. (p. 39). Completed 2019.
3. Train all Airside Operations personnel in wildlife hazing procedures and species identification. (p. 39). Completed 2019.
4. Annually review federal and state threatened and endangered species lists. (p. 40). Completed 2020.
5. Maintain permits to control wildlife. (p. 40). Completed 2019.

**L. REQUIREMENTS FOR AND, WHERE APPLICABLE, COPIES OF LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL WILDLIFE CONTROL PERMITS.**

MSP shall maintain wildlife control permits in conformity with this Wildlife Hazard Management Plan and the permits will be made available to the FAA upon request.

**M. IDENTIFICATION OF RESOURCES THAT THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER WILL PROVIDE TO IMPLEMENT THE PLAN.**

Audio Repellents

- Vehicle sirens

Pyrotechnics

- 15mm Banger/Screamers
- 18mm
- 12 Gauge Shell Crackers

Visual Repellents

- Effigy – Coyote, Red Fox

- Lasers

#### Non-lethal Projectiles

- Paintball Gun

#### Capture Tools

- Swedish Goshawk Traps
- Bownet Traps
- Bal-chatri Traps
- Netgun
- Ketch Poles
- Pet Porters/Kennels
- Starling traps
- Pigeon traps
- Foot-hold Traps
- Clover Traps
- Conibear Traps
- Box Traps
- Snares

#### Removal Tools (Lethal - inventory with serial numbers maintained by Airside Operations)

- Firearms
  - 12 Gauge Shotguns
  - .22 Rifles
  - .223 Rifle
  - .243 Rifles
- Dart Guns
- Air Rifles
- Captive Bolt
- CO<sub>2</sub> Euthanization Chamber

#### Miscellaneous

- Polaris Ranger
- Boat and motor
- Binoculars
- Spotting Scopes
- Spot lights
- Wildlife Reference Manuals
- Cameras

- Thermal Imaging
- Bird Strike kits

**N. PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED DURING AIR CARRIER OPERATIONS THAT AT A MINIMUM INCLUDES:**

**Designation of personnel responsible for implementing the procedures. (Wildlife patrol staffing and primary responsibilities, hours of availability, etc.**

Airside Operations staff are on the airfield or available to respond to any wildlife issue on the Air Operations Area 24x7x365.

**Provisions to conduct physical inspections of the aircraft movement areas and other areas critical to successfully manage known wildlife hazards before air carrier operations begin.**

Wildlife surveys are conducted by USDA Wildlife Services and are designed to identify trends in hazardous wildlife activity around the airport environment. Routine inspections of the movement and safety areas are conducted at least once daily.

Airport perimeter inspections are conducted weekly.

Random inspections for wildlife are conducted on an ongoing basis and are dependent on time of day, wildlife activity, season and weather.

Post strike inspections are conducted after most wildlife strikes have been reported to Airside Operations. Inspections may include movement area surfaces, safety areas, and aircraft surfaces for any evidence of the wildlife strike or ongoing wildlife activity.

**O. WILDLIFE HAZARD CONTROL MEASURES.**

An integrated approach is used to manage wildlife hazards on or near MSP that pose a risk to aircraft operations utilizing the following principles:

**Habitat Modification/Exclusion** – altering features of the environment to



reduce, eliminate or exclude food, water and shelter to reduce the attractiveness of the airport to wildlife.

Targeted Species

- Canada geese (Zero Tolerance)
- Mallard ducks
- American coot
- European starlings
- Blackbirds
- Red-tailed hawks
- American kestrels
- Bald eagles (Zero Tolerance)
- Rock doves
- White-tailed deer (Zero Tolerance)
- Red fox (Zero Tolerance)
- Coyotes (Zero Tolerance)

**Harassment** – any nonlethal act of pursuit, disturbance or annoyance of wildlife which results in significant disruptions to normal patterns of behavior, i.e., being scared or chased from the immediate area without causing any physical injuries.

Targeted Species

- Canada geese (Zero Tolerance)
- Mallard ducks
- American coot
- European starlings
- Blackbirds
- Red-tailed hawks
- American kestrels
- Snowy owls
- Bald eagles (Zero Tolerance)
- Rock doves
- Ring-bill gulls (Zero Tolerance)
- White-tailed deer (Zero Tolerance)
- Red fox (Zero Tolerance)
- Coyotes (Zero Tolerance)

**Capture and Relocation** – use of devices to restrain wildlife and then transport them to release areas away from the airport.

Targeted Species

- Red-tailed hawks
- American kestrels
- Snowy owls

**Removal** – any lethal method of control of wildlife.

Targeted Species (Zero Tolerance)

- Canada geese
- Ring-billed gulls
- White-tailed deer
- Coyotes
- Red fox

**P. WAY TO COMMUNICATE EFFECTIVELY BETWEEN PERSONNEL CONDUCTING WILDLIFE CONTROL OR OBSERVING WILDLIFE HAZARDS AND THE AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER.**

All personnel conducting wildlife management activities on the movement area or in safety areas will be trained in communications with ATCT and utilize vehicles equipped with radios and beacons. Wildlife personnel will maintain appropriate communications with the Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) in accordance with MAC Ordinances and guidelines identified in the MSP Movement Area Handbook. ATCT will be advised whenever any wildlife management activity may impact aircraft operations.

Airside Operations will immediately notify ATCT whenever they are made aware of any wildlife activity that poses a threat to aircraft operations.

**Q. PROCEDURES TO REVIEW AND EVALUATE THE WHMP EVERY 12 CONSECUTIVE MONTHS OR FOLLOWING A TRIGGER EVENT.**

The MSP Wildlife Hazard Management Plan will be reviewed at least once every 12 consecutive months or when one of the following occurs:

- An air carrier aircraft experiences multiple wildlife strikes.
- An air carrier experiences substantial damage from striking wildlife.
- An air carrier aircraft experiences an engine ingestion of wildlife.

In lieu of maintaining a formal Wildlife Hazard Working Group, the MSP Wildlife

Hazard Program Manager or his designee shall present and discuss the MSP Wildlife Hazard Management Plan at least once annually at a number of meetings that may include:

- MSP Airport Safety Committee Meeting.
- MSP FAA ATCT Customer Forum.
- U.S. Air Force Reserves 934th and Minnesota Air National Guard 133rd .Airfield Operations Board (AOB) and Bird Hazard Working Group (BHWG) Meeting.

The MSP Wildlife Program Manager will review all recommended changes and will update the MSP Wildlife Hazard Management Plan with approved changes.

USDA Wildlife Services submits an annual report to the MSP Wildlife Program Manager. The report includes summaries of wildlife activity observed, hazed and removed as well as recommendations to improve the wildlife hazard management program.

Review of strikes - After receiving confirmation of a wildlife strike at MSP, member(s) of the MSP Wildlife Team may review details of the strike and determine if any changes need to be implemented to habitat, management strategies, training or the MSP Wildlife Hazard Management Plan.

**R. A TRAINING PROGRAM CONDUCTED BY A QAWB TO PROVIDE AIRPORT PERSONNEL WITH THE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS NEEDED TO SUCCESSFULLY CARRY OUT THE WHMP.**

The MSP Wildlife Training Program for Airside Operations follows AC 150/5200-36B, current edition, Qualifications for Wildlife Biologist Conducting Wildlife Hazard Assessments and Training Curriculum for Airport Personnel Involved in Controlling Wildlife Hazards on Airports.

Airside staff shall receive training in the following areas:

- Review of MSP Wildlife Hazard Management Plan and Wildlife Hazard Assessment.
- Wildlife hazards.
- Wildlife strike documentation.
- Wildlife management activity documentation.

- Wildlife identification.

In addition to the basic training, MSP Wildlife Team members will complete the following training:

- Shotgun qualification.
- Rifle qualification (Only for advanced team members).
- Air Rifle qualification.
- Chemical immobilization.

In order to maintain qualification as a MSP Wildlife Team member, staff must complete and maintain the following certifications:

- MN State Firearms Safety Instructor.
- NRA Shotgun Course.
- NRA Rifle Course (Only for advanced team members).

MSP Wildlife Team members may assist the qualified Airport Wildlife Biologist and serve as trainers for internal and external training.

# APPENDICES

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

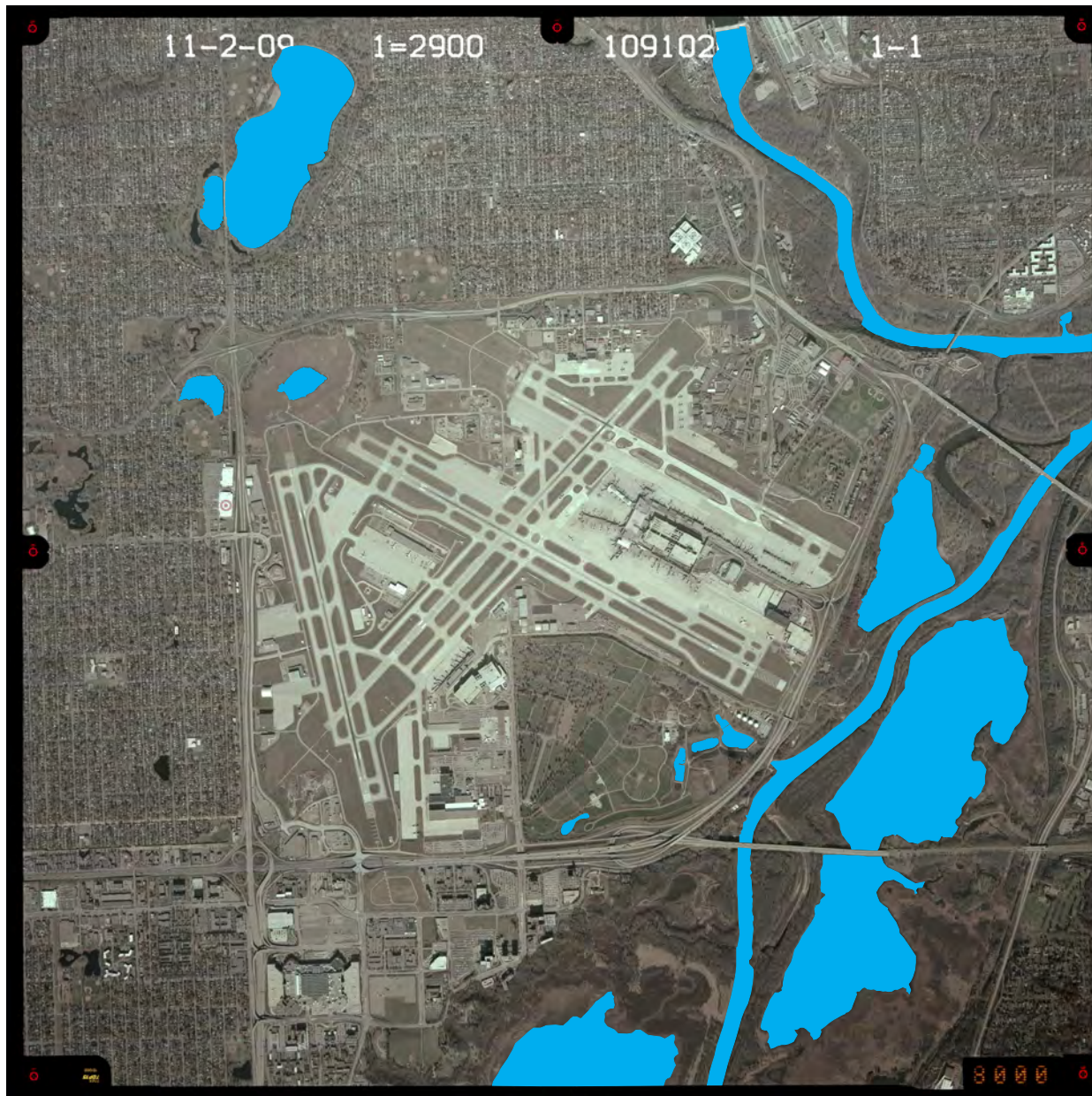
Revision Date: 04/12/24

Exhibit 337-1, page 16

FAA Approval:   
 Date: Apr 11 2024

## Appendix A

### Off-Airport Water Resources





## Exhibit 339-1 - NOTAM Information

MAC Airside Operations will utilize the FAA Digital NOTAM System to issue and cancel NOTAMs. The FAA Digital NOTAM System will ensure NOTAM distribution to the following parties:

1. FAA - Minneapolis ATCT
2. FAA - Minneapolis TRACON
3. FAA - Minneapolis AFS/ESU
4. MSP Airlines
5. MAC Departments

MAC Airside Operations uses Cityworks software as its Part 139 system of record for NOTAMs. Cityworks has an integration feature that populates NOTAMs issued in the FAA Digital NOTAM System into the Cityworks platform for NOTAM documentation. This integration function occurs when a NOTAM is issued, canceled, or expires. Examples of each occurrence are included in this exhibit below:

NOTAM issue:



**Request 11881**  
**NOTAM**  
**Zone: 12R-30L**

**Metropolitan Airports Commission**

**Status: OPEN**

**Initiated By:** GISinc, Admin

**Initiate Date:** 4/7/22 7:32

**Shop:**

**Project Name:**

**Closed By:**

**Close Date:**

**Location:**

**Details:**

**X:**

**Y:**

Request Information:	
Field	Value
Event Start Date/Time	
Event End Date/Time	
Requested By	Add in Caller Section
Reason	Inspection
Description	Crossing Approved
Category	Closure
Surface	12R-30L
Comments	
NOTAM Originator	Ops-14 Jose Beltran Assistant Manager
Cancelled By	
Cancellation Notes	
NOTAM Reference ID	64032132
*NOTAM Number	04/143
*Airfield/Airport	MSP
*Keyword	RWY
*Status	Active
*NOTAM Text	!MSP 04/143 MSP RWY 12R/30L CLSD EXC XNG 2204071705-2204071725
*Issue Date/Time UTC	4/7/2022 12:27
*Issue Date/Time Loc	4/7/2022 07:27
*Effective Start Date/Time UTC	4/7/2022 17:05
*Effective Start Date/Time Loc	4/7/2022 12:05
*Effective End Date/Time UTC	4/7/2022 17:25
Effective End Date/Time Loc	4/7/2022 12:25
*Cancelled Date/Time UTC	
*Cancelled Date/Time Loc	
Work Order Number	

**Weather Observations:**

Observation Date: 4/7/2022, 07:48:00  
 Wind Direction: 330  
 Dew Point: 33(F), 1(C)  
 Weather: Light  
 Precipitation Rate: P0002

Temperature: 34(F), 1(C)  
 Wind Speed: 12  
 Wind Gust: N/A  
 Visibility: 8SM  
 Ceiling: OVC012

NOTAM cancellation:



**Request 11736**  
**NOTAM**  
**Zone: TWY J**

**Metropolitan Airports Commission**

**Status: CLOSED**

**Initiated By:** GISinc, Admin

**Initiate Date:** 4/5/22 12:00

**Shop:** AIRSIDE OPS

**Project Name:**

**Closed By:** Miller, Mark

**Close Date:** 4/5/22 16:09

**Location:**

**Details:**

**X:**

**Y:**

Request Information:	
Field	Value
Event Start Date/Time	
Event End Date/Time	
Requested By	Add in Caller Section
Reason	Non-standard
Description	
Category	Closure
Surface	TWY J
Comments	
NOTAM Originator	Ops-08 Jeff Harken Assistant Manager
Cancelled By	Ops-06 Mark Miller Duty Manager
Cancellation Notes	
NOTAM Reference ID	64010823
*NOTAM Number	04/112
*Airfield/Airport	MSP
*Keyword	TWY
*Status	Cancelled
*NOTAM Text	!MSP 04/112 MSP TWY J CLSD 2204051656-2204060400
*Issue Date/Time UTC	4/5/2022 16:56
*Issue Date/Time Loc	4/5/2022 11:56
*Effective Start Date/Time UTC	4/5/2022 16:56
*Effective Start Date/Time Loc	4/5/2022 11:56
*Effective End Date/Time UTC	4/6/2022 04:00
*Effective End Date/Time Loc	4/5/2022 23:00
*Cancelled Date/Time UTC	4/5/2022 21:04
*Cancelled Date/Time Loc	4/5/2022 16:04
Work Order Number	

**Weather Observations:**

Observation Date: 4/5/2022, 12:15:00  
 Wind Direction: 130  
 Dew Point: 34(F), 1(C)  
 Weather: Light Rain Mist  
 Precipitation Rate: P0003

Temperature: 36(F), 2(C)  
 Wind Speed: 19  
 Wind Gust: 28  
 Visibility: 3SM  
 Ceiling: FEW013 SCT034 OVC045

NOTAM expiration:



**Request 11875**  
**NOTAM**  
**Zone: 17-35**

**Metropolitan Airports Commission**

**Status: CLOSED**

**Initiated By:** GISinc, Admin

**Initiate Date:** 4/7/22 7:25

**Shop:**

**Project Name:**

**Closed By:** Harken, Jeff

**Close Date:** 4/7/22 11:18

**Location:**

**Details:**

**X:**

**Y:**

Request Information:	
Field	Value
Event Start Date/Time	
Event End Date/Time	
Requested By	Add in Caller Section
Reason	Inspection
Description	Crossing Approved
Category	Closure
Surface	17 35
Comments	
NOTAM Originator	Ops-14 Jose Beltran Assistant Manager
Cancelled By	
Cancellation Notes	
NOTAM Reference ID	64032046
*NOTAM Number	04/139
*Airfield/Airport	MSP
*Keyword	RWY
*Status	Expired
*NOTAM Text	!MSP 04/139 MSP RWY 17/35 CLSD EXC XNG 2204071500-2204071520
*Issue Date/Time UTC	4/7/2022 15:00
*Issue Date/Time Loc	4/7/2022 07:21
*Effective Start Date/Time UTC	4/7/2022 15:00
*Effective Start Date/Time Loc	4/7/2022 10:00
*Effective End Date/Time UTC	4/7/2022 15:20
Effective End Date/Time Loc	4/7/2022 10:20
*Cancelled Date/Time UTC	
*Cancelled Date/Time Loc	
Work Order Number	

**Weather Observations:**

Observation Date: 4/7/2022, 07:50:00  
 Wind Direction: 330  
 Dew Point: 33(F), 1(C)  
 Weather: Light  
 Precipitation Rate: P0002

Temperature: 34(F), 1(C)  
 Wind Speed: 13  
 Wind Gust: N/A  
 Visibility: 7SM  
 Ceiling: OVC012

## Exhibit 400-1 - Maintenance Corrective Action Form for PAPIs, Generators and EMAS

Corrective action for repairs of the PAPIs, generators and EMAS will be documented on the Maintenance Corrective Action Form.

### Corrective Action Form

Corrective Action Inspection Type:  Generator  PAPI  EMAS      Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Date: \_\_\_\_\_      Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Checklist Item Number: \_\_\_\_\_      Corrective Action Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Corrective Action: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Checklist Item Number: \_\_\_\_\_      Corrective Action Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Corrective Action: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Checklist Item Number: \_\_\_\_\_      Corrective Action Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Corrective Action: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Checklist Item Number: \_\_\_\_\_      Corrective Action Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Corrective Action: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Inspection Checklist Item Number: \_\_\_\_\_      Corrective Action Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Corrective Action: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

*Kenneth W. Taira*

6/1/2019

Revision Date: 06/01/19

## Exhibit 500-1 - Airport Emergency Services at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER (MSP) AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (MAC)**

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

**EFFECTIVE:** May 20, 2022

**SUBJECT:** Airport Emergency Services at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport (MSP)

**1. PURPOSE:** Defines responsibilities of Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP) and the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) concerning fire and aircraft emergency procedures.

**2. CANCELLATION:** The Federal Aviation Administration, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and Metropolitan Airports Commission, Airport Emergency Services at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport Letter of Agreement dated February 15, 2021 is cancelled.

### **3. RESPONSIBILITIES:**

#### **a. MSP must:**

(1) Notify the MAC Emergency Communications Center of impending or actual aircraft emergencies via MSP red emergency phone and provide the following data:

- (a) Alert category;
- (b) Aircraft identification or flight number;
- (c) Aircraft type;
- (d) Landing runway and estimated time of arrival in minutes;
- (e) Nature of problem.

(2) Provide the following information as soon as practicable either on the initial red emergency phone call or via the appropriate tower frequency:

- (a) Number of persons on board
- (b) Amount of fuel on board.

(3) Provide priority handling of responding emergency vehicles.

(4) Notify “emergency vehicles” when the alert aircraft is “next-to-land” via the appropriate tower frequency.





(5) Control air and ground traffic to avoid conflicts in the area of the emergency when the emergency occurs on the airport proper.

(6) Inform all aircraft to remain clear of the emergency area when the accident has occurred off the airport proper.

(7) Notify the FAA Regional Operational Center (ROC) of any aircraft accidents at MSP. The ROC is responsible for notifying the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB).

**b. MAC must:**

(1) Receive MSP clearance via the appropriate tower frequency (see below) for all vehicles responding to an alert prior to entering or crossing a runway or entering a protected Instrument Landing System (ILS) Critical Area. This applies to Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicles only.

- (a) Runway 30L/12R or 4/22 126.7
- (b) Runway 30R/12L 123.95
- (c) Runway 35/17 123.67

(2) Require emergency vehicles responding to on-airport, non-aircraft emergencies to inform MSP of their destination whenever the movement area is used as a route to the emergency.

(3) Require emergency vehicles responding to routine calls for service to use the perimeter roads whenever possible while proceeding to and from the scene.

(4) Advise MSP when permanent changes occur for radio call signs or station assignments for ARFF equipment, or when ARFF equipment is added or removed.

**c. Procedures:**

(1) Any information received by MSP pertaining to an impending aircraft emergency must be made available to the MAC Emergency Communications Center. The emergency will not be considered in “alert” status until MSP notifies the MAC via red emergency phone.

(2) The red emergency phone must be tested daily at 8:00 a.m. local time. The test must be initiated by MSP.

(3) The following alert categories must be used by MSP and MAC:

(a) **Alert 1** – The emergency vehicles and crews should stand-by at the station house for a possible emergency and expect further instructions.

(b) **Alert 2** – Stand-by at predetermined locations at a runway for an incoming aircraft with a problem.



(c) **Alert 3** – Proceed to the location of an incident/damaged aircraft; i.e., hot brakes, collapsed gear, an aircraft off the paved surface or reports of fire on an aircraft.

(d) **“Crash”** – Proceed to the location of an aircraft crash with serious injury and/or death.

(4) MSP will notify emergency vehicles upon cancellation of an alert via the appropriate tower frequency or the Discreet Emergency Frequency (DEF).

(5) In addition to the preceding instructions and in the event of a vehicle or aircraft accident involving potentially radioactive materials, MSP must be responsible for the following:

(a) Notify the MAC Emergency Communications Center via red emergency phone that there is a possible radiation hazard accident, the condition and location of the accident, and current surface wind readings.

(b) Inform all air traffic on the field and in the vicinity of the airport that an accident has occurred, and a radiation hazard exists.

(c) Provide updated surface wind readings to responding emergency vehicles.

(d) If the accident occurs on the airport, the runway(s) or other surfaces involved must not be used until the MAC has determined that a hazard no longer exists.

(e) Inform all aircraft in the vicinity of the accident to remain clear of the area.

(f) If a control aircraft is used, MSP must relay information as is necessary between emergency vehicles and the control aircraft.

(6) In the event of an accident involving a United States military aircraft with nuclear cargo or nuclear weapons on board, the term “BROKEN ARROW” must be used in lieu of ‘radiation hazard accident’ in all communications.

#### **4. DISCRETE EMERGENCY FREQUENCY RESPONSIBILITIES:**

##### **a. MSP must:**

(1) Assign an available ATCT frequency and issue instructions for MAC ARFF and the emergency aircraft to switch to the DEF when determined to be operationally advantageous. The preferred DEF will be 123.875.

(2) Issue instructions to aircraft and vehicles not involved in the emergency to switch to another frequency.

(3) Monitor the DEF at all times and not transmit on the frequency, except for emergency related communications.



(4) If a situation arises other than an aircraft emergency where the use of a DEF would be beneficial, i.e., bomb threat, disabled aircraft, etc., consider a request by MAC to assign a DEF.

(5) When notified by MAC that the status of the emergency allows the release of the DEF, issue instructions to the emergency aircraft and all responding vehicles to return to the normal ground control frequency.

**b. MAC must:**

(1) Utilize appropriate Tower frequency until MSP assigns a DEF.

(2) Once directed to switch to the DEF, may initiate direct contact with the emergency aircraft and vice-versa.

(3) Normally limit communication on the DEF to MAC ARFF, the emergency aircraft and MSP.

(4) Initiate a request to MSP for use of a DEF for situations other than an aircraft emergency. Under these conditions, MAC ARFF may authorize MAC Airport Police, MAC Airside Operations or MAC Field Maintenance to use the DEF.

(5) Notify MSP when use of the DEF is no longer required.

**5. ATC-0 Event:**

**a. MSP must:**

(1) Notify MAC Airside Operations that ATC services are unavailable.

(2) Issue NOTAM that ATC is closed, and MSP CTAF 126.70 is in effect.

(3) Notify MAC Airside Operations when ATC services resume.

(4) Cancel NOTAM.

**b. MAC must:**

(1) Issue NOTAM that ARFF is monitoring CTAF 126.70 for ARFF response.

(2) Airside Operations will monitor CTAF 126.70 for ARFF response.

(3) Airside Operations will notify ARFF and the MAC Emergency Communications Center of the ATC-0 event.


(4) Airside Operations will notify the MAC Emergency Communications Center of any request for ARFF response including:


(a) Aircraft call sign.



- (b) Aircraft location.
- (c) Aircraft problem.
- (5) Must cancel NOTAM upon notification by MSP that ATC services have resumed.

**6. DEVIATIONS.** Deviations from the procedures contained herein must be approved only after coordination between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and the Metropolitan Airports Commission.

  
Heidi Wulf  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower

  
Chad Leqve  
Vice President, Management and Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission



## Exhibit 500-2 Land and Hold Short Operations (LAHSO) Procedures

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER (MSP) AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (MAC)

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

EFFECTIVE: April 1, 2013

**SUBJECT: Land and Hold Short Operations (LAHSO) Procedures**

**1. PURPOSE.** This agreement delineates the responsibilities of MSP and MAC that are necessary for initiating and carrying out Land and Hold Short Operations (LAHSO) on specified runways at Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport.

**2. CANCELLATION.** The Federal Aviation Administration, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and Metropolitan Airports Commission Letter of Agreement, Land and Hold Short Operations (LAHSO) Procedures, dated October 31, 2008 is cancelled.

**3. BACKGROUND.** LAHSO is an air traffic control procedure that permits the issuance of landing clearances to aircraft to land and hold short of an intersecting runway, taxiway, or other designated point on the runway. It is a procedure designed to increase airport capacity and to more efficiently move aircraft within the terminal airspace and on the airport surface.

**4. APPROVED LAHSO RUNWAYS/LOCATIONS.** The following runway hold short locations are approved for conducting LAHSO at MSP:

Runway	Location	Designation
30L	Prior to Taxiway A9/W9 intersection	Day, night
22	Prior to Taxiway K intersection	Day, night

**5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF MAC:** In order to conduct LAHSO at MSP, MAC agrees to be responsible for the following actions:

**a.** Install and maintain LAHSO runway markings and signs at all of the above specified locations in accordance with FAA Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5340-1, Standards for Airport Markings, and AC 150/5340-18, Standards for Airport Sign Systems.

**b.** Provide MSP with distance measurements from the landing threshold to the LAHSO runway position marking at each specified LAHSO location.

**c.** Install and maintain a LASHO in-pavement lighting system at all LAHSO locations. The lighting system shall be designed and installed in accordance with AC 150/5340-30, Design and Installation Details for Visual Aids.

**d.** Notify MSP at (612) 713-4055 whenever runway markings, signs, and/or lighting systems are inoperative.

**e.** Issue appropriate Notices to Airmen (NOTAM) relating to LAHSO.

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval:



12/29/2020

Revision Date: 11/20/20

**6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF MSP.** In conducting LAHSO at the Minneapolis-Saint Paul International Airport, MSP shall be responsible for the following:


a. Publish a list of runways at MSP that are approved for LAHSO, together with the available landing distance for each hold-short location.

b. Terminate LAHSO on any approved runway location whenever MAC reports that signs and markings are not installed or conditions are not in accordance with FAA Order 7110.118, Land and Hold Short Operations.

c. Terminate LAHSO at any location when, in the judgment of the air traffic manager, conditions precludes the use of LAHSO.

d. Meet annually with MAC and the LAHSO Development Team, or as necessary, to review LAHSO related events or issues.

**7. DEVIATIONS.** Deviations from procedures identified herein shall be approved only after coordination between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and the Metropolitan Airports Commission.



Elaine A. Buckner  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower



Roy Fuhrman  
Vice President, Management and Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission



## Exhibit 500-3 Movement/Non-Movement Areas

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER (MSP), MINNEAPOLIS TERMINAL RADAR APPROACH CONTROL (M98), MINNEAPOLIS TECHNICAL OPERATIONS (MSP TECHOPS) AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (MAC)**

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

**EFFECTIVE:** 8/31/20

**SUBJECT: Movement/Non-Movement Areas**

**1. PURPOSE.** This Letter of Agreement defines jurisdictional responsibilities between Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP), Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control (M98), Minneapolis Technical Operations (MSP Tech Ops) and the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) for operating on Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport.

**2. CANCELLATION.** The Federal Aviation Administration, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and Metropolitan Airports Commission, Movement/Non-Movement Areas Letter of Agreement dated February 11, 2018 is cancelled.

### **3. RESPONSIBILITIES.**

#### **a. Definitions.**

**(1)** Movement area - consists of all runways and taxiways as depicted in Attachment 1, with exceptions and restrictions on the movement area as depicted in Attachment 2. Aircraft must be in radio contact with MSP and receive clearance prior to entering, and while operating within the movement area.

**(2)** Non-movement area - consists of all aircraft parking areas, cargo areas, vehicle service roads and all areas not specifically designated as movement areas. Aircraft are not required to be in radio contact with MSP while operating within the non-movement area. The non-movement area is marked per specifications in Advisory Circular 150/5340-1 "Standards for Airport Markings" at appropriate locations on paved airport surfaces as depicted in Attachment 4.

**(3)** Open – A surface that is usable for aircraft operations.

**(4)** Closed – A surface that is unusable for aircraft operations except when coordinated in accordance with paragraph 3.a.(5).(a)-(c).

**(5)** The following definitions only apply when used for coordinating the status of closed movement or closed non-movement areas:

**(a)** Unrestricted – Aircraft may taxi on, taxi across, or park.

*Example - "Runway 4/22 closed, unrestricted."*

**(b)** Taxi – Aircraft may taxi on or taxi across.

1

*Example – “Runway 30L/12R closed, taxi approved.*

**(c)** Crossing – Aircraft may taxi across.

*Example – “Runway 17/35 closed, crossing approved.*

*or*

*“Runway 17/35 closed, crossing at (taxiway/s) approved.*

**(6)** Runway Safety Area – a defined surface surrounding the runway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to airplanes in the event of an excursion, overshoot, or undershoot from the runway.

**(7)** Taxiway Dual-Purpose Lighting – Special lighting installed to allow runway 4/22 to be used for taxi purposes. This lighting consists of unidirectional red stop bar lights, in-pavement runway guard lights, elevated stop bar lights, elevated taxiway lights, and green centerline lead in lights for turns. The tower lighting panel has been programmed to turn off all taxiway lighting when the runway lights are energized

**b. Movement Area Jurisdiction Excluding Runways.**

**(1)** MSP:

**(a)** Has authority over all open airport movement areas and paved Runway Safety Areas.

**(b)** Advisories related to aircraft movement in non-movement areas are advisory in nature and do not imply control responsibility.

**(2)** MAC:

**(a)** Airside Operations has authority over all closed movement areas and associated paved Runway Safety Areas and unpaved Runway Safety Areas.

**(b)** Must advise MSP of non-runway surface area openings and closings on the appropriate ground control frequency.

**(c)** Must advise MSP when movement areas excluding runways are available for use using the terms defined in paragraph 3.a.(5).(a)-(c).

**(d)** Must limit access to, movement on or across all taxiways, only to those pedestrians and vehicle operators with an operational need.

**(e)** Must require all vehicle operators to yield the right-of-way to aircraft at all times.

**(f)** Must require all vehicle operators, unless escorted, to monitor the appropriate ground control frequency when operating on movement areas and the appropriate local control frequency when on runways or in Runway Safety Areas.

(g) Must require all vehicle operators to obey any and all roadway signals, flag personnel, and signage including STOP and DANGER DO NOT ENTER RUNWAY AHEAD, and heed warnings CAUTION JET BLAST.

(h) Must require all vehicle operators to come to a COMPLETE STOP prior to crossing any and all taxiways on the service roads.

(i) Must require all vehicle operators follow all rules and regulations published in MAC Ordinance 127, or as it may be amended.

(j) Must require all vehicle operators to obtain ATC clearance prior to entering ILS critical areas on movement areas when weather conditions are less than reported ceiling 800 feet or visibility less than 2 miles for ILS critical area protection.

(k) Covenants and expressly agrees that with regard to any liability which may arise from operating on taxiways and designated non-movement areas, the MAC is solely and exclusively liable for the negligence of its own agents, servants and/or employees in accordance with applicable law, and that neither party looks to the other to save or hold it harmless for the consequences of any negligence on the part of one of its own agents, servants and/or employees.

**(3) MSP TECH OPS:**

(a) Must coordinate all AOA operations with MAC.

**c. Runway Jurisdiction.**

**(1) MSP:**

(a) Must turn on appropriate Taxiway Dual-Purpose Lighting when utilizing runway 4/22 for taxi purposes.

(b) Must not cross a taxiing general aviation, aircraft under tow, or a repositioning aircraft at the intersection of runway 12R/30L on runway 4/22 unless escorted by MAC.

(c) Must not cross any aircraft at the intersection of runway 12R/30L and runway 4/22 unless an operational necessity exists.

**(2) MAC:**

(a) Retains sole authority to officially open or close a runway. Authorized MAC Personnel are listed in Attachment 5 of this document.

(b) Must advise MSP of runway surface openings and closings on the appropriate local control frequency.

(c) Must require all vehicle operators to obtain clearance from MSP, on the appropriate local control frequency, prior to entering, or crossing any open runway.

(d) Must limit access to, movement on or across all runways, only to those pedestrians and vehicle operators with an operational need.

(e) When MAC closes a runway, that surface is released to MAC for movement area access purposes.

(f) Must advise MSP when closed runways are available for use using the terms defined in paragraph 3.a.(5).(a)-(c).

(g) Must advise MSP of runway openings and closings on the appropriate local control frequency.

(h) Any portion of a closed runway that has been made available to MSP for aircraft ground movement (taxiing) purposes, i.e., crossing point, must be treated as a taxiway in that all vehicles (other than vehicles operated by a driver with a MAC-issued Runway or Taxiway Driver's License) must contact ground control to cross or access those portions of the closed runway.

(i) Is responsible for placing barricades and/or lighted mobile runway closed "X" signs for long term closures as required by current FAA directives.

**d. Runway Safety Area Jurisdiction and Access.**

(1) The MAC retains sole authority to approve access to any unpaved Runway Safety Area.

(2) The MAC must limit access to, movement on or across all unpaved Runway Safety Areas, only to those pedestrians and vehicle operators with an operational need.

(3) MAC Airside Operations will normally provide MSP with 30 minutes lead time prior to allowing access to an unpaved Runway Safety Area. MAC Airside Operations must also provide MSP with the identity of who will be accessing the unpaved Runway Safety Area and an estimate of the length of time they will be in the area.

(4) MAC Airside Operations must initiate the Runway Safety Area coordination process by coordinating with the MSP Supervisor at (612) 713-4055.

(5) All questions regarding the Runway Safety Area should be directed to MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111.

(6) The MAC must require all vehicle operators to obtain clearance from MSP on the appropriate local control frequency prior to entering any Runway Safety Area of an open runway.

(7) The MAC must require all vehicle operators to advise MSP on the appropriate local control frequency when they are clear of any Runway Safety Area of an open runway.

(8) When a movement area is closed within an active RSA, MAC must use coordination and notification procedures established herein if pedestrians and vehicle operators have need to access the RSA on this closed movement area.

**e. Foreign Object Debris (FOD).**

(1) Upon receiving a report of FOD on a runway, MSP must immediately suspend operations to the affected surface and notify MAC.

(2) MAC will notify MSP on the appropriate local control frequency that the runway surface is closed, inspect it and then notify MSP on the appropriate local control frequency when the runway surface is open.

**f. Runway Inspections.**

(1) When a runway inspection is required without delay, the MAC must request a Critical Runway Inspection. Immediately upon receipt of this request, MSP must stop all departures that have not begun take-off roll on that runway. MSP must allow only those aircraft within a two-mile final to land on that runway. If, in the judgment of MSP safety would be compromised by issuing go-around instructions to an aircraft more than two miles from the airport, the aircraft may be cleared to land on that runway. All other aircraft must be held until the MAC can provide further information on the status of the runway. The MAC must only request a Critical Runway Inspection under extreme and/or unusual circumstances.

(2) When a runway inspection is required with minimal delay, the MAC must request a Priority Runway Inspection. MSP must hold all departures which have not been cleared for take-off on that runway and normally must not allow any aircraft other than those inside of the final approach fix to land on that runway. All other aircraft in the landing and departure sequence must be held until the MAC provides information on the status of the runway.

(3) When normal delays can be accepted prior to a runway inspection, the MAC must request a Runway Inspection. The inspection must be made in conjunction with normal operations.

**g. Surface Closure Coordination.**

(1) MAC Airside Operations will normally provide MSP with 30 minutes lead time prior to closing a movement area surface. MAC Airside Operations must also provide MSP with an estimate of the length of the closure during the coordination of the closure.

(2) MAC Airside Operations should always initiate the runway closure coordination process by establishing a conference call involving the MSP Supervisor/Traffic Management Unit (TMU) at (612) 713-4057 and M98 Supervisor at (612) 713-4050. All other movement area surfaces must be coordinated with the MSP Supervisor at (612) 713-4055.

(3) The MSP supervisor must advise MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111 as soon as possible when a runway change is anticipated.

(4) MAC Airside Operations must advise MSP at least ten minutes prior to the estimated reopening time if they cannot return the movement area surface on time, and provide MSP with a new time estimate for opening the movement area surface.

(5) All questions regarding the return of the movement area surface should be directed to MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111.

(6) MSP must not allow an aircraft to taxi on or across a closed movement area surface unless approved by MAC Airside Operations.

(7) As stated in paragraphs 3.b.(2).(b) and 3.c.5, the official status of a surface area must be stated by MAC Operations on local control or ground control frequencies.

(8) Runway 4/22 Taxiway Dual-Purpose lighting coordination - From Taxiway to Runway:

(a) MSP must advise MAC no less than 30 minutes in advance when the use of runway 4/22 for landing/departing operations is anticipated.

(b) MAC must remove the lighted Xs and inspect all runway lighting to ensure it is working properly and Taxiway Dual-Purpose Lighting is turned off.

(c) MAC will reopen the runway and cancel appropriate NOTAMs

(9) Runway 4/22 Taxiway Dual-Purpose lighting coordination - From Runway to Taxiway:

(a) MSP must advise MAC when the use of runway 4/22 for landing/departing operations is no longer needed.

(b) MAC will issue appropriate NOTAMs designating the runway for taxi use.

(c) MAC will close the runway.

(d) MAC must reposition the lighted Xs and inspect all Taxiway Dual-Purpose Lighting to ensure it is working properly and runway lighting is turned off.

#### **h. Snow Removal Operations.**

(1) Runway Crossings:

(a) The MAC must limit all crossing of active runways during snow/ice operations to only those vehicles directly involved in removal of snow/ice from the airport movement area, or for emergency response.

(b) During snow/ice control operations, there are times when plows are required to cross active runways. MAC may request a Priority Runway Crossing. MSP will normally give priority to the plowing operation and must hold all ground movements except those already cleared for take-off and for arrival aircraft inside of the final approach fix. Only those vehicles working as a single unit may cross the runway on a priority request. All other vehicles must make their own requests to cross active runways.



(c) MAC Airside Operations must coordinate all turn-around operations which involve two or more vehicles in the vicinity of an active runway at least ten minutes prior to the start of such operations.

**(2) Return of Closed Runways:**

(a) The MAC will normally return a previously closed runway with all priority taxiways opened as listed in Attachment 6. If MAC is unable to return any of the priority taxiways, they must notify MSP and report which priority taxiways are not open.

(b) MSP will normally advise MAC Airside Operations of the braking action reports from the first three arrivals after a runway is reopened.

(3) Snow Critique: Whenever requested by MSP, M98, MAC or any MSP tenant, MAC will coordinate a snow critique within 72 hours. The meeting will take place as soon as practicable after a snow removal operation. Other tenants and users will be invited to attend the meeting.

**(4) Braking Action Reports:**

(a) MSP must solicit pilot reports of runway braking action and notify MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111, when runway surface braking action conditions have deteriorated to "good to medium," "medium," "medium to poor," "poor," or "nil" or have improved to "good."

(b) MSP must report to the MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111, pilot reports or observations of any conditions that may affect the safe use of the movement area.

(c) Upon receiving a pilot report of "NIL" braking, MSP must immediately suspend operations to the affected surface.

**i. Field Conditions and Runway Condition Codes:**

(1) MAC Airside Operations must update the Field Conditions (FICON) and Runway Condition Codes (RwyCCs) as needed to provide timely, accurate field conditions. FICONS and RwyCCs must be disseminated via the FAA Digital NOTAM System.

(2) Runway Condition Codes: MAC Airside Operations must notify MSP when the RwyCC for any one-third zone of an active runway is 5 or less. Notification must include the runway, time of assessment, RwyCC for each third of the runway in order of touchdown, mid-field, and rollout, contaminant type and depth.

(3) MSP must notify MAC Airside Operations upon receiving any reports from the users regarding field conditions, i.e., snow piles, windrows, etc.

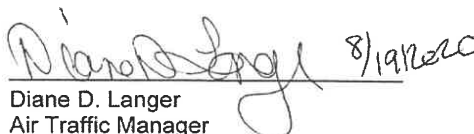
**4. ATTACHMENTS.**

- a. Attachment 1 - Airport diagram denoting movement areas and non-movement areas.
- b. Attachment 2 - Movement area restrictions.
- c. Attachment 3 – Group VI aircraft taxi routes.
- d. Attachment 4 – Definition and example of the non-movement area boundary marking.
- e. Attachment 5 – Persons authorized to close surfaces on the airport.
- f. Attachment 6 – Airport Priority Feeders.

**5. DEVIATIONS.** Deviations from procedures identified herein must be approved only after coordination between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower, Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control and the Metropolitan Airports Commission.

SEAN HOWARD FORTIER  
Digitally signed by SEAN HOWARD FORTIER  
Date: 2020.08.18 10:18:36 -05'00'

Sean Fortier  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower



Diane D. Langer  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control

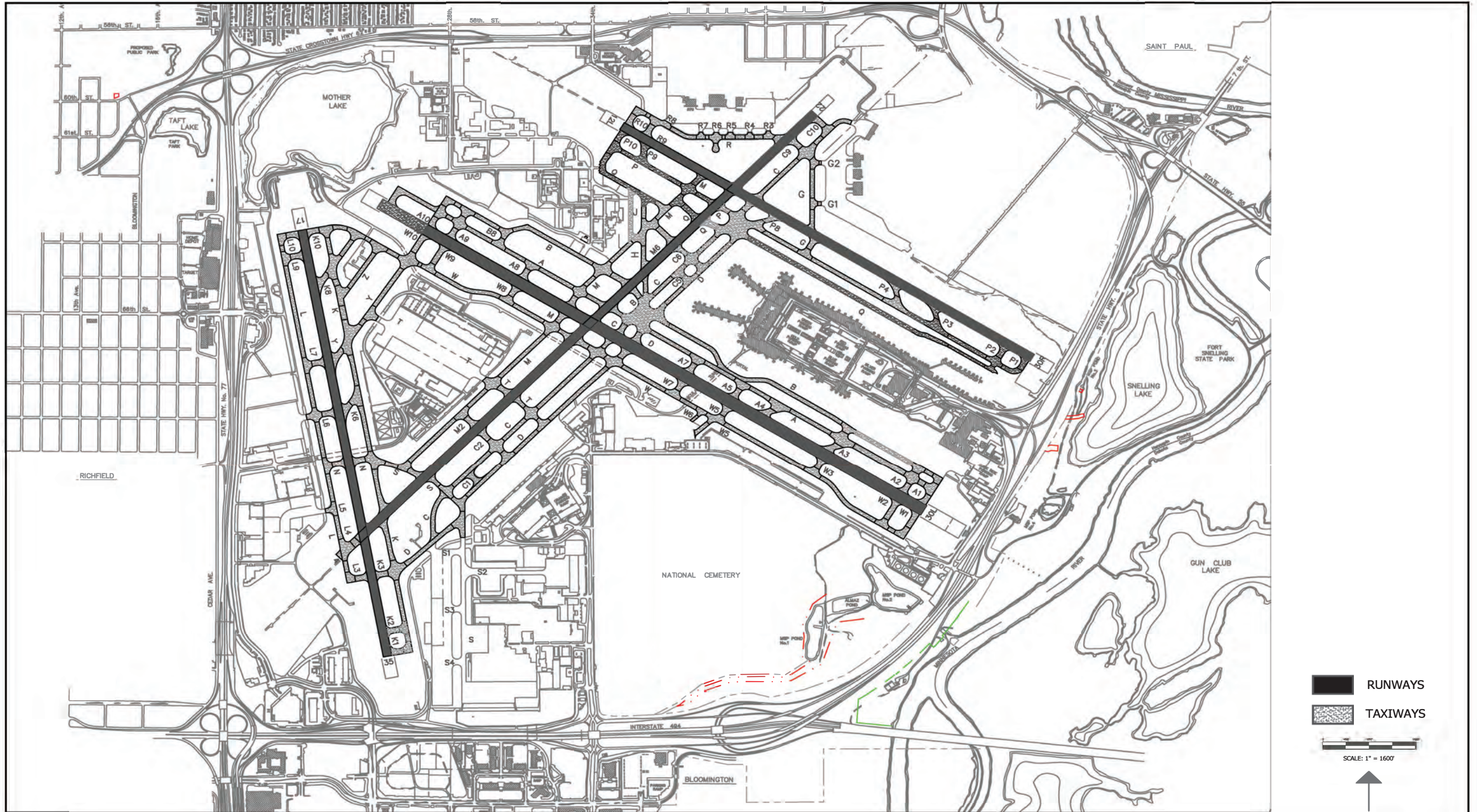




Chad Leque  
Vice President, Management & Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission

JOSEPH G POTTER  
Digitally signed by JOSEPH G POTTER  
Date: 2020.08.18 10:06:46 -05'00'

Joe Potter  
Technical Operations Manager  
Minneapolis-Technical Operations





RUNWAYS  
 TAXIWAYS  
  
 SCALE: 1" = 1600'  



**Metropolitan Airports Commission**  
GENERAL OFFICES  
6040 - 28TH AVENUE SOUTH  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55450

**MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL**  
**2020 MOVEMENT AREA - RUNWAYS AND TAXIWAYS**

Original Date: **12/09/04**    FAA Approval:  *C. Vann*  
 Revision Date: **11/20/20**    Approval Date: December 29 2020

DRAWING NO.  
**1**



This page left blank intentionally.

**TAXIWAYS ADG GROUP V UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE**

**WINGSPAN < 171 FEET (ADG IV OR SMALLER)**

- 1 TAXIWAY B FROM TWY D TO A3 (MSP-2019-06734)
- 2 TAXIWAY T FROM TWY M TO TWY Y\*\*\* (2009-AGL-723-NRA THRU 727-NRA)
- 3 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY M TO TWY H (1998-AGL-1402-NRA)
- 4 TAXIWAY S1 FROM TWY S TO C

**WINGSPAN < 171 FEET (CAT II/III OPERATIONS)**

- 5 TAXIWAYS DURING CAT II/III OPERATIONS

**WINGSPAN < 135 FEET (B757-200W/300W OR SMALLER)**

- 6 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY D TO P3 (2015-AGL-8465-NRA THRU 2015-AGL-8467-NRA)
- 7 CONCOURSE E - F ALLEY FROM ENTRANCE TO GATES E7/F7
- 8 TAXIWAY B FROM TWY A3 TO A1 (1999-AGL-1450-NRA)
- 9 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY H TO P10 (98-AGL-1402-NRA)
- 10 TAXILANE 30L DEICEING PAD
- 11 TAXIWAY W5 FROM TWY W TO SIGNATURE APRON

**WINGSPAN < 118 FEET (B737 MAX 10 OR SMALLER)**

- 12 TAXIWAY W6 FROM TWY W TO SIGNATURE APRON\*
- 13 TAXIWAY S FROM TWY S4 TO DELTA APRON\*\*
- 14 CONCOURSE E - F ALLEY FROM GATES E7/F7 TO GATES E1/F1

**WINGSPAN < 97 FEET (EMB-195 OR SMALLER)**

- 15 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY P3 TO P2

**WINGSPAN < 85.3 FEET (EMB-170 OR SMALLER)**

- 16 TAXIWAY J FROM TWY M TO Q (MSP-2018-04754)

**WINGSPAN < 81.5 FEET (CRJ-900 OR SMALLER)**

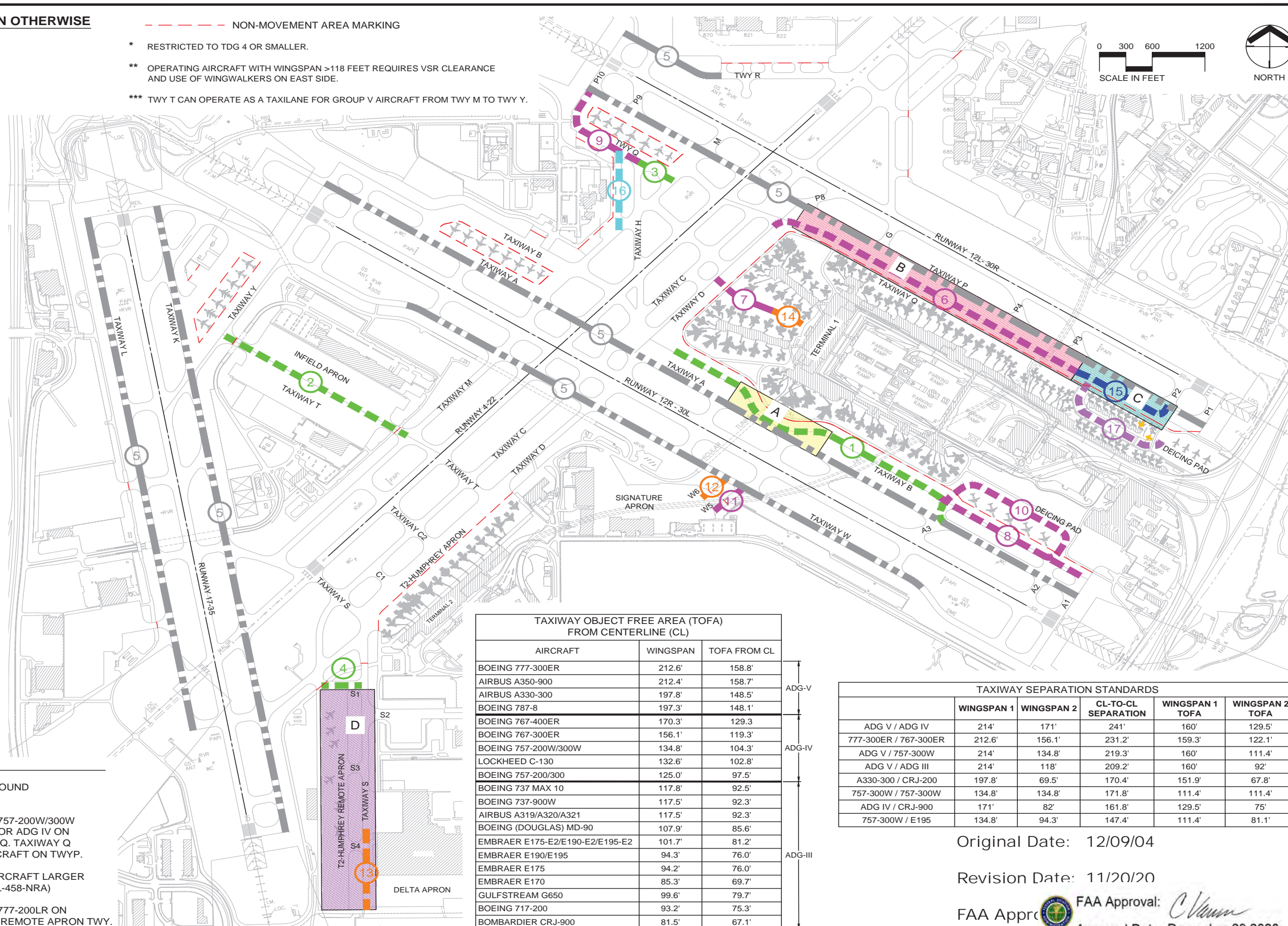
- 17 TAXILANE CONCOURSE A/B ALLEYWAY

**EXCEPTIONS**

- A** RESTRICTED TO SINGLE AIRCRAFT TAXI AROUND TUNNEL ON EITHER TWYS A OR B.
- B** RESTRICTED TO SIMULTANEOUS TAXI OF B757-200W/300W OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT ON TWYS P AND Q OR ADG IV ON TWY P WITH CRJ-900 OR SMALLER ON TWY Q. TAXIWAY Q MUST BE VACANT TO ALLOW GROUP V AIRCRAFT ON TWYP.
- C** TAXIWAY Q MUST BE VACANT TO ALLOW AIRCRAFT LARGER THAN A B757-200W/300W ON TWY P. (05-AGL-458-NRA)
- D** RESTRICTED TO SIMULTANEOUS TAXI OF B777-200LR ON TWY S WITH B767-300ER ON T2-HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON TWY.

--- NON-MOVEMENT AREA MARKING

- \* RESTRICTED TO TDG 4 OR SMALLER.
- \*\* OPERATING AIRCRAFT WITH WINGSPAN >118 FEET REQUIRES VSR CLEARANCE AND USE OF WINGWALKERS ON EAST SIDE.
- \*\*\* TWY T CAN OPERATE AS A TAXILANE FOR GROUP V AIRCRAFT FROM TWY M TO TWY Y.



AIRCRAFT	WINGSPAN	TOFA FROM CL
BOEING 777-300ER	212.6'	158.8'
AIRBUS A350-900	212.4'	158.7'
AIRBUS A330-300	197.8'	148.5'
BOEING 787-8	197.3'	148.1'
BOEING 767-400ER	170.3'	129.3'
BOEING 767-300ER	156.1'	119.3'
BOEING 757-200W/300W	134.8'	104.3'
LOCKHEED C-130	132.6'	102.8'
BOEING 757-200/300	125.0'	97.5'
BOEING 737 MAX 10	117.8'	92.5'
BOEING 737-900W	117.5'	92.3'
AIRBUS A319/A320/A321	117.5'	92.3'
BOEING (DOUGLAS) MD-90	107.9'	85.6'
EMBRAER E175-E2/E190-E2/E195-E2	101.7'	81.2'
EMBRAER E190/E195	94.3'	76.0'
EMBRAER E175	94.2'	76.0'
EMBRAER E170	85.3'	69.7'
GULFSTREAM G650	99.6'	79.7'
BOEING 717-200	93.2'	75.3'
BOMBARDIER CRJ-900	81.5'	67.1'

	WINGSPAN 1	WINGSPAN 2	CL-TO-CL SEPARATION	WINGSPAN 1 TOFA	WINGSPAN 2 TOFA
ADG V / ADG IV	214'	171'	241'	160'	129.5'
777-300ER / 767-300ER	212.6'	156.1'	231.2'	159.3'	122.1'
ADG V / 757-300W	214'	134.8'	219.3'	160'	111.4'
ADG V / ADG III	214'	118'	209.2'	160'	92'
A330-300 / CRJ-200	197.8'	69.5'	170.4'	151.9'	67.8'
757-300W / 757-300W	134.8'	134.8'	171.8'	111.4'	111.4'
ADG IV / CRJ-900	171'	82'	161.8'	129.5'	75'
757-300W / E195	134.8'	94.3'	147.4'	111.4'	81.1'

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/20/20

FAA Approval: *[Signature]*  
Approval Date: December 29 2020

CURRENT: Jun 29, 2020 - 11:58am  
DIR: K:\airside\mso\graphics\OR1 - ALL.dwg



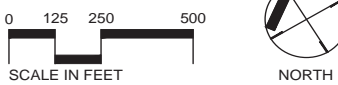
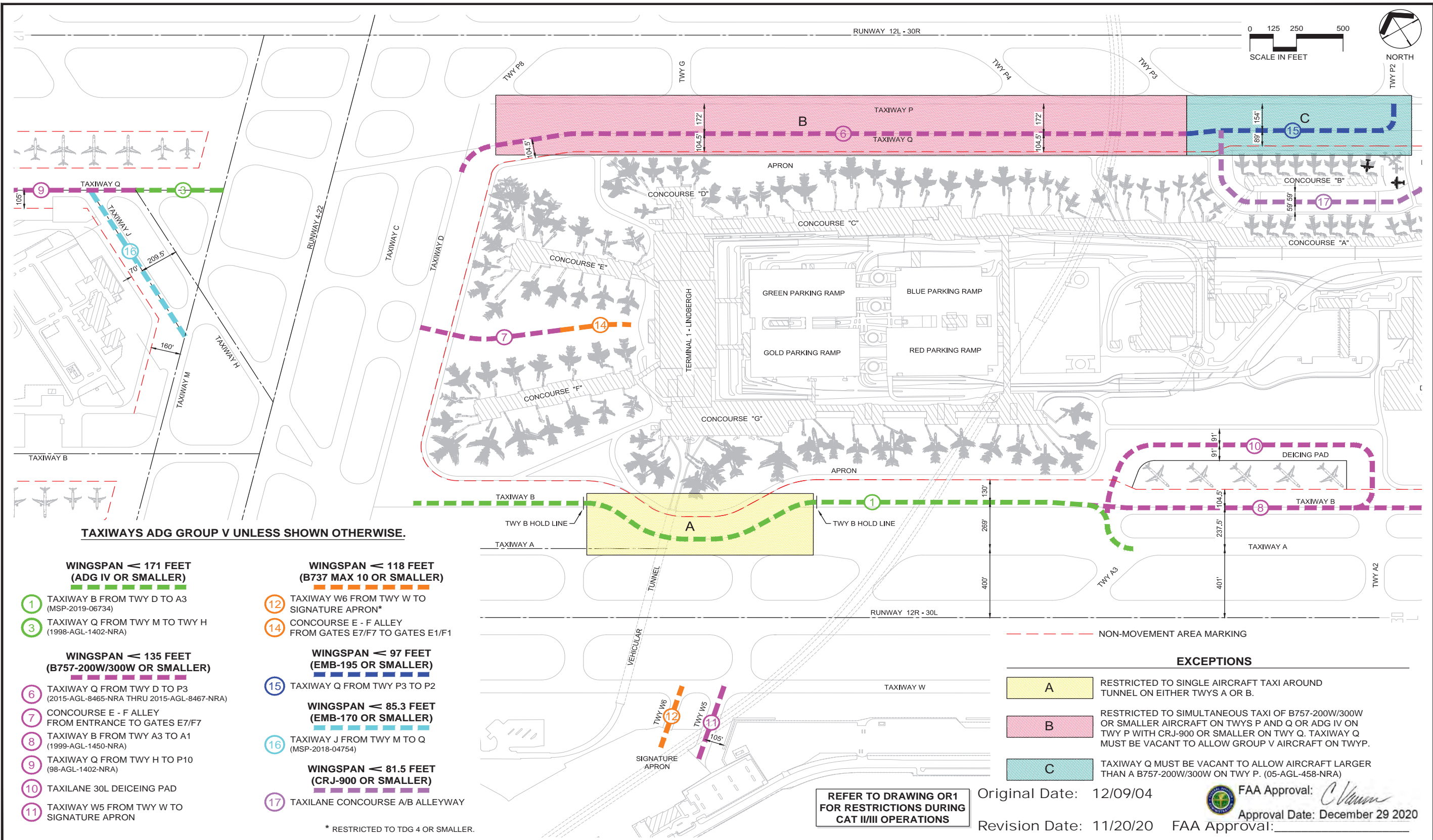
**OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS**  
MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

**Attachment 2, Page 1 - Movement Area Restrictions**  
**Letter of Agreement: Movement/Non-Movement Areas**

DATE	DRAWING NO.
6/29/2020	OR1

This page left blank intentionally.





TAXIWAYS ADG GROUP V UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

**WINGSPAN < 171 FEET (ADG IV OR SMALLER)**

- 1 TAXIWAY B FROM TWY D TO A3 (MSP-2019-06734)
- 3 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY M TO TWY H (1998-AGL-1402-NRA)

**WINGSPAN < 135 FEET (B757-200W/300W OR SMALLER)**

- 6 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY D TO P3 (2015-AGL-8465-NRA THRU 2015-AGL-8467-NRA)
- 7 CONCOURSE E - F ALLEY FROM ENTRANCE TO GATES E7/F7
- 8 TAXIWAY B FROM TWY A3 TO A1 (1999-AGL-1450-NRA)
- 9 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY H TO P10 (98-AGL-1402-NRA)
- 10 TAXILANE 30L DEICEING PAD
- 11 TAXIWAY W5 FROM TWY W TO SIGNATURE APRON

**WINGSPAN < 118 FEET (B737 MAX 10 OR SMALLER)**

- 12 TAXIWAY W6 FROM TWY W TO SIGNATURE APRON\*
- 14 CONCOURSE E - F ALLEY FROM GATES E7/F7 TO GATES E1/F1

**WINGSPAN < 97 FEET (EMB-195 OR SMALLER)**

- 15 TAXIWAY Q FROM TWY P3 TO P2

**WINGSPAN < 85.3 FEET (EMB-170 OR SMALLER)**

- 16 TAXIWAY J FROM TWY M TO Q (MSP-2018-04754)

**WINGSPAN < 81.5 FEET (CRJ-900 OR SMALLER)**

- 17 TAXILANE CONCOURSE A/B ALLEYWAY

\* RESTRICTED TO TDG 4 OR SMALLER.

--- NON-MOVEMENT AREA MARKING

**EXCEPTIONS**

- A** RESTRICTED TO SINGLE AIRCRAFT TAXI AROUND TUNNEL ON EITHER TWYS A OR B.
- B** RESTRICTED TO SIMULTANEOUS TAXI OF B757-200W/300W OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT ON TWYS P AND Q OR ADG IV ON TWY P WITH CRJ-900 OR SMALLER ON TWY Q. TAXIWAY Q MUST BE VACANT TO ALLOW GROUP V AIRCRAFT ON TWYP.
- C** TAXIWAY Q MUST BE VACANT TO ALLOW AIRCRAFT LARGER THAN A B757-200W/300W ON TWY P. (05-AGL-458-NRA)

REFER TO DRAWING OR1 FOR RESTRICTIONS DURING CAT II/III OPERATIONS

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval: *[Signature]*

Revision Date: 11/20/20

Approval Date: December 29 2020  
FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

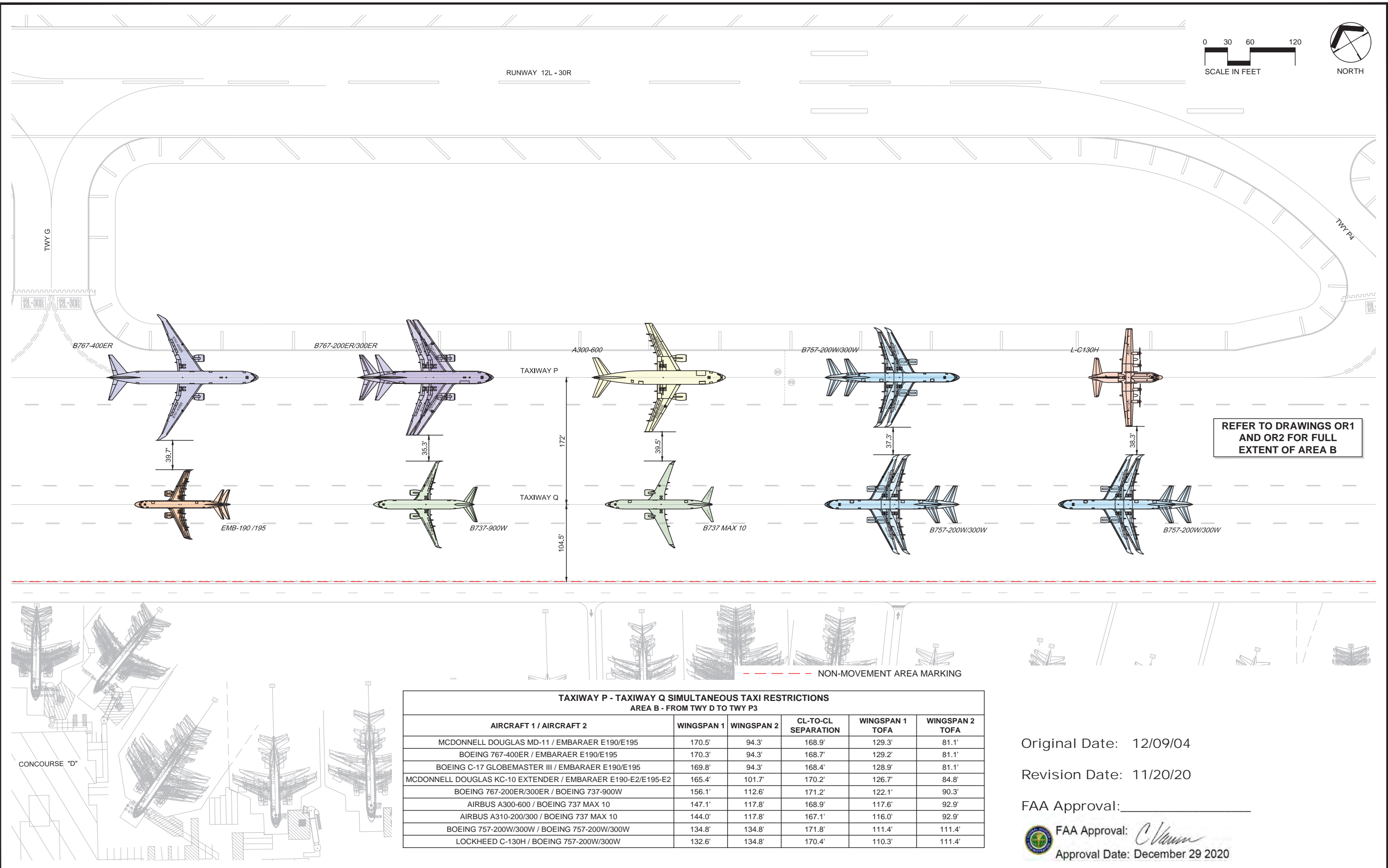


**OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS**  
MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

**Attachment 2, Page 2 - Movement Area Restrictions**  
**Letter of Agreement: Movement/Non-Movement Areas**

DATE	DRAWING NO.
6/29/2020	OR2

This page left blank intentionally.



**TAXIWAY P - TAXIWAY Q SIMULTANEOUS TAXI RESTRICTIONS**  
AREA B - FROM TWY D TO TWY P3

AIRCRAFT 1 / AIRCRAFT 2	WINGSPAN 1	WINGSPAN 2	CL-TO-CL SEPARATION	WINGSPAN 1 TOFA	WINGSPAN 2 TOFA
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS MD-11 / EMBARAER E190/E195	170.5'	94.3'	168.9'	129.3'	81.1'
BOEING 767-400ER / EMBARAER E190/E195	170.3'	94.3'	168.7'	129.2'	81.1'
BOEING C-17 GLOBEMASTER III / EMBARAER E190/E195	169.8'	94.3'	168.4'	128.9'	81.1'
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS KC-10 EXTENDER / EMBARAER E190-E2/E195-E2	165.4'	101.7'	170.2'	126.7'	84.8'
BOEING 767-200ER/300ER / BOEING 737-900W	156.1'	112.6'	171.2'	122.1'	90.3'
AIRBUS A300-600 / BOEING 737 MAX 10	147.1'	117.8'	168.9'	117.6'	92.9'
AIRBUS A310-200/300 / BOEING 737 MAX 10	144.0'	117.8'	167.1'	116.0'	92.9'
BOEING 757-200W/300W / BOEING 757-200W/300W	134.8'	134.8'	171.8'	111.4'	111.4'
LOCKHEED C-130H / BOEING 757-200W/300W	132.6'	134.8'	170.4'	110.3'	111.4'

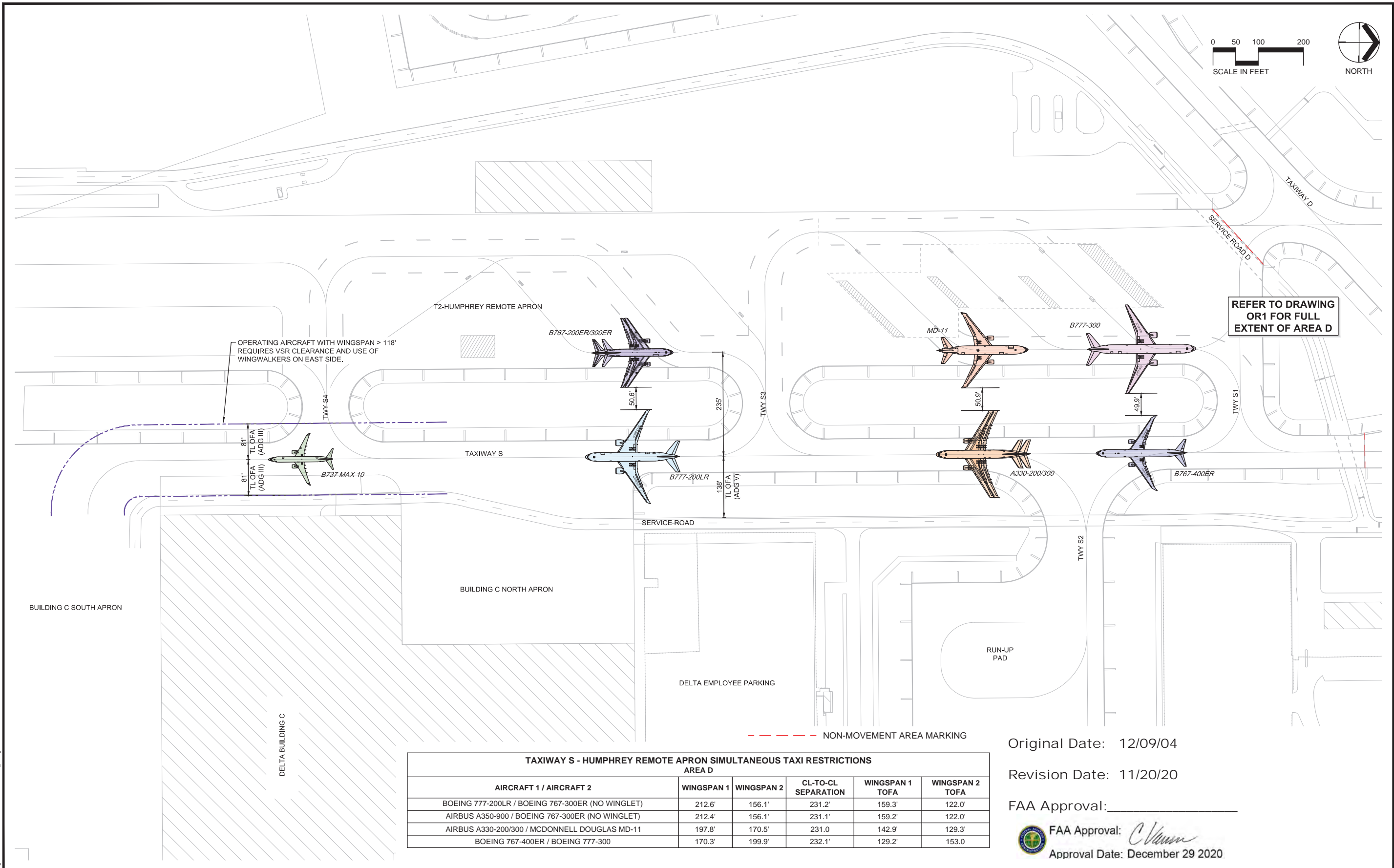
Original Date: 12/09/04  
 Revision Date: 11/20/20  
 FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_  
 FAA Approval: *C. Vann*  
 Approval Date: December 29 2020

CURRENT: Jun 29, 2020, 1:28pm  
 DIR: K:\airports\minneapolis-stpaul\certification\OR3 - AREA B - TWY P\_02.dwg

<p>Metropolitan Airports Commission</p>	OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS	Attachment 2, Page 3 - Movement Area Restrictions	DATE		DRAWING NO.
	MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT	Letter of Agreement: Movement/Non-Movement Areas	6/29/2020		OR3

This page left blank intentionally.





TAXIWAY S - HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON SIMULTANEOUS TAXI RESTRICTIONS					
AREA D					
AIRCRAFT 1 / AIRCRAFT 2	WINGSPAN 1	WINGSPAN 2	CL-TO-CL SEPARATION	WINGSPAN 1 TOFA	WINGSPAN 2 TOFA
BOEING 777-200LR / BOEING 767-300ER (NO WINGLET)	212.6'	156.1'	231.2'	159.3'	122.0'
AIRBUS A350-900 / BOEING 767-300ER (NO WINGLET)	212.4'	156.1'	231.1'	159.2'	122.0'
AIRBUS A330-200/300 / MCDONNELL DOUGLAS MD-11	197.8'	170.5'	231.0	142.9'	129.3'
BOEING 767-400ER / BOEING 777-300	170.3'	199.9'	232.1'	129.2'	153.0

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/20/20

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

FAA Approval: *C. Vann*  
Approval Date: December 29 2020

CURRENT: Jun 29, 2020, 1:33pm  
DIR: K:\airports\stpaul\certification\OR4 - AREA D - TWY S.dwg



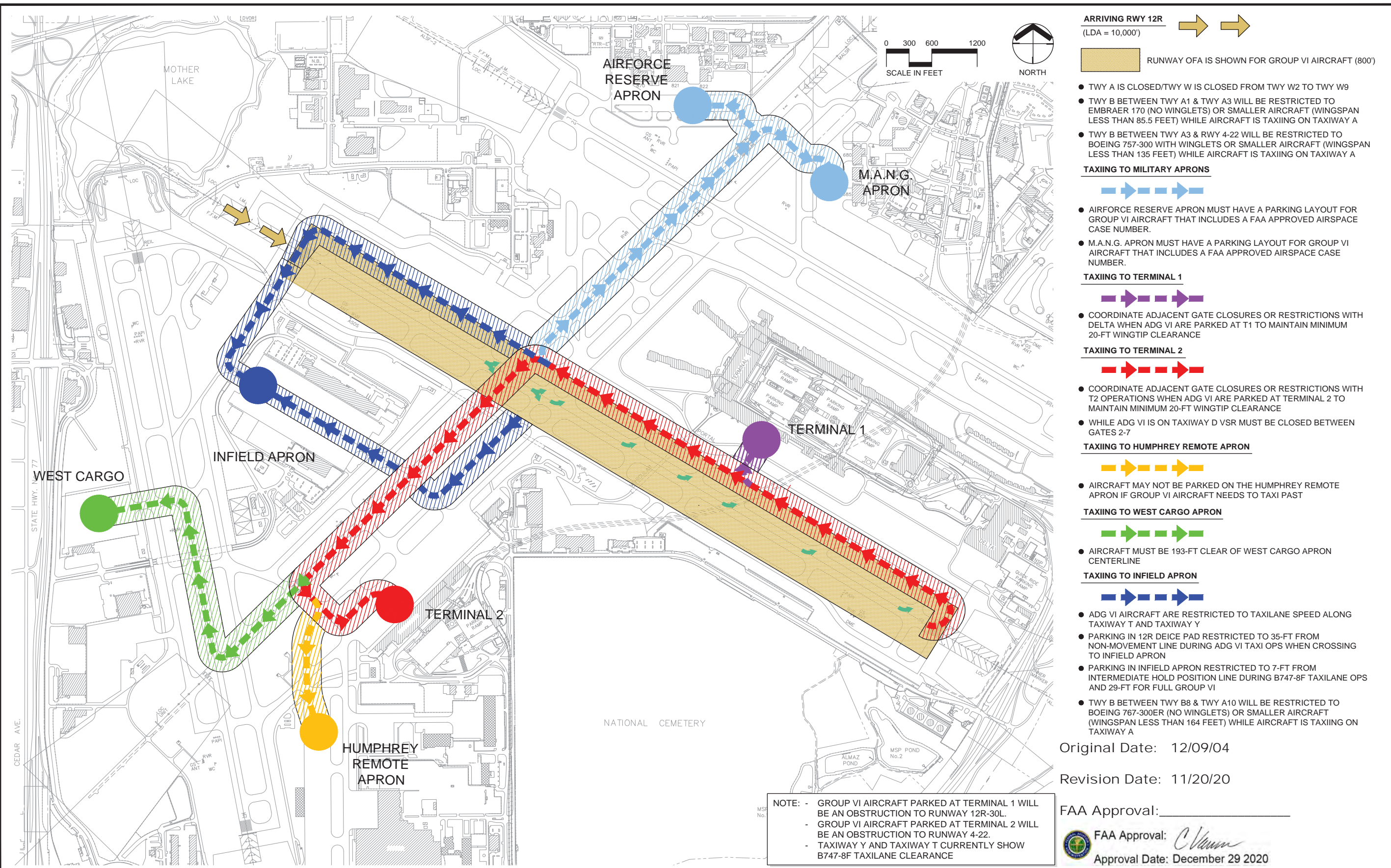
OPERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS  
MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Attachment 2, Page 4 - Movement Area Restrictions  
Letter of Agreement: Movement/Non-Movement Areas

DATE	DRAWING NO.
6/29/2020	OR4

This page left blank intentionally.





**ARRIVING RWY 12R**  
(LDA = 10,000')

➡ ➡

■ RUNWAY OFA IS SHOWN FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT (800')

- TWY A IS CLOSED/TWY W IS CLOSED FROM TWY W2 TO TWY W9
- TWY B BETWEEN TWY A1 & TWY A3 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO EMBRAER 170 (NO WINGLETS) OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 85.5 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A
- TWY B BETWEEN TWY A3 & RWY 4-22 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 757-300 WITH WINGLETS OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 135 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A

**TAXIING TO MILITARY APRONS**

➡ ➡ ➡

- AIRFORCE RESERVE APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.
- M.A.N.G. APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.

**TAXIING TO TERMINAL 1**

➡ ➡ ➡

- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH DELTA WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT T1 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE

**TAXIING TO TERMINAL 2**

➡ ➡ ➡

- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH T2 OPERATIONS WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT TERMINAL 2 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE
- WHILE ADG VI IS ON TAXIWAY D VSR MUST BE CLOSED BETWEEN GATES 2-7

**TAXIING TO HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON**

➡ ➡ ➡

- AIRCRAFT MAY NOT BE PARKED ON THE HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON IF GROUP VI AIRCRAFT NEEDS TO TAXI PAST

**TAXIING TO WEST CARGO APRON**

➡ ➡ ➡

- AIRCRAFT MUST BE 193-FT CLEAR OF WEST CARGO APRON CENTERLINE

**TAXIING TO INFIELD APRON**

➡ ➡ ➡

- ADG VI AIRCRAFT ARE RESTRICTED TO TAXILANE SPEED ALONG TAXIWAY T AND TAXIWAY Y
- PARKING IN 12R DEICE PAD RESTRICTED TO 35-FT FROM NON-MOVEMENT LINE DURING ADG VI TAXI OPS WHEN CROSSING TO INFIELD APRON
- PARKING IN INFIELD APRON RESTRICTED TO 7-FT FROM INTERMEDIATE HOLD POSITION LINE DURING B747-8F TAXILANE OPS AND 29-FT FOR FULL GROUP VI
- TWY B BETWEEN TWY B8 & TWY A10 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 767-300ER (NO WINGLETS) OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 164 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/20/20

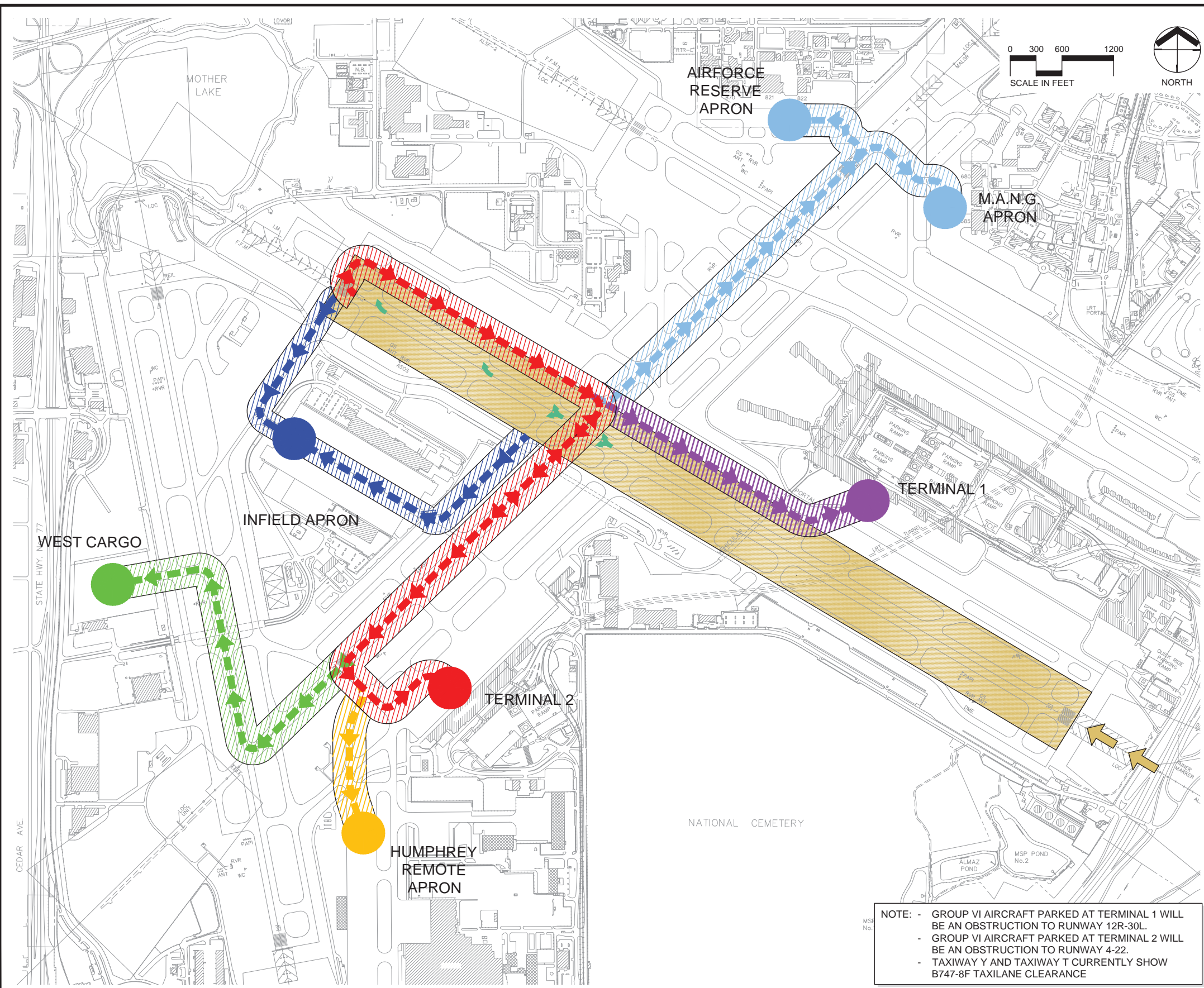
FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

FAA Approval: *C. Vann*  
Approval Date: December 29 2020

NOTE: - GROUP VI AIRCRAFT PARKED AT TERMINAL 1 WILL BE AN OBSTRUCTION TO RUNWAY 12R-30L.  
- GROUP VI AIRCRAFT PARKED AT TERMINAL 2 WILL BE AN OBSTRUCTION TO RUNWAY 4-22.  
- TAXIWAY Y AND TAXIWAY T CURRENTLY SHOW B747-8F TAXILANE CLEARANCE

This page left blank intentionally.





**ARRIVING RWY 30L**  
(LDA = 10,000')

**RUNWAY OFA IS SHOWN FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT (800')**

- TWY A IS CLOSED/TWY W IS CLOSED FROM TWY W2 TO TWY W9
- TWY B BETWEEN TWY A4 & RWY 4-22 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 757-300 WITH WINGLETS OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 135 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A
- PARKING IN 12R DEICE PAD RESTRICTED TO 35-FT FROM NON-MOVEMENT LINE DURING ADG VI TAXI OPS
- TWY B BETWEEN TWY B8 & TWY A10 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 767-300ER (NO WINGLETS) OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 164 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A

**TAXIING TO MILITARY APRONS**



- AIRFORCE RESERVE APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.
- M.A.N.G. APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.

**TAXIING TO TERMINAL 1**



- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH DELTA WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT T1 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE

**TAXIING TO TERMINAL 2**



- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH T2 OPERATIONS WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT TERMINAL 2 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE
- WHILE ADG VI IS ON TAXIWAY D VSR MUST BE CLOSED BETWEEN GATES 2-7

**TAXIING TO HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON**



- AIRCRAFT MAY NOT BE PARKED ON THE HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON IF GROUP VI AIRCRAFT NEEDS TO TAXI PAST

**TAXIING TO WEST CARGO APRON**



- AIRCRAFT MUST BE 193-FT CLEAR OF WEST CARGO APRON CENTERLINE

**TAXIING TO INFIELD APRON**



- ADG VI AIRCRAFT ARE RESTRICTED TO TAXILANE SPEED ALONG TAXIWAY T AND TAXIWAY Y
- PARKING IN INFIELD APRON RESTRICTED TO 7-FT FROM INTERMEDIATE HOLD POSITION LINE DURING B747-8F TAXILANE OPS AND 29-FT FOR FULL GROUP VI

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/20/20

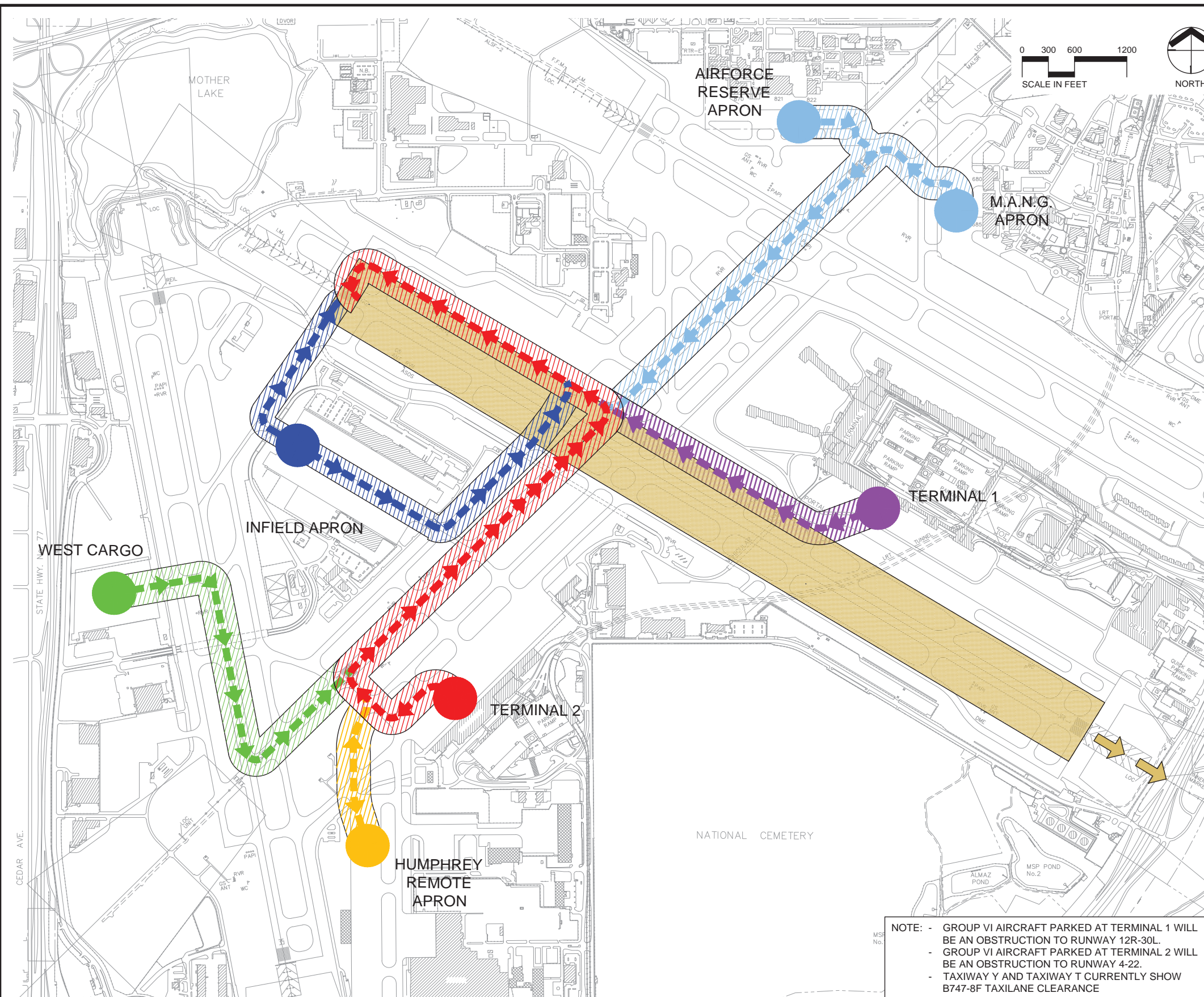
FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

FAA Approval: Approval Date: December 29 2020

NOTE: - GROUP VI AIRCRAFT PARKED AT TERMINAL 1 WILL BE AN OBSTRUCTION TO RUNWAY 12R-30L.  
- GROUP VI AIRCRAFT PARKED AT TERMINAL 2 WILL BE AN OBSTRUCTION TO RUNWAY 4-22.  
- TAXIWAY Y AND TAXIWAY T CURRENTLY SHOW B747-8F TAXILANE CLEARANCE

This page left blank intentionally.





**DEPARTING RWY 12R**  
(LDA = 10,000')

Runway OFA is shown for Group VI aircraft (800')

- TWY A IS CLOSED/TWY W IS CLOSED FROM TWY W2 TO TWY W9
- TWY B BETWEEN TWY A4 & RWY 4-22 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 757-300 WITH WINGLETS OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 135 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A
- PARKING IN 12R DEICE PAD RESTRICTED TO 35-FT FROM NON-MOVEMENT LINE DURING ADG VI TAXI OPS
- TWY B BETWEEN TWY B8 & TWY A10 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 767-300ER (NO WINGLETS) OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 164 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A

**TAXIING TO MILITARY APRONS**



- AIRFORCE RESERVE APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.
- M.A.N.G. APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.

**TAXIING TO TERMINAL 1**



- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH DELTA WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT T1 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE

**TAXIING TO TERMINAL 2**



- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH T2 OPERATIONS WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT TERMINAL 2 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE
- WHILE ADG VI IS ON TAXIWAY D VSR MUST BE CLOSED BETWEEN GATES 2-7

**TAXIING TO HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON**



- AIRCRAFT MAY NOT BE PARKED ON THE HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON IF GROUP VI AIRCRAFT NEEDS TO TAXI PAST

**TAXIING TO WEST CARGO APRON**



- AIRCRAFT MUST BE 193-FT CLEAR OF WEST CARGO APRON CENTERLINE

**TAXIING TO INFIELD APRON**



- ADG VI AIRCRAFT ARE RESTRICTED TO TAXILANE SPEED ALONG TAXIWAY T AND TAXIWAY Y
- PARKING IN INFIELD APRON RESTRICTED TO 7-FT FROM INTERMEDIATE HOLD POSITION LINE DURING B747-8F TAXILANE OPS AND 29-FT FOR FULL GROUP VI

Original Date: 12/09/04

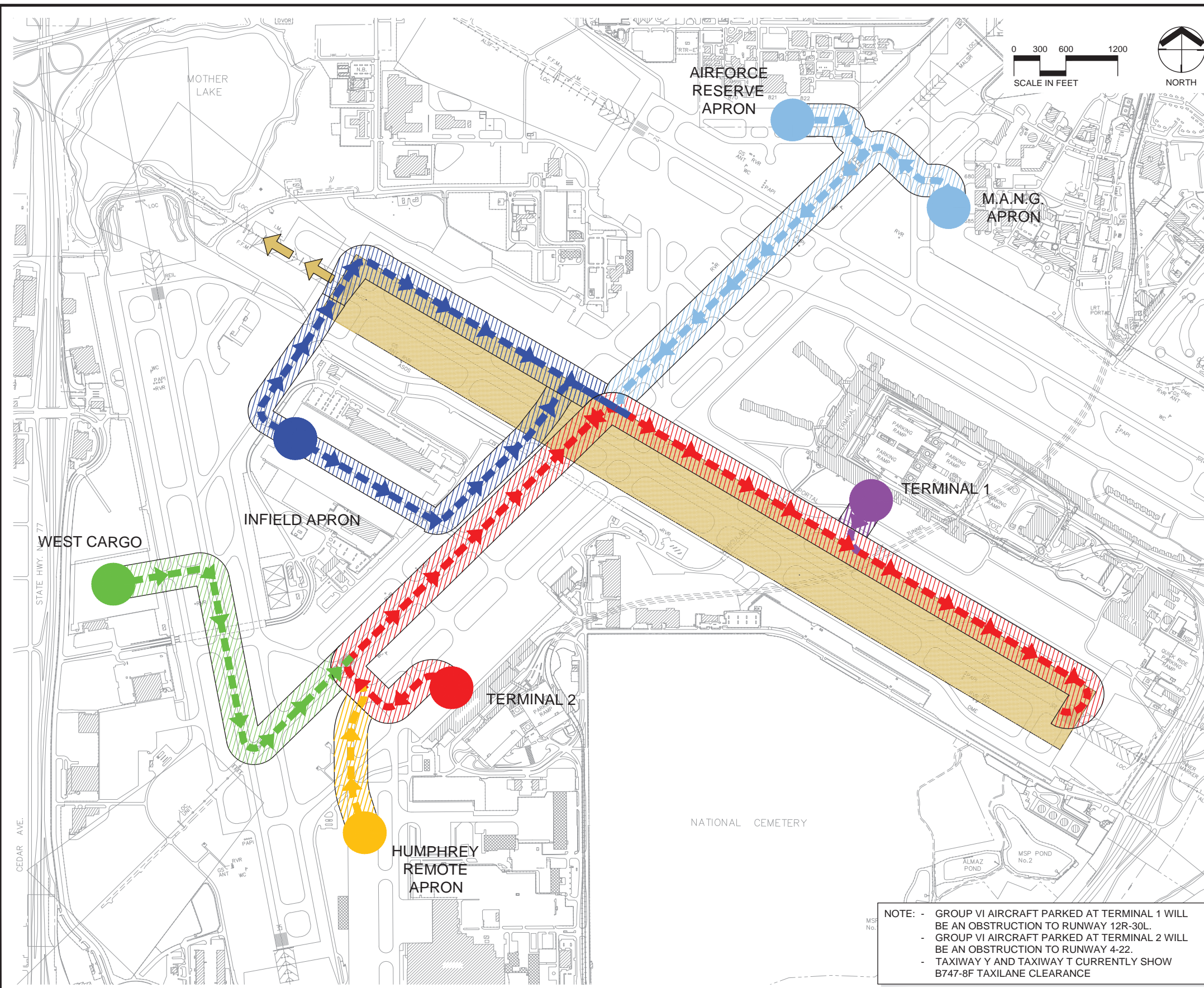
Revision Date: 11/20/20

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

FAA Approval: *C. Vann*  
Approval Date: December 29 2020

This page left blank intentionally.





- DEPARTING RWY 30L**  
(LDA = 10,000')
- RUNWAY OFA IS SHOWN FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT (800')**
- TWY A IS CLOSED/TWY W IS CLOSED FROM TWY W2 TO TWY W9
  - TWY B BETWEEN TWY A1 & TWY A3 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO EMBRAER 170 (NO WINGLETS) OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 85.5 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A
  - TWY B BETWEEN TWY A3 & RWY 4-22 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 757-300 WITH WINGLETS OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 135 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A
- TAXIING TO MILITARY APRONS**
- AIRFORCE RESERVE APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.
  - M.A.N.G. APRON MUST HAVE A PARKING LAYOUT FOR GROUP VI AIRCRAFT THAT INCLUDES A FAA APPROVED AIRSPACE CASE NUMBER.
- TAXIING TO TERMINAL 1**
- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH DELTA WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT T1 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE
- TAXIING TO TERMINAL 2**
- COORDINATE ADJACENT GATE CLOSURES OR RESTRICTIONS WITH T2 OPERATIONS WHEN ADG VI ARE PARKED AT TERMINAL 2 TO MAINTAIN MINIMUM 20-FT WINGTIP CLEARANCE
  - WHILE ADG VI IS ON TAXIWAY D VSR MUST BE CLOSED BETWEEN GATES 2-7
- TAXIING TO HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON**
- AIRCRAFT MAY NOT BE PARKED ON THE HUMPHREY REMOTE APRON IF GROUP VI AIRCRAFT NEEDS TO TAXI PAST
- TAXIING TO WEST CARGO APRON**
- AIRCRAFT MUST BE 193-FT CLEAR OF WEST CARGO APRON CENTERLINE
- TAXIING TO INFIELD APRON**
- ADG VI AIRCRAFT ARE RESTRICTED TO TAXILANE SPEED ALONG TAXIWAY T AND TAXIWAY Y
  - PARKING IN 12R DEICE PAD RESTRICTED TO 35-FT FROM NON-MOVEMENT LINE DURING ADG VI TAXI OPS WHEN CROSSING TO INFIELD APRON
  - PARKING IN INFIELD APRON RESTRICTED TO 7-FT FROM INTERMEDIATE HOLD POSITION LINE DURING B747-8F TAXILANE OPS AND 29-FT FOR FULL GROUP VI
  - TWY B BETWEEN TWY B8 & TWY A10 WILL BE RESTRICTED TO BOEING 767-300ER (NO WINGLETS) OR SMALLER AIRCRAFT (WINGSPAN LESS THAN 164 FEET) WHILE AIRCRAFT IS TAXIING ON TAXIWAY A

NOTE: - GROUP VI AIRCRAFT PARKED AT TERMINAL 1 WILL BE AN OBSTRUCTION TO RUNWAY 12R-30L.  
 - GROUP VI AIRCRAFT PARKED AT TERMINAL 2 WILL BE AN OBSTRUCTION TO RUNWAY 4-22.  
 - TAXIWAY Y AND TAXIWAY T CURRENTLY SHOW B747-8F TAXILANE CLEARANCE

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/20/20

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

FAA Approval: *C. Vann*  
 Approval Date: December 29 2020

This page left blank intentionally.

ATTACHMENT 4

08/31/20

**Definition and Example of the Non-Movement Area Boundary Marking**

FAA Advisory Circular 150/5340-1 (current version) "Standards for Airport Marking" states the non-movement area boundary marking:

- a. Is used to delineate the movement area, i.e., area under air traffic control, from the non-movement area, i.e., area not under air traffic control.
- b. Is located on the boundary between the movement area and the non-movement area.
- c. Consists of two yellow lines (one solid and one dashed). The solid line is located on the non-movement area side while the dashed line is located on the movement area side, i.e.:

**Movement Area Side**



**Non-Movement Area Side**





ATTACHMENT 5

08/31/20

During snow and ice events and at other times when it becomes necessary to close runways or other surfaces on the airport, the following persons have authority to determine when and for how long runways or other surfaces shall be closed:

JOHN OSTROM	Manager / Airside Operations	OPS3
JOSH PAURUS	Duty Manager / Airside Operations	OPS5
MARK MILLER	Duty Manager / Airside Operations	OPS6
JIM ANDERSON	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS7
JEFF HARKEN	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS8
JEFF MATTSON	Duty Manager / Airside Operations	OPS9
JON OESTERREICH	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS10
ALEX OSTER	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS11
JEFF PRECUP	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS12
JARREN BARKER	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS13
JOSE BELTRAN	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS14
AARON FRASE	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS15
WILLIAM BRENNY	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS16
MICHAEL McMAHON	Assistant Manager / Airside Operations	OPS17
SARA FREESE	Asst. Director / Operations	MAC1
CHARLIE BEUNING	Manager / Field Maintenance	MAC2
MARK RUDOLPH	Manager / Field Maintenance	MAC3
STEVE BAUMER	Assistant Manager / Field Maintenance	MAC4
BOB JOHNSON	Assistant Manager / Field Maintenance	MAC5
JARED HARTFIEL	Assistant Manager / Field Maintenance	MAC7
BARRY COLLINS	Assistant Manager / Field Maintenance	MAC9
LUKE YUNKER	Assistant Manager / Field Maintenance	MAC10





## Exhibit 500-4 Runway Lighting for CAT II and III Approaches

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER (MSP) AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (MAC)

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

EFFECTIVE: April 1, 2013

**SUBJECT: Runway Lighting for CAT II and III Approaches**

**1. PURPOSE:** This Letter of Agreement addresses an engine generator associated with the runway, touchdown zone and centerline lights on Runways 12R/30L, 12L/30R, and 17/35. The tower cab has remote start and stop of each engine generator.

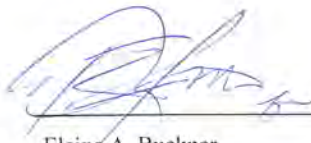
**2. CANCELLATION:** The Federal Aviation Administration, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and Metropolitan Airports Commission, Runway Lighting for CAT II and III Approaches Letter of Agreement, dated October 31, 2008 is cancelled.


**3. RESPONSIBILITIES:**

a. MSP shall advise MAC Airside Operations (612-726-5111) when the engine generator for the runway lighting is started and stopped.

b. MAC shall advise MSP whenever the runway lighting system does not meet Category II or III requirements.

**4. DEVIATIONS.** Deviations from procedures identified herein shall be approved only after coordination between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and the Metropolitan Airports Commission.

  
Elaine A. Buckner  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower

  
Roy Fuhrman  
Vice President, Management and Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission

This page left blank intentionally.

## Exhibit 500-5 Surface Movement Guidance Control System Procedures

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC  
CONTROL TOWER (MSP) AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (MAC)

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

**EFFECTIVE:** April 1, 2013

**SUBJECT:** Surface Movement Guidance Control System Procedures

**1. PURPOSE:** This Letter of Agreement Defines responsibilities and procedures to be used by Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP) and the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) associated with the MSP Surface Movement Guidance Control System (SMGCS) Plan, which controls the movement of aircraft and vehicles during periods of low visibility. MSP Runway Visual Range (RVR) values will be used to determine implementation of the SMGCS Plan.

**2. CANCELLATION:** The Federal Aviation Administration, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and Metropolitan Airports Commission Surface Movement Guidance Control System (SMGCS) Procedures, Letter of Agreement dated October 31, 2008 is cancelled.

### **3. RESPONSIBILITIES:**

#### **a. MSP shall:**

(1) Notify MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111 when the RVR value for Runway 12R, 12L, 30L, or 35 drops below 1200 feet, and Runways 30R and 04-22 are below operational minimums.

(2) Consider the daily crash phone test sufficient for SMGCS conditions crash phones tests.

(3) Include a message on the ATIS that SMGCS procedures are in effect.

(4) Relay to MAC Airside Operations requests for follow-me service.

(5) Notify MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111 when no longer deemed necessary due to prevailing weather conditions.

#### **b. MAC shall:**

(1) Implement the MSP SMGCS Plan when conditions of paragraph 3, a., (1) are met.

(2) Advise MSP, Lockheed Martin Automated Flight Service Station, air carriers and other airport tenants via NOTAM that SMGCS procedures are in effect.

(3) Enforce vehicle movement restrictions as defined in the SMGCS Plan.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

**FAA Approval:** \_\_\_\_\_



12/29/2020

Revision Date: 11/20/20

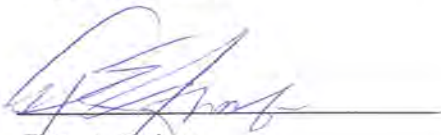
Exhibit 500-5, page 1

(4) Provide follow-me service on a personnel available and priority task basis.

(5) Notify MSP, Lockheed Martin Automated Flight Service Station, air carriers and other airport tenants when SMGCS procedures are no longer in effect.

(6) If the SMGCS Plan is not implemented, close any movement area surface if either MSP or MAC personnel feel low-visibility conditions present an immediate safety hazard.

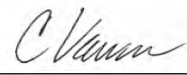
**4. DEVIATIONS.** Deviations from procedures identified herein shall be approved only after coordination between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and the Metropolitan Airports Commission.



Elaine A. Buckner  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower



Roy Fuhrman  
Vice President, Management and Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission





## Exhibit 500-6 Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower Contingency Plan - Temporary Tower

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC  
CONTROL TOWER, METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION, AND  
DELTA/NORTHWEST AIRLINES LETTER OF AGREEMENT

EFFECTIVE: February 28, 2009

**SUBJECT: MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER  
CONTINGENCY PLAN – TEMPORARY TOWER**

---

- 1. PURPOSE:** This letter of agreement defines the roles, responsibilities, and procedures for establishing a temporary tower operation in the event of an evacuation of the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower.
- 2. SCOPE:** This letter of agreement represents an agreement between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP), the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC), and Delta/Northwest Airlines (DAL/NWA) for events that require the evacuation of the control tower.
- 3. RESPONSIBILITIES:** In the event that the control tower must be evacuated:
  - a. MSP ATCT shall:
    - (1). Notify MAC Airside Operations at 612-726-5111 of the need to implement the alternate tower cab contingency plan.
    - (2). Request MAC Airside Operations to provide an escort to meet MSP ATCT personnel in the parking lot adjacent to the control tower to transfer personnel to the DAL/NWA de-icing tower adjacent to the 12L Deice Pad.
    - (3). Establish temporary tower operations at the DAL/NWA de-icing tower until normal operations can be resumed in the control tower.
      - a. Use the PET 2000 emergency transceivers to establish two-way VHF communications on MSP published tower and ground control frequencies.
      - b. Utilize VHF communications frequencies assigned to DAL/NWA de-icing operations, as required, after coordination with DAL/NWA and NOTAMS are issued regarding the use of these frequencies with PNM AFSS.
  - b. MAC shall:
    - (1). Provide an escort between the control tower and the DAL/NWA de-icing tower adjacent to the 12L Deice Pad.
    - (2). Provide MAC personnel to manually operate MAC-owned electrical or technical systems that area normally operated from the permanent FAA ATCT facility.

Page 1

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 11/20/20

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



12/29/2020

Exhibit 500-6, page 1

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC  
CONTROL TOWER, METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION, AND  
DELTA/NORTHWEST AIRLINES LETTER OF AGREEMENT

c. DAL/NWA shall:

(1). Provide access to the 12L de-icing operations center, located northwest of the FAA control tower, to MSP staff for the purposes of providing temporary tower services.

(2). Provide access to the frequencies assigned to DAL/NWA, as necessary, to facilitate ATC communications between FAA personnel in the de-icing tower and aircraft on, or in the vicinity of the Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport.

(3). Provide access to commercial telephone lines for communication with Minneapolis ARTCC and other business related telecommunications requirements.

(4). Any access to or use of the de-icing operations center, the frequencies, or the telephone lines referenced in (1), (2), and (3) above shall not disturb or interfere in any way with DAL/NWA's operations.

b. Hold Harmless Agreement

(1) In accordance with and subject to the conditions, limitations and exceptions set forth in the Federal Tort Claims Act of 1948, as amended (28 USC 2671 et seq.), hereafter termed "the Act" the Government will be liable to persons damaged by any personal injury, death or injury to or loss of property, which is caused by a negligent or wrongful act or omission of an employee of the Government while acting within the scope of his office or employment under circumstances where a private person would be liable in accordance with the law of the place where the act or omission occurred. The foregoing shall not be deemed to extend the Government's liability beyond that existing under the Act at the time of such act or omission or to preclude the Government from using any defense available in law or equity.

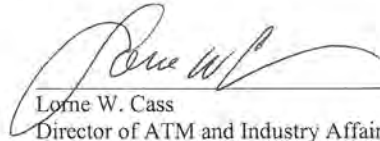
(2) Delta/Northwest Airlines will only be liable to persons damaged by any personal injury, death or injury to or loss of property, which is caused by a negligent or wrongful act or omission of an employee of the Northwest Airlines while acting within the scope of his office or employment under circumstances where a private person would be liable in accordance with the law of the place where the act or omission occurred. The foregoing shall not be deemed to extend the Northwest Airline's liability beyond that existing at the time of such act or omission or to preclude the Northwest Airlines from using any defense available in law or equity.

Page 2

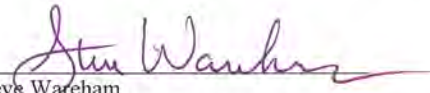
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC  
CONTROL TOWER, METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION, and  
DELTA/NORTHWEST AIRLINES LETTER OF AGREEMENT



Carl E. Rydeen  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower



Lorne W. Cass  
Director of ATM and Industry Affairs  
Delta/Northwest Airlines



Steve Wareham  
Airport Director  
Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport  
Metropolitan Airports Commission



This page left blank intentionally.

## Exhibit 500-7 Notification Process by the Metropolitan Airports Commission for Surface Area Notices to Airmen

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER (MSP), MINNEAPOLIS TERMINAL RADAR APPROACH CONTROL (M98) AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

**Effective Date:** April 1, 2013

**SUBJECT: Notification Process by the Metropolitan Airports Commission for Surface Area Notices to Airmen**

**1. PURPOSE.** This agreement identifies responsibility for notification of the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP) and the Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control (M98) of Surface Area Notices to Airmen (NOTAMs) created by the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC).

**2. CANCELLATION.** The Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower, Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control and Metropolitan Airports Commission Notification Process by the Metropolitan Airports Commission for Surface Area NOTAMs, Letter of Agreement dated October 15, 2011 is cancelled.

**3. SCOPE.** The procedures outlined herein are to be used to standardize procedures between MSP, M98 and MAC regarding the notification of Surface Area NOTAMs created and directly-entered by MAC in the FAA Direct-entry Digital NOTAM system.

**4. DEFINITION.** MAC, for the purposes of this agreement, have the following positions authorized to issue and cancel NOTAMs on behalf of the airport:

Manager – Airside Operations  
Assistant Manager – Airside Operations  
Operations Coordinator - Airside Operations  
Systems Administrator - Airside Operations

**5. RESPONSIBILITIES.** According to the NOTAM Manual (JO 7930.2), MAC is responsible for observing and reporting the condition of movement areas and other surface area NOTAMs associated with the Airport. The Surface Area NOTAMs include: Aerodrome, Runway, Taxiway, Apron, Ramp, Services and Obstructions on the Airport property.

**6. NOTAMs.** Under the current, legacy NOTAM system, MAC contacts Flight Service (FSS) about the need to create Surface Area NOTAMs. FSS is responsible for the classification, accuracy, format, dissemination, and cancellation of the NOTAM information from MAC and also notifying MSP and M98.

1

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

**FAA Approval:** \_\_\_\_\_



12/29/2020

Revision Date: 11/20/20

Exhibit 500-7, page 1



**7. DIRECT-ENTRY DIGITAL NOTAMs.** During the term of this agreement, MAC will be participating in a one year test of the FAA’s Direct-entry Digital NOTAM system. MAC will be using FAA Web-based software to directly enter Surface Area NOTAMs to the United States NOTAM System (USNS) and bypass FSS.

**8. NOTIFICATION.** Because MAC will be directly entering NOTAMs into the USNS and bypassing FSS, MAC will also be required to notify MSP and M98. The notification process will be as follows:

a. MAC must notify MSP via FAX or phone and relay the following information:

- (1) the NOTAM keywords Aerodrome, Runway, Taxiway, Ramp/Apron, Obstruction or Services.
- (2) its designator (such as 12L/30R or 12R de-ice pad).
- (3) the start time, end time or the expected time period of the NOTAM.
- (4) the reason/condition for all of the following keyword NOTAMs:
  - (a) Aerodrome – all NOTAMs.
  - (b) Runway – all NOTAMs.
  - (c) Taxiway:
    - (i) All movement area NOTAMs.
    - (ii) All non-movement area NOTAMs that impact normal flow operations.
  - (d) Ramp/Apron – all NOTAMs that impact normal flow operations.
  - (e) Obstruction – all NOTAMs.
  - (f) Services - all NOTAMs.

Example: “Runway 12R/30L closed from two one zero zero to two two zero zero UTC.”

b. MAC must also notify M98 via FAX or phone and relay the following information:

- (1) the NOTAM keywords Aerodrome, Runway, Obstruction, or Services.
- (2) its designator (such as 12R/30L).
- (4) the start time, end time or the expected time period of the NOTAM.

(5) the reason/condition for all of the following keyword NOTAMs:

- (a) Aerodrome – all NOTAMs.
- (b) Runway – all NOTAMs.
- (c) Obstruction – all NOTAMs.
- (d) Services – all NOTAMs.

**9. FAILURE OF THE DIRECT-ENTRY NOTAM SYSTEM.** If there is a failure to the direct-entry system, MAC must alert MSP and M98 to this fact and then revert back to the legacy system using FSS.

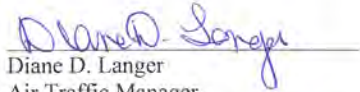
**10. EXTENSION.** This agreement may be extended by written agreement of the parties.



Elaine A. Buckner  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower



Roy Fuhrman  
Vice President, Management and Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission



Diane D. Langer  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control

This page left blank intentionally.

## Exhibit 500-8 Reporting Airport Movement Area Conditions and Notification

Lockheed Martin Flight Services Fort Worth Hub, Metropolitan Airports Commission,  
Minneapolis-St. Paul Airport Traffic Control Tower, and Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach  
Control

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

EFFECTIVE: March 17, 2010

SUBJECT: Reporting Airport Movement Area Conditions and Notification

**1. PURPOSE:** To provide operating procedures and define responsibilities for the exchange of airport movement area condition information among the Metropolitan Airports Commission Operations (MAC Ops), Minneapolis-St. Paul Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP ATCT), Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control (M98), and Lockheed Martin Flight Services (LMFS), Fort Worth (FTW) Hub.

**2. CANCELLATION:** The Federal Aviation Administration, Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower, Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control, and Lockheed Martin, Flight Services, Fort Worth Automated Flight Service Station Letter of Agreement, Information Dissemination, dated August 5, 2009 is cancelled.

**3. SCOPE:** The procedures contained herein apply to movement area conditions as reported by Airport Operations and disseminated in accordance with FAA Order 7930.2. This Letter of Agreement only applies to the Minneapolis St. Paul International Airport (MSP), MN.

#### 4. RESPONSIBILITIES:

a. Signatories to this letter shall insure all personnel are familiar with these procedures.

b. The procedures contained herein apply to movement area conditions as reported by Airport Operations and disseminated in accordance with FAA Orders 7110.65, 7930.2, 7110.10 and Advisory Circular 150/5200-28.

c. All parties are responsible for providing current telephone numbers in a timely manner:

LMFS FTW Hub: (817) 541-3474    MSP ATCT: (612) 713-4055  
MAC Ops: (612) 726-5111        M98 TRACON: (612) 713-4050

**5. PROCEDURES:** In order to ensure accurate and timely reporting of movement area conditions, the following procedures shall be followed:

a. MAC Operations shall:

(1) Provide LMFS FTW Hub, in writing, with the names of persons authorized to issue and cancel NOTAM information on behalf of Airport Operations. When a personnel change becomes necessary, a revised listing of all authorized personnel shall be forwarded to LMFS FTW Hub on the authorization form provided by LMFS FTW Hub.

(2) Submit NOTAM information to LMFS via phone at (877) 487-6867 or electronically through the Lockheed Martin e-NOTAM Portal at <http://lme-notam.com>.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



12/29/2020

Revision Date: 11/20/20

Exhibit 500-8, page 1

(3) Notify MSP ATCT and M98 TRACON with new, amended, or canceled NOTAMs.

(4) Notify MSP ATCT and M98 TRACON of changes to movement areas and airport conditions, not currently issued as a NOTAM, which are reported by other sources and which could have an adverse impact on the safety of aircraft operations at the airport.

(5) Advise LMFS if unable to notify MSP ATCT or M98 TRACON of any changes to movement areas and airport conditions, request LMFS specialist pass the information to MSP ATCT.

b. LMFS shall:

(1) Accept information on airport movement areas and field conditions that meet NOTAM criteria. Disseminate said NOTAMs in accordance with FAA Order 7930.2, with the exception of NOTAM information that originates from MAC Operations regarding MSP Airport.

(2) Notify MAC Operations of changes to movement areas and airport conditions, not currently issued as a NOTAM, which are reported by other sources and which could have an adverse impact on the safety of aircraft operations at the airport.

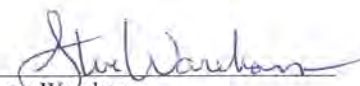
(3) Notify MSP ATCT and M98 TRACON of all NOTAMs affecting the airport in the event MAC Operations advises it is unable to do so.

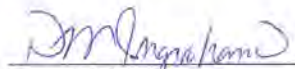
c. MSP ATCT shall:

(1) Distribute NOTAMs received from Airport Operations in accordance with FAA regulations.

(2) Notify MAC Operations of changes to movement areas and airport conditions, not currently issued as a NOTAM, which are reported by other sources and which could have an adverse impact on the safety of aircraft operations at the airport.

  
Kenny Jones  
Operations Manager  
Lockheed Martin Flight Services  
Fort Worth Hub

  
Steve Wareham  
Director of MSP Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission  
Minneapolis-St. Paul International  
Airport

  
Dawn M. Ingraham  
District Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower  
Minneapolis Terminal Radar Approach Control



## Exhibit 500-9 Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) Notification Responsibility

LOCKHEED MARTIN FLIGHT SERVICES CENTRAL SERVICE AREA FORT WORTH HUB AND MINNEAPOLIS AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER AND TRACON AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

EFFECTIVE: June 11, 2007

**SUBJECT: Notices to Airmen (NOTAM) Notification Responsibility**

**1. PURPOSE:** To provide NOTAM notification procedures for Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) issued NOTAMs pertaining to the Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport.

**2. CANCELLATION:** Princeton Automated Flight Service Station and Minneapolis Air Traffic Control Tower, Metropolitan Airports Commission, Letter of Agreement, Notification Procedures for Continuous Snow Removal on Multiple Runways, dated February 27, 1998.

**3. SCOPE:** The NOTAM notification procedures outlined herein are to be followed for MAC issued NOTAMs pertaining to the Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport (MSP), Minneapolis, Minnesota.

**4. RESPONSIBILITIES:**

a. The MAC shall be responsible for notifying the following facilities of all MAC issued NOTAMs and cancellations pertaining to the Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport:

- (1) The Lockheed Martin Flight Services, Central Service Area Fort Worth Hub.
- (2) The Minneapolis Air Traffic Control Tower (MSP ATCT).
- (3) MSP TRACON (M98 TRACON).

b. The Lockheed Martin Flight Services, Central Service Area Fort Worth Hub shall be responsible for issuing and canceling NOTAMs received from the MAC in accordance with FAA Order 7930.2, Notices to Airmen.

**5. PROCEDURES:**

a. The MAC shall notify the MSP ATCT, M98 TRACON, and the Lockheed Martin Flight Services, Central Service Area Fort Worth Hub of all MAC issued NOTAMs and cancellations.

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_



12/29/2020

Revision Date: 11/20/20

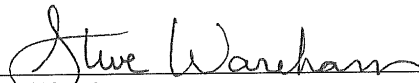
(1) The primary means for the MAC to forward NOTAM information to the Lockheed Martin Flight Services, Central Service Area Fort Worth Hub is via facsimile to 817-490-6649. During facsimile outages or when a need for further clarification dictates, the NOTAM Specialist at the Fort Worth Hub should be called by dialing any one of the following numbers: toll-free 877-4-US-NTMS (877-487-6867) or the supervisor's desk at 817-541-3468 / 3470 / 3472 / 3474.

(2) Facsimile numbers for MSP ATCT and M98 TRACON are 612-713-4074 and 612-713-4071, respectively.

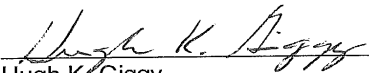
b. The Lockheed Martin Flight Services, Central Service Area Fort Worth Hub shall issue and cancel NOTAMs received from the MAC in accordance with FAA Order 7930.2, Notices to Airmen.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Dawn M. Ingraham  
District Manager  
Minneapolis Air Traffic Control Tower and TRACON  
Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport  
6311 34th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55450  
612-713-4000



\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Wareham  
Airport Director  
Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport  
Metropolitan Airports Commission  
4300 Glumack Drive  
Room LT-3000  
St. Paul, MN 55111



\_\_\_\_\_  
Hugh K. Giggy  
Central Service Area Manager  
Lockheed Martin Flight Services  
5300 Alliance Gateway Freeway, Suite 500  
Fort Worth, Texas 76177

## Exhibit 500-10 Runway Safety Areas

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, MINNEAPOLIS AIRPORT TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER (MSP ATCT), MINNEAPOLIS TECHNICAL OPERATIONS (MSP TECH OPS) AND METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION (MAC)

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

EFFECTIVE: 10/17/2022

#### SUBJECT: Runway Safety Areas (RSA)

**1. PURPOSE.** This Letter of Agreement defines jurisdictional responsibilities between Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP ATCT), Minneapolis Technical Operations (MSP Tech Ops) and the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) for operating within Runway Safety Areas at Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport.

**2. CANCELLATION.** This Letter of Agreement will remain in effect until canceled by Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP ATCT), Minneapolis Technical Operations (MSP Tech Ops) and the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC).

**3. DEFINITIONS.** Runway Safety Area (RSA) – a defined surface surrounding the runway prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to airplanes in the event of an excursion, overshoot, or undershoot from the runway. The RSA at MSP are depicted in Attachment 1. The unpaved RSA includes those portions of the RSA not designated as a movement area.

#### 4. RESPONSIBILITIES.

##### a. MAC Responsibilities

(1) Must retain sole authority to approve access to the unpaved portion of any RSA.

(2) Ensure the safety of RSA and specify what activities, if any, may take place in an RSA during aircraft operations.

(3) Must limit access to, movement on or across all unpaved RSA, only to personnel with an operational need.

(4) Must require all personnel to monitor the appropriate MSP ATCT local control frequency when in RSA.

(5) Must require all personnel follow all rules and regulations published in MAC Ordinance 127, or as it may be amended.

(6) Ensure personnel who are authorized to operate in an RSA receive initial and recurrent training on the provisions of this LOA or are escorted and supervised by MAC Airside Operations.



(7) MAC Airside Operations will normally provide MSP ATCT with 30 minutes lead time prior to allowing access to an unpaved RSA. MAC Airside Operations must also provide MSP ATCT with the identity of who will be accessing the unpaved RSA and an estimate of the length of time they will be in the area.

(8) The MAC must require all personnel to obtain clearance from MSP ATCT on the appropriate local control frequency prior to entering any RSA of an open runway.

(9) All questions regarding any RSA should be directed to MAC Airside Operations at (612) 726-5111.

(10) The MAC must require all personnel to advise MSP ATCT on the appropriate local control frequency when they are clear of any RSA of an open runway.

(11) When a movement area is closed within any active RSA, MAC must use coordination and notification procedures established herein if personnel have need to access any RSA on this closed movement area.

b. MSP ATCT Responsibilities.

(1) Provide clearance for entry into the requested RSA in accordance with the provisions of this LOA.

(2) Provide advisories to arriving and departing aircraft concerning personnel operating in the requested RSA IAW FAA JO 7110.65.

(3) Ensure that personnel under MSP ATCT authority receive training (initial and recurrent) on the provisions of this agreement.

(4) Not approve entry into any RSA when weather conditions are less than reported ceiling 800 feet or visibility of 2 miles.

c. MSP TECH OPS Responsibilities.

(1) Must coordinate all unpaved RSA operations with MAC.

(2) Receive clearance from MSP ATCT to enter and move within any RSA.

(3) Maintain two-way radio communication with MSP ATCT on the proper local control frequency while operating in any RSA.

(4) Advise MSP ATCT and MAC Airside Operations when work is completed and the RSA is clear.

(6) Ensure all personnel under MSP Tech Op's authority receive training (initial and recurrent) on the provisions of this agreement.



**5. PROCEDURES.**

- a. All requests to enter the unpaved portion of any RSA must be directed to MAC for approval.
- b. MAC Airside Operations must initiate any Runway Safety Area coordination process by coordinating with the MSP ATCT Supervisor at (612) 713-4055.
- c. MAC has determined that any RSA must be clear of all vehicles and equipment during aircraft operations. Personnel may be in any RSA during aircraft operations with proper coordination.
- d. If work in any RSA necessitates utilizing vehicles or equipment, MAC must coordinate a runway closure with MSP ATCT prior to the vehicles or equipment entering any RSA.
- e. Personnel must maintain two-way radio communication with MSP ATCT while in any RSA.
- f. Personnel whose work has been coordinated through MAC must contact and maintain communication with MSP ATCT on 123.95 for 12L/30R, 126.7 for 12R/30L and 4/22, or 123.675 for 17/35 to request access to any RSA. They may not enter any RSA until instructed to do so by MSP ATCT.
- g. Personnel must advise MSP ATCT when they exit any RSA. Subsequent re-entry into any RSA requires subsequent MSP ATCT approval.
- h. Arriving Emergency Aircraft. MSP ATCT must instruct personnel to exit any RSA for an arriving emergency aircraft. Personnel must exit any RSA immediately and advise MSP ATCT of any equipment, etc., that could not be removed from any RSA.

**6. DEVIATIONS.** Deviations from procedures identified herein must be approved only after coordination between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower, Minneapolis-Technical Operations, and the Metropolitan Airports Commission.

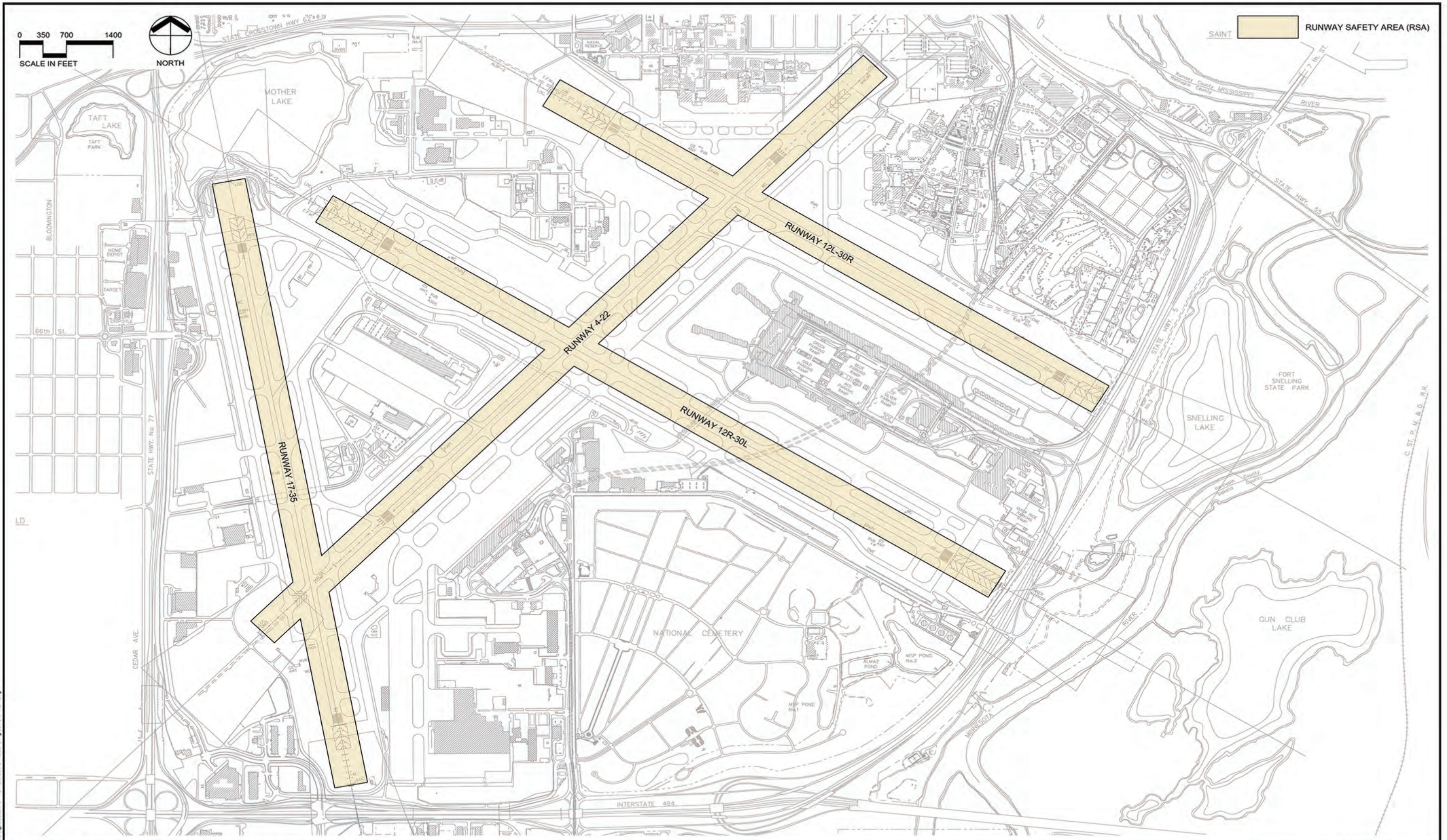
  
Heidi Wulf  
Air Traffic Manager  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower

  
Daniel Picardo  
District Facilities Manager  
Minneapolis Technical Operations

  
Chad Leque  
Vice President, Management & Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission







CURRENT: Jul 18, 2022 - 2:15pm  
 DATE: 12/18/2022  
 FILE: R:\MSP\2020\2022\20220222\MSP\_RSA\_Enhanced\MSP\_Letter\_of\_Agreement\_RSA.dwg



**RUNWAY SAFETY AREAS (RSA)**  
**MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

Original Date: 12/09/04      Revision Date: 11/18/22  
 FAA Approval: \_\_\_\_\_      FAA Acceptance\*: *Kenneth H. Taira*  
 Acceptance Date: December 02 2022

DATE	DRAWING NO.
7/18/2022	1

\*For inclusion to the ACM only



# Exhibit 500-11 Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower - MSP Temporary Tower - Orange Ramp

## Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower and Metropolitan Airports Commission

### LETTER OF AGREEMENT

**EFFECTIVE: June 3, 2024**

#### SUBJECT: MSP Temporary Tower

---

1. **PURPOSE.** This letter of agreement defines duties and responsibilities for establishing temporary tower operations at the MSP Airport Terminal 2 Orange Parking Ramp stairwell level 9 and 10 in the event of an evacuation of the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower.

2. **SCOPE.** This letter of agreement represents an agreement between the Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower (MSP) and the Metropolitan Airports Commission (MAC) for events that require the evacuation of the control tower.

3. **RESPONSIBILITIES.**

a. MSP ATCT must:

(1) Notify MAC Airside Operations at 612-726-5111 of the need to implement temporary tower operations at the Terminal 2 parking ramp.

(2) If required, request MAC Airside Operations to provide initial transportation for personnel and equipment from outside the ATCT security gate to level 8 of the Terminal 2 Orange ramp.

(3) Bring all required equipment and supplies required for ATCT operations.

(4) Establish temporary tower operations on level 9 and 10 of the Terminal 2 Orange ramp stairwell until normal operations can be resumed in the permanent control tower.

(5) Use PET 2000 emergency transceivers to establish two-way VHF communications on MSP published tower and ground control frequencies.

(6) Utilize the MSP Operational Contingency Plan (OCP) cell phones. OCP phone "A", 612-804-1749, will be used for a telephone bridge between ZMP and M98. OCP phone "B", 612-787-5470, will be used for other business-related telephone communication.

(7) If required, request MAC Airside Operations to provide transportation for the initial group from the Terminal 2 Orange ramp back to the permanent ATCT

(8) Notify MAC Airside Operations when temporary tower operations are no longer required.

b. MAC must:

---

Original Date: 12/09/04

Revision Date: 06/06/24

Exhibit 500-11, page 1

FAA Approval:



Date:

Jun 10 2024

*P. Wilhelm*

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CERTIFICATION MANUAL

06/03/2024

MSP/MAC LOA

(1) If requested by ATC, provide one MAC vehicle for initial transportation for MSP ATCT personnel and equipment from outside the ATCT security gate to level 8 of the Terminal 2 Orange Ramp.

(2) Provide access for MSP ATCT personnel to the closed levels of the Orange ramp stairwell to facilitate temporary tower operations.

(3) Communicate with MSP ATCT via the MSP OCP cell phone B at 612-787-5470.

(4) Provide personnel to manually operate MAC-owned airfield lighting, NAVAIDS, and other systems that are normally operated from the permanent control tower.

(5) Provide personnel to manage interior light settings at the temporary site when requested and available.

(6) Provide access for ATCT personnel to/from the parking ramp as needed.

(7) If requested by ATC, provide transportation for the initial group back to the permanent ATCT.

4. **BACKGROUND.** The Terminal 2 Orange Parking Ramp stairwell levels 9 and 10 provides for adequate visual line of sight (LOS) and Radio Line of Site (RLOS) for temporary ATCT operations to runways 12R/30L, 04/22, and 17/35 as well as a majority of taxiways and non-movement areas on the south side of Terminal 1.



Margaret Ronken  
Air Traffic Manager (A)  
Minneapolis Airport Traffic Control Tower



Chad Leque  
Vice President, Management and Operations  
Metropolitan Airports Commission